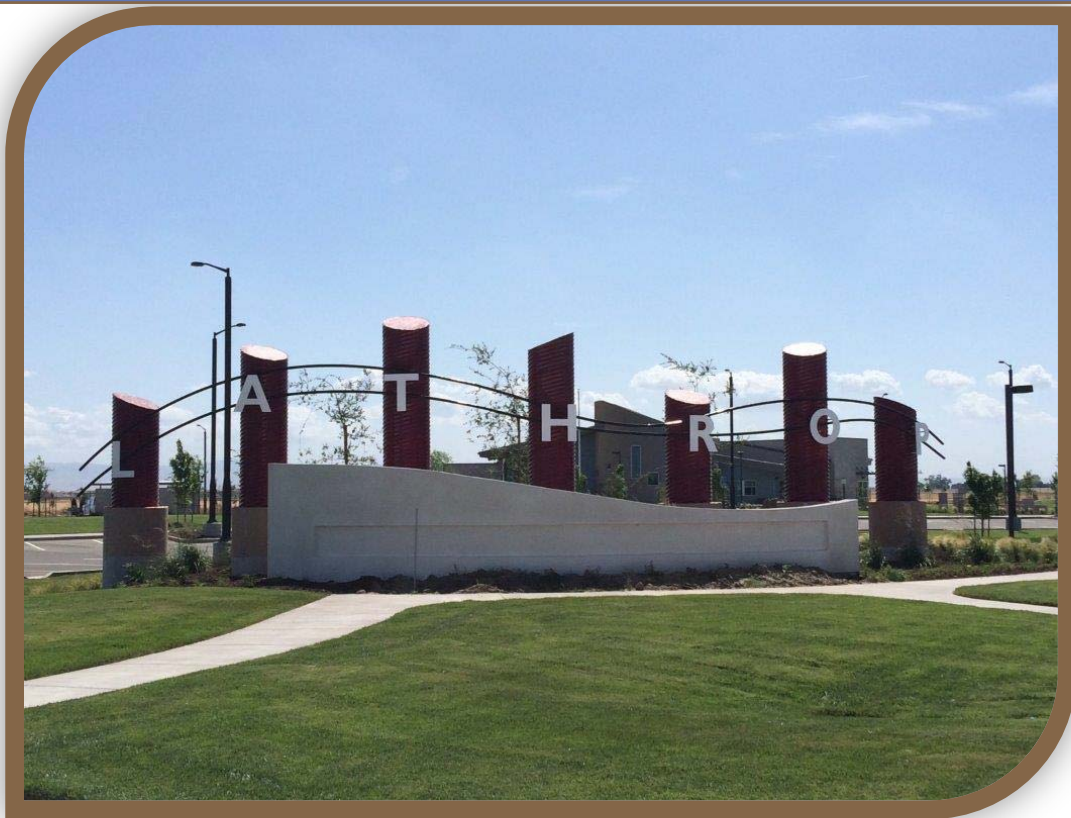


ADOPTED BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2017/18 AND 2018/19



City of Lathrop

390 Towne Centre Drive

Lathrop, CA 95330

INTRODUCTION



CITY MANAGER'S TRANSMITTAL LETTER

Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council and Citizens of Lathrop:

I am pleased to submit to you the City of Lathrop's budget plan for Fiscal Years (FY) 2017/18 and 2018/19. The budget plan submitted reflects a General Fund surplus at the end of FY 2018 offset by a deficit in FY 2019. As the first biennial budget plan is introduced, I strongly believe our City will face many challenges and opportunities as our infrastructure ages, our population grows, and the economic outlook evolves. This budget acknowledges our citizen's quality of life as its guiding principle and continues to support the delivery of quality services to our community while maintaining appropriate levels of reserves. With the City Council's financial management leadership and guidance in developing the City's strategic plan, the resources identified in our financial plan provide for long-term fiscal sustainability and demonstrate responsible management of taxpayer dollars.

CITY COUNCIL'S GUIDING PRINCIPLES

Feeling of Safety
Economic Growth
Community Values
Team Work

The City primarily relies on property tax and sales tax revenues to provide services and amenities to the community. Lathrop's population growth is one of the fastest in San Joaquin County which, while it presents some challenges in the planning and management of such growth, is also significant in providing property tax revenues. Economic development is a primary focus and is reflected as such in the City Council's Goals, as this effort will enhance our sales tax and property tax revenues. The City has been successful in attracting several property tax and sales tax generating businesses, such as, Pilot Flying J, TEC, Tesla, Ashley Furniture, Kraft Heinz, and UPS to name a few. As the economy continues to improve, it will be a top priority to continue the stewardship of increasing revenues in order to maintain and improve on the first rate services provided to our citizens.

Looking ahead, the next 5-10 years will see significant accomplishments of important projects. The Golden Valley Parkway Bridge will be completed, improving the movement of traffic into the River Islands development. Several road widening projects are scheduled to commence to provide traffic relief around the City's major roads. Planning for expansion of the City's wastewater treatment plant continues, assuring service capacity for today and future populations. Residential, Industrial, and Commercial development is expected to continue through the River Islands, Central and South Lathrop projects. The Parks and Recreation, "We C.A.R.E.", marketing campaign began this year and will continue throughout the coming years as we all work together to showcase Lathrop as a family oriented community.

With an improving economic situation, Lathrop is proposing a budget designed to balance the need for expansion with the ability to weather future economic challenges and opportunities. As an energetic and thriving organization, the City of Lathrop strives to provide a balanced living



environment to its citizens focusing on safety, quality of life, and revenue/jobs producing growth.

The Biennial Budget encompassing FY 2017/18 and 2018/19 addresses a range of operational needs with specific focus on the City Council's Guiding Principles. The City's Plan will continue to focus on our infrastructure, public safety, parks and recreation opportunities, economic development, through strong business growth, and thoughtful land use planning which will ensure the quality of life we enjoy today will also be enjoyed by future generations.

Each year it takes a substantial effort to prepare the City's budget and requires many long hour days and weeks of hard work and determination. I want to commend staff for not only creating the budget but doing it seamlessly while delivering exceptional customer service both internally and externally.

Special thanks to the Finance Department for leading the effort to compile all of the departments' information. And, thanks to all the employees who undertook many hours of labor to get it done.

Respectfully submitted,



Stephen J. Salvatore
City Manager

CITY COUNCIL AND COMMISSIONS

City Council

(top left to bottom right)
 Paul Akinjo, Vice Mayor
 Martha Salcedo, Councilmember
 Mark Elliott, Councilmember
 Steve Dresser, Councilmember
 Sonny Dhaliwal, Mayor



Planning Commission

Mac Freeman
 Bennie Gatto
 Diane Lazard
 Tosh Ishihara
 Jennifer Torres-O'Callahan

Parks & Recreation Commission

Romi Bhinder
 Brent Maynor
 Deborah Bingham-Sala
 Ajit Singh Sandhu
 Michele Anderson

Measure C Oversight Committee

Rev. Lucius Davis, Jr.
 Francisco Diaz
 Tamara Edwards
 Jim Hilson
 Debra L. Rock

Youth Advisory Commission

Updated Roster to Be Released with Final Budget Document

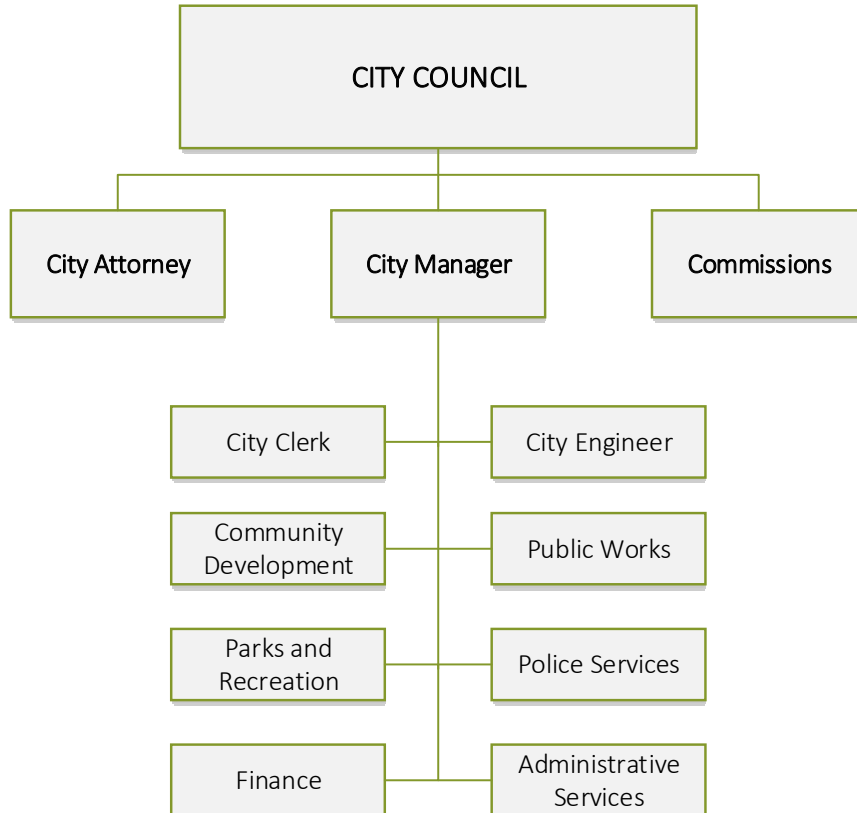
Senior Advisory Committee

Updated Roster to Be Released with Final Budget Document

CITY OF LATHROP ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

Fiscal Year 2017/18 and 2018/19

CITIZENS OF LATHROP



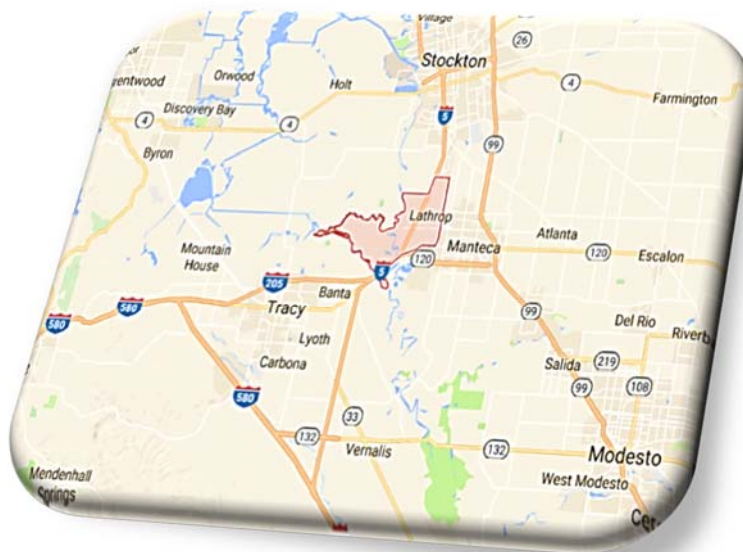
HISTORY

Located in Northern California, 70 miles east of San Francisco, 60 miles south of Sacramento, 10 miles south of Stockton, and 328 miles from Los Angeles.

The City of Lathrop was founded on August 1, 1887. Since it was located by the railroad, it initially came to be known as Wilsons Station. Leland Stanford is credited as the founder of this city. The city was later named after his brother-in-law, Charles Lathrop. It was incorporated as a city in 1989.



LATHROP HIGHLIGHTS

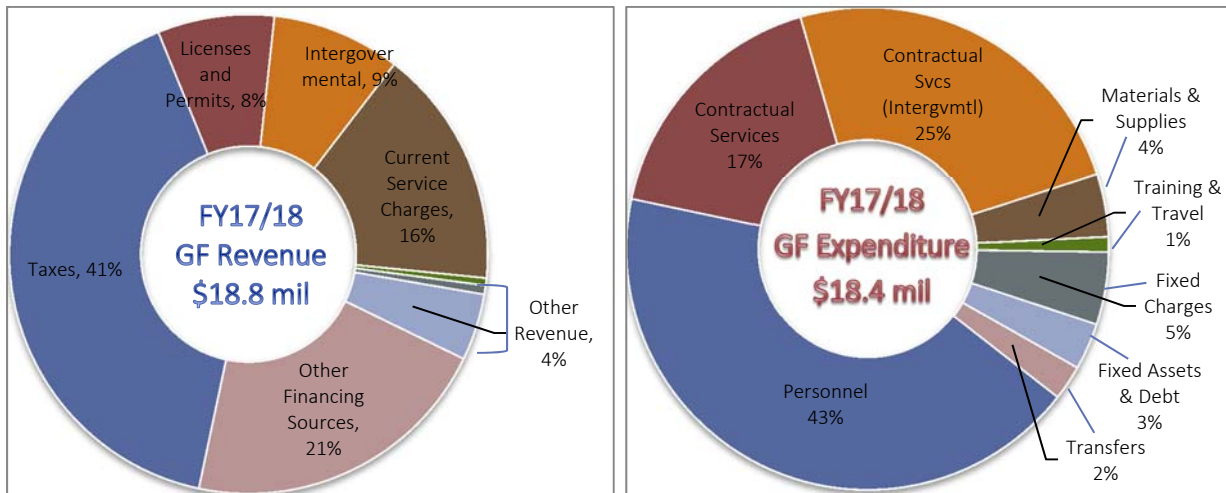


- Located in San Joaquin County, California
- Total area of 23.033 square miles; Elevation – 20 feet above sea level
- Population of 23,110 (as of January 2017)
- Founded in 1887; Incorporated in 1989 as a general law city
- Governed by a five member City Council under the Council-Manager form of government
- School Districts: Manteca Unified School District (MUSD), Banta Elementary District, and Tracy High School District.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The City’s Operating Budget is a flexible spending plan which serves as the legal authority for departments to commit financial resources. The total Operating Budget for FY 2017/18 is \$18.4 million. The City of Lathrop provides a wide variety of services, including public works; planning; building; code enforcement; engineering and inspection; parks and recreation; economic development; and general administrative services. Lathrop operates public water and wastewater utilities. The City receives public safety services from a contract with the San Joaquin County Sheriff’s Office and fire protection services from the Lathrop-Manteca Fire District (LMFD).

General Fund Overview



The General Fund is the primary operating fund for the City. The General Fund pays for many of the critical services offered to the City’s residents including police, city personnel, street maintenance, and parks and recreation. Development services are funded through permit fees, while parks and recreation user fees help offset the operational cost of the Parks and Recreation Department. The majority of the remainder of services included in the General Fund are funded through tax revenues. General Fund revenues are generally considered unrestricted and are allocated by the City Council through this budget.

Enterprise Funds Overview

The City provides residents with Water and Wastewater services. The charges for these services (user fees), along with the costs for providing the services, are accounted for in the individual Enterprise Funds. These funds do not receive any General Fund support and must be self-supporting.

FY 2017/18 Enterprise Funds Budget Summary	
REVENUES	
Water	\$8,551,518
Wastewater	\$2,621,830
EXPENDITURES	
Water	\$7,934,953
Wastewater	\$2,650,976



The City's user fees are set in accordance with Proposition 218 which requires customers be given the opportunity to challenge proposed rates. Rate studies are conducted periodically to ensure the enterprise rates are sufficient to cover: operating expenses; capital improvements; upgrades and costs associated with meeting both State and Federal guidelines and regulations.

Key Budget Factors

The City's estimated population, as of January 1, 2017 is 23,110; which is an increase of 4.2 percent. Growth will continue this year, although at a moderate pace, as the recovery continues. The budget strategy crafted for this year maintains its conservative approach as prior years by carefully projecting tangible and measurable revenue sources and including critical and necessary expenditures while preserving a healthy General Fund Reserve. This strategy will provide an opportunity for the City to continue to refine its processes, consolidate its gains, and prepare for more development in the future. In addition to the Budget Guidelines, the following budget items were key factors in the development of this budget.

Drought Impact

The State of California has suffered through a multi-year drought resulting in mandatory water conservation requirements. In order to achieve the mandatory water reduction stipulations, the City limited watering of lawns to one day per week. While residents of the City did a fantastic job in reducing their potable water consumption, the reduced usage resulted in significant revenue loss for the Water Enterprise Fund. A significant portion of the costs of the Water Enterprise Fund, such as plant and infrastructure maintenance, are fixed and do not decline with reduced water usage. As such, the Water Enterprise Fund has been significantly impacted by reduced water usage.

In order to meet debt covenants, and to ensure the fiscal sustainability of the Water Enterprise Fund, a water rate study was completed in December 2015 and enacted via the Proposition 218 process by January 2016. The fiscal impacts of the adjusted water rates have been incorporated in the FY 2017/18 and FY 2018/19 revenue budgets.

Residential Construction

Residential home construction has been on the rise for the past two-years. Currently, River Islands has 5 home builders that are offering 7 different model home complexes. The City will issue approximately 200 new residential permits by June of 2017 and estimates 200 new residential permits in FY 2017/18.

Personnel Costs

With personnel costs comprising approximately 40 percent of the General Fund budget, the status of the City's labor contracts and the costs of providing negotiated benefits such as health care, retiree medical and pension benefits, will always play a significant role in the development of the budget. The 10-Year Fiscal Model projects that by year 2028, the share of salaries and benefits as a portion of the total General Fund Budget will grow to 59 percent, with benefit costs projecting to increase faster than the assumed growth in salaries.



Labor Contracts: The City's labor contracts with its bargaining groups expire at the end of FY 2018/19. This budget includes negotiated 3 percent Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA) for all its represented and unrepresented units for each fiscal year. The City will start reviewing the terms of the labor contracts at the beginning of FY 2018/19 and incorporate those changes in the Biennial Budget for Fiscal Years 2020 and 2021.

Positions: In order to be responsive to Council's direction, and enhancing services to the community, this budget includes a net increase of citywide full-time equivalent positions of 3.03 FTEs, or less than 5 percent, from the 81.06 FTEs approved with the Fiscal Year 2016/17 Adopted Budget. The FY 2017/18 budget includes four (4) new General Fund positions (Associate Planner, Human Resources Manager, Code Compliance Officer, Maintenance Worker I/II) offset by the unfunding of one (1) vacant Administrative Services Director position. Also, after evaluating the Parks and Recreation Department program needs, it was requested to add one (1) Senior Recreation Leader funded by Measure C offset by the restructuring of the Facility Attendants and Recreation Leaders positions for a net increase of 0.03 FTEs.

While weathering the Great Recession and its lingering effects, the City of Lathrop implemented cost savings measures to close its structural deficit. With workload approaching pre-recession levels, resources including staff, have strategically been added to accommodate the new demand. A key strategy continues to balance how we provide services and respond to community needs while minimizing long-term costs. Growth in Lathrop's economy, development and population, means an expansion in services. The City's primary focus remains to carefully evaluate the expansion of core services and add staff strategically.

Health Care Costs: 39 percent of the City's operating budget is dedicated to pay for employees' salaries and benefits. Despite efforts to reduce costs, the city has limited or no control over pension and health care increases. The Fiscal Model projects a steady increase of 5 percent for healthcare costs. The City has led a strong effort to negotiate lower rates from vision and dental providers. Forecasting and managing these costs remain a critical issue for the City's leadership team as future financial planning tools are developed.

Pensions: The City contracts with the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) for pension benefits. Pension costs continue to require a significant commitment of resources from the City. During the recession, CalPERS suffered significant investment losses, the impacts of which continue to be felt as pension contribution rates were increased in order to increase the funded ratio of the plans. Although the City's pension plans are currently funded above 80 percent, contribution rates will continue to escalate to reduce the unfunded liabilities and bring plans closer to 100 percent funded. The City's current unfunded liability is \$3.5 million.



Continuing with past practice, this budget assumes full payment of the Annual Required Contribution (ARC) for pension costs. With current market conditions, the City's ARC payment is expected to increase by 133% within the next five years from \$131 to \$445 thousand. With the payment of the ARC, it is assumed, all things being equal, that within 30 years the City will pay off its obligations and unfunded liabilities for pension benefits. This unfunded liability will continue to present fiscal challenges for our City as we try to mitigate its impacts and find solutions to pay it off. As a small city our pension liability is a sensitive and challenging matter to overcome. However, Lathrop's unfunded liability is significantly less than other Cities in the region who are dealing with unfunded liabilities in the \$100 million range. Factors such as the assumed interest earnings in the pension fund may not be achieved long-term (currently at 7.5% and projected to decrease to 7% in July 2018); demographic assumptions of employees and retirees may change (e.g.: retirees living longer); or healthcare costs rising faster than assumed will cause drastic impacts. Any such changes in future years may increase the unfunded liability for pension and retiree healthcare benefits.

General Fund Reserve: The General Fund reserve is similar to a savings account in which money is set aside for unforeseen economic events. Although, staff expects an upswing in the economy for Fiscal Years 2018 and 2019; we will continue to make conservative decisions over the next couple of years to maintain healthy General Fund reserves. The Proposed General Fund budget is balanced which means that expenditures are covered by revenues without the use of General Fund Reserves. The Proposed Budget FY 2017/18 ends the year with a General Fund reserve projection of approximately \$6.5 million which means the City's General Fund reserves remain in healthy standing.

Long-Term Concerns and Issues

The City is continually identifying and assessing long-term challenges and developing strategies, to ensure a successful and vibrant future. Following are some of the more significant of these challenges:

Public Safety Costs: The City contracts with the San Joaquin County Sheriff's Department for police services. A new 5-year agreement was approved by Council on April 2017. Under this new agreement, police services cost is expected to increase between 10-15 percent annually depending on forecasting factors, escalating pension and support services costs, and required service levels as the City's population continues to grow. The City's Leadership is committed to continue to evaluate any strategies that promote savings and ensures the safety of our residents.

Property Tax: Property tax continues to reflect a recovery. Growth over the past two years has been positive and is expected to reach pre-recession levels within the next five years. Several new residential developments are under way and many others are planned for the future. Continued monitoring of market sensitivity will be crucial to prepare for unexpected changes in banking regulations or construction trends.



Sales Tax and Measure C: Population is expected to continue to grow as homes are sold and new residents move to the City. A higher population is indicative that local businesses will thrive and taxable items bought in the City will drive Sales Tax and Measure C collections higher.

Residential Development: As residential development continues to expand in the River Island community and soon in the Central Lathrop area, the City remains cautious on the future economic impact of such projects. City administration continues to conduct a careful evaluation of all development projects so negative impacts are identified and addressed promptly.

Commercial and Industrial Construction: The City continues to have new commercial and industrial interest. In FY 2016/17, the City worked collectively with its economic partners to recruit, facilitate, and welcome new businesses. Tesla Motors, United Parcel Service (UPS), Kraft-Heinz, and Ashley Furniture completed building renovations and brought new jobs to the community. The Crossroads business park continues to spur interests with three new warehouse/logistics buildings under construction by Buzz Oates and the pending expansion of NEMO Business Systems, an innovator of modular technology for university housing projects. The City also welcomed the construction of three restaurants: Burger King, Popeye's, and McDonald's.



The 315-acre South Lathrop Specific Plan (SLSP) was annexed into the City and received approvals for the vesting map, site plan review, and architecture for a commercial and industrial land use. Pilot Flying J Travel Plaza was approved and annexed into the City. At this rate, the City hopes to continue attracting highly recognized companies and enhancing the City's businesses coalition and partnerships.

Levee Upgrades: In the wake of Hurricane Katrina, much attention by the state and federal governments has been placed on levees. In 2007, Senate Bill 5 (SB5) was passed by the voters of California and later amended by several following bills. SB5 requires the State to develop and adopt a comprehensive Central Valley Flood Protection Plan (CVFPP), which was approved by the Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPB) in June 2012. As amended, SB5 also requires all cities and counties in the Central Valley to incorporate the CVFPP into their general plans by July 1, 2015 and into their zoning ordinances by July 1, 2016. Finally, SB5 restricts development beyond July 1, 2016 unless a permitting agency can make a "finding of adequate progress" towards providing an Urban Level of Flood Protection (ULOP) for the 200-year flood event.

After 2025, adequate progress is no longer adequate, and the 200-year improvements must be in place to allow continued development. The City developed the Initial Financial Plan study required for the City to become eligible to apply for an Urban Flood Risk Reduction (UFRR) Grant from the State of California to help finance the design of levee improvements

to meet the desired Urban Level of Flood Protection (ULOP) for Reclamation District 17 levees.

A UFRR grant of \$5 million, with a \$5 million match requirement, was received by Lathrop. Adequate Progress Findings were met by Lathrop, for both RD 2062 (River Islands) and RD 17, and are expected to be met in 2017 and 2018.

10-Year Fiscal Model

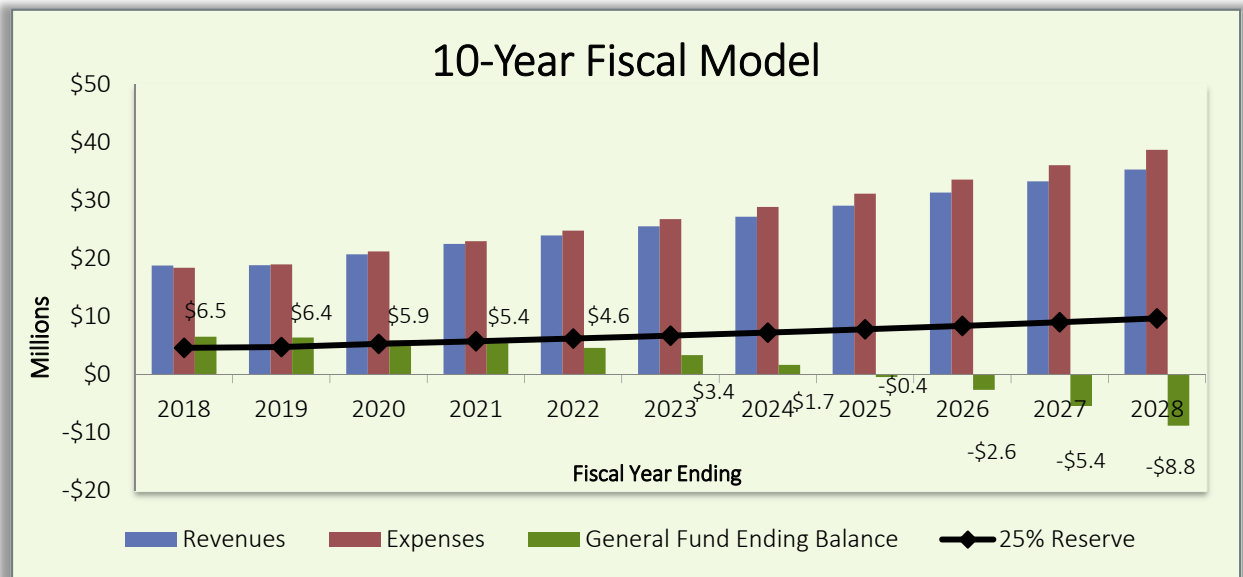
The primary objective of the Fiscal Model is to construct a ten-year forecast in order to help ensure the City has a financially healthy future. The past seven years have presented local agencies throughout the State with significant financial challenges. Agencies were forced to develop new ways of doing business while maintaining critical operations. In Lathrop, maintaining the high service levels expected by our residents with a significantly reduced revenue base, while faced with increasing expenditure requirements, was a difficult task to achieve.

The Fiscal Model is designed to be a living document, allowing staff to continually update the projections as often as needed to keep up with changing economic conditions. The model takes the City's current financial position and, using numerous assumptions, projections, and variables provides a full ten-year fiscal forecast. The development growth component of the model contains a year-by-year assessment of planned single-family and multi-family residential and commercial/industrial development. The fiscal model analyzes every one of the City's General Fund revenue and expenditure components. In addition, it serves as a supplemental tool in the development of the City's operating budget.

The Fiscal Model is a dynamic tool that allows staff to run countless "what-if" scenarios and easily access the fiscal impact of either a single change or multiple changes. Work on the model began in 2012 and was a collaborative effort involving every City Department. Examples of variables incorporated include: employee cost impacts resulting from the labor bargaining unit agreements including health insurance, employee pension contributions, retiree medical and cost of living increases, statewide pension reform legislation and the impacts that employee turnover will have on future employee costs; impacts from a future rising interest rate environment; separate modeling of residential and commercial property valuations for purposes of property tax revenues and improvements in the housing market.

The model has become a tool to the City Council and the City Manager to assist with the decision making process to determine the financial feasibility of any priorities or goals they may wish to adopt. Additionally, the model alerts management and the City Council of potential shortfalls and affords them the time to develop practical solutions with minimal impacts to our citizens.

The Fiscal Model has allowed the City to prepare for difficult times by managing reduced revenues and steadily increasing expenditures. Due to the timely implementation of cost containment measures, the City sustained modest but healthy reserves through the Great Recession. Using the model to forecast the years ahead, the City remains hopeful that revenue streams will maintain its current upward trend due to the expected increase in Residential and Commercial Development. The chart below shows that over the next nine fiscal years expenditures increase more than revenues, resulting in a negative fund balance by Fiscal Year Ending 2028. The City will need to continue to explore options to increase its revenue base, while keeping expenses to a minimum.



SUMMARIES



Biennial Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2019

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED TRANSACTION-ALL FUNDS

FUND NO.	FUND NAME	ESTIMATED FUND BALANCE 7/1/2017	Fiscal Year 2017-2018		Fiscal Year 2018-2019		ESTIMATED FUND BALANCE 6/30/2019	FUND NO.
			TOTAL REVENUE	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	TOTAL REVENUE	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		
GENERAL								
1010	GENERAL	\$ 6,150,795	18,784,816	18,401,591	18,825,698	18,970,545	\$ 6,389,173	1010
1060	MEASURE C - ESSENTIAL CITY SERVICES	\$ 1,727,978	3,350,000	3,338,101	3,550,000	3,552,042	\$ 1,737,835	1060
SPECIAL REVENUE								
2010	MEASURE "C" -LMFD	\$ 296,219	1,340,000	1,340,000	1,420,000	1,420,000	\$ 296,219	2010
2030	GAS TAX 2105	\$ 511,649	620,800.00	715,993	882,300.00	775,526	\$ 523,230	2030
2070	TRAFFIC SAFETY	\$ 5,000	25,000	30,000	34,531	34,531	\$ -	2070
2080	STREET EXP.	\$ 114,585	820,000.00	926,523	950,000.00	950,510	\$ 7,552	2080
2090	PUBLIC NUISANCE	\$ 8,363	-	4,000	-	4,000	\$ 363	2090
2100	ASSET FORFEITURE	\$ -	-	-	-	-	\$ -	2100
2110	MEASURE "K"	\$ 628,695	325,000	433,602	325,000	450,000	\$ 395,093	2110
2120	PUBLIC TRANSIT	\$ 19,955	-	19,955	-	-	\$ -	2120
2130	STATE RECYCLING AND RECOVERY (CALRECYCLE)	\$ -	63,660	63,660	-	-	\$ -	213
2140	LTF-STREETS & ROAD APPORT (COG)	\$ 1,939,420	902,474	2,692,330	416,500	416,500	\$ 149,564	2140
2150	FEDERAL GRANTS	\$ -	4,155,387	4,155,387	674,000	674,000	\$ -	2150
2160	STATE GRANTS	\$ -	512,548	512,548	-	-	\$ -	2160
2190	UNIVERSAL HIRING GRANT	\$ -	93,700	93,700	93,700	93,700	\$ -	2190
2220	STATE COPS	\$ 10,122	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	\$ 10,122	2220
2240	HISTORIC LATHROP LOAN FUND	\$ 215,836	-	-	-	-	\$ 215,836	2240
2250	TRAFFIC MITIGATION	\$ 1,892,167	1,359,826	-	-	-	\$ 3,251,993	2250
2260	CULTURE LEISURE	\$ 5,907,315	820,670	-	2,132,186	-	\$ 8,860,171	2260
2270	CITY SERVICES	\$ 5,281,791	2,480,350	368,467	1,535,610	381,454	\$ 8,547,830	2270
2280	STORM DRAIN CFF	\$ 437,159	186,566.00	-	-	-	\$ 623,725	2280
2290	ADMINISTRATION	\$ 389,010	275,908.00	100,000	233,764.00	100,000	\$ 698,682	2290
2310	ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION CFF	\$ -	-	-	-	-	\$ -	2310
2320	W/C LATHROP TRANS. CFF	\$ 3,031,969	1,213,572	57,350	1,279,329	503,406	\$ 4,964,114	2320
2330	WLSR REGIONAL TRANS. CFF	\$ 263,480	289,637	57,350	140,617.00	200,000	\$ 436,384	2330
2340	RTIF-LATHROP LOCAL EAST	\$ 881,448	432,990	885,000	60,270	5,000	\$ 484,708	2340
2350	RTIF- SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY 10%	\$ -	140,779	140,779	131,711	131,711	\$ -	2350
2360	RTIF- LATHROP LOCAL WEST	\$ 2,576,648	601,730	62,350	907,803	508,406	\$ 3,515,425	2360
2370	RTIF-SAN JOAQUIN COG	\$ -	211,168	211,168	197,566	197,566	\$ -	2370
2380	CLSP OFFSITE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	\$ -	13,600	-	13,600	-	\$ 27,200	2380
2390	CLSP SERVICES CFD	\$ -	376,500	376,500	378,487	378,487	\$ -	2390
2400	RECYCLING - 3% - AB 939	\$ 421,419	85,500	69,687	85,500	70,876	\$ 451,856	2400
2420	NORTH LATHROP TRANSPORTATION	\$ 3,945	446,260	-	-	-	\$ 450,205	2420

Biennial Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2019

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED TRANSACTION-ALL FUNDS

FUND NO.	FUND NAME	ESTIMATED FUND BALANCE 7/1/2017	Fiscal Year 2017-2018		Fiscal Year 2018-2019		ESTIMATED FUND BALANCE 6/30/2019	FUND NO.
			TOTAL REVENUE	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	TOTAL REVENUE	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		
2430	STEWART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FEE 80%	\$ -	-	-	-	-	\$ -	2430
2440	CITYWIDE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FEE 20%	\$ 471,806	200,000	-	200,000	-	\$ 871,806	2440
2490	CROSSROADS STORM DRAIN CAP REPL	\$ 88,547	-	20,000	-	-	\$ 68,547	2490
2500	CROSSROADS STORM DRAIN	\$ 30,172	136,216	166,388	153,850	153,850	\$ -	2500
2510	STORM DRAIN-SPEC BEN.	\$ 210,157	239,029	264,818	239,029	286,915	\$ 136,482	2510
2520	STREET LIGHTING	\$ 221,905	190,182	180,118	195,930	180,570	\$ 247,329	2520
2530	WOODFIELD LANDSCAPE	\$ 24,134	54,764	75,555	77,583	80,925	\$ 1	2530
2550	STONEBRIDGE LANDSCAPE	\$ 167,811	208,272	231,747	208,474	232,561	\$ 120,249	2550
2560	STONEBRIDGE DRAIN/LIGHTING	\$ 497,032	214,047	305,332	207,249	312,803	\$ 300,193	2560
2570	MOSSDALE CFD	\$ 194,935	2,162,000	2,243,752	2,367,718	2,409,875	\$ 71,026	2570
2580	MOSSDALE LANDSCAPE & LIGHTING	\$ 499,417	532,607	585,951	548,607	599,327	\$ 395,353	2580
2590	MOSSDALE CFD CAPITAL REPLACE	\$ 42,549	5,000	-	5,000	45,000	\$ 7,549	2590
2610	MOSSDALE L & L CAP REPLACE	\$ 39,252	5,000	-	5,000	-	\$ 49,252	2610
2630	HISTORIC LATHROP CFD	\$ 42,773	43,106	50,482	43,106	61,787	\$ 16,716	2630
2640	RIVER ISLAND CFD 2013-1	\$ 140,128	296,337	296,337	296,337	296,337	\$ 140,128	2640
2650	CDBG	\$ 2,352	136,211	136,211	-	-	\$ 2,352	2650
2660	MOSSDALE STANDBY 2005-1	\$ -	-	-	-	-	\$ -	2660
2700	SCHOLARSHIP	\$ 3,559	5,900	5,000	3,400	2,500	\$ 5,359	2700
2710	DEVELOPER PROJECTS	\$ 2,472	3,408,118	3,409,354	-	1,236	\$ -	2710
2900	DWR GRANTS	\$ -	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	\$ -	2900
CAPITAL PROJECTS								
3010	GENERAL	\$ 1,105,962	184,177	1,254,851	-	35,288	\$ -	3010
3310	STREETS & ROADS	\$ 5,812,185	9,255,044	15,062,096	2,622,312	2,627,445	\$ -	3310
3410	PARKS FUND (IN-LIEU FEES)	\$ 259,484	-	-	-	-	\$ 259,484	3410
3910	STORM DRAIN	\$ 618,686	5,192,682	5,810,295	-	1,073	\$ -	3910
DEVELOPMENT								
4010	SAYBROOK CLSP LLC	\$ -	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	\$ -	4010
4020	GATEWAY	\$ -	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	\$ -	4020
4030	WATT (LATHROP II)	\$ -	-	-	-	-	\$ -	4030
4060	S.LATHROP RICHLAND	\$ -	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ -	4060
4080	CROSSROADS RICHLAND	\$ -	630,000	630,000	20,000	20,000	\$ -	4080
4100	PACIFIC UNION HOMES	\$ -	-	-	-	-	\$ -	4100
4130	PULTE HOMES	\$ -	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	\$ -	4130
4140	ROBINSON PROPERTY	\$ -	100	100	100	100	\$ -	4140
4150	RIVER ISLANDS	\$ -	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	\$ -	4150

Biennial Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2019

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED TRANSACTION-ALL FUNDS

FUND NO.	FUND NAME	ESTIMATED FUND BALANCE 7/1/2017	Fiscal Year 2017-2018		Fiscal Year 2018-2019		ESTIMATED FUND BALANCE 6/30/2019	FUND NO.
			TOTAL REVENUE	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	TOTAL REVENUE	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		
4170	TCN PROPERTIES	\$ -	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	\$ -	4170
4180	WATT (LATHROP I)	\$ -	100	100	100	100	\$ -	4180
4200	PEGASUS DEVELOPMENT	\$ -	500	500	500	500	\$ -	4200
ENTERPRISE FUNDS								
5400	SURFACE WATER SUPPLY-CSLP	\$ 13,811	511,629	514,229	511,629	514,229	\$ 8,611	5400
5410	MOSSDALE VILLAGE CFD 2003-1	\$ 1,268,896	-	1,268,896.00	-	-	\$ -	5410
5600	WATER SYSTEM CAPITAL REPL	\$ 2,958,036	821,000	326,242	880,000	696,242	\$ 3,636,552	5600
5610	WATER CONNECTION FEE	\$ 1,387,568	334,327	-	316,354	-	\$ 2,038,249	5610
5620	WATER	\$ 2,300,429	8,551,518	7,934,953	8,704,299	7,428,977	\$ 4,192,316	5620
5640	SURFACE WATER SUPPLY CFF	\$ 77,785	39,274	100,000	380,626	100,000	\$ 297,685	5640
5690	WATER CIP	\$ 1,224,455	2,009,115	3,232,178	529,000	530,392	\$ -	5690
6010	MWQCF COLLECTION SYSTEM	\$ 2,290,798	3,338,400	3,243,847	3,521,000	3,276,004	\$ 2,630,347	6010
6030	WASTEWATER CONNECTION FEE	\$ 1,218,590	280,218	-	164,974	-	\$ 1,663,782	6030
6050	WATER RECYCLING PLANT #1	\$ 998,415	629,000	1,377,950	629,000	878,465	\$ -	6050
6060	WASTEWATER SYSTEM CAP REPL	\$ 3,709,277	459,174	2,905	484,850	2,905	\$ 4,647,491	6060
6070	WATER RECYCLING PNT #1 CAP REPL	\$ 804,106	85,820	889,298	85,820	86,448	\$ -	6070
6080	WW RECYCLING PLANT-#1 MBR	\$ 2,027,808	2,621,830	2,650,976	2,621,830	2,687,027	\$ 1,933,465	6080
6090	WASTEWATER CIP	\$ 16,985,328	4,560,091	21,542,327	85,820	88,912	\$ -	6090
6100	MANTECA WWTP EXPANSION	\$ 4,718	-	-	-	-	\$ 4,718	6100
6110	WW RECYCLED WATER CAP REPL	\$ 705,538	356,300	669	385,000	669	\$ 1,445,500	6110
TOTAL		\$ 81,165,842	\$ 93,989,529	\$ 115,233,498	\$ 62,126,669	\$ 54,820,722	\$ 67,227,820	

Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2018

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED TRANSACTION-ALL FUNDS

FUND NO.	FUND NAME	ESTIMATED FUND BALANCE 7/1/2017	REVENUES				APPROPRIATIONS						ESTIMATED FUND BALANCE 6/30/2018	FUND NO.		
			OPERATING REVENUES	CAPITAL REVENUES	TRANSFER IN	TOTAL REVENUE	OPERATING EXPENDITURES	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	REBUDGET CAP IMPROVE	DEBT SERVICE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	TRANSFER OUT			TOTAL EXPENDITURES	
GENERAL																
1010	GENERAL	\$ 6,150,795	14,815,162		3,969,654	18,784,816	17,602,974			368,467			430,150	18,401,591	\$ 6,534,020	1010
1060	MEASURE C - ESSENTIAL CITY SERVICES	\$ 1,727,978	3,350,000			3,350,000	1,918,101.00					30,000	1,390,000	3,338,101	\$ 1,739,877	1060
SPECIAL REVENUE																
2010	MEASURE "C" -LMFD	\$ 296,219			1,340,000	1,340,000	1,340,000							1,340,000	\$ 296,219	2010
2030	GAS TAX 2105	\$ 511,649	380,000	240,800		620,800.00							715,993	715,993	\$ 416,456	2030
2070	TRAFFIC SAFETY	\$ 5,000	25,000			25,000		25,969					4,031	30,000	\$ -	2070
2080	STREET EXP.	\$ 114,585			820,000	820,000.00		760,079					166,444	926,523	\$ 8,062	2080
2090	PUBLIC NUISANCE	\$ 8,363				-		4,000.00						4,000	\$ 4,363	2090
2100	ASSET FORFEITURE	\$ -				-								-	\$ -	2100
2110	MEASURE "K"	\$ 628,695	325,000.00			325,000							433,602	433,602	\$ 520,093	2110
2120	PUBLIC TRANSIT	\$ 19,955				-	19,955							19,955	\$ -	2120
2130	STATE RECYCLING AND RECOVERY (CALRECYCLE)	\$ -		63,660		63,660							63,660	63,660	\$ -	2130
2140	LTF-STREETS & ROAD APPORT (COG)	\$ 1,939,420		902,474		902,474							2,692,330	2,692,330	\$ 149,564	2140
2150	FEDERAL GRANTS	\$ -		4,155,387		4,155,387							4,155,387	4,155,387	\$ -	2150
2160	STATE GRANTS	\$ -		512,548		512,548							512,548	512,548	\$ -	2160
2190	UNIVERSAL HIRING GRANT	\$ -	93,700			93,700		93,700						93,700	\$ -	2190
2220	STATE COPS	\$ 10,122	110,000			110,000	110,000							110,000	\$ 10,122	2220
2240	HISTORIC LATHROP LOAN FUND	\$ 215,836				-								-	\$ 215,836	2240
2250	TRAFFIC MITIGATION	\$ 1,892,167		1,359,826		1,359,826								-	\$ 3,251,993	2250
2260	CULTURE LEISURE	\$ 5,907,315		820,670		820,670								-	\$ 6,727,985	2260
2270	CITY SERVICES	\$ 5,281,791		2,480,350		2,480,350							368,467	368,467	\$ 7,393,674	2270
2280	STORM DRAIN CFF	\$ 437,159		186,566		186,566.00								-	\$ 623,725	2280
2290	ADMINISTRATION	\$ 389,010		275,908		275,908.00							100,000	100,000	\$ 564,918	2290
2310	ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION CFF	\$ -				-								-	\$ -	2310
2320	W/C LATHROP TRANS. CFF	\$ 3,031,969		1,213,572		1,213,572							57,350	57,350	\$ 4,188,191	2320
2330	WSP REGIONAL TRANS. CFF	\$ 263,480		289,637		289,637							57,350	57,350	\$ 495,767	2330
2340	RTIF-LATHROP LOCAL EAST	\$ 881,448		432,990		432,990	5,000						880,000	885,000	\$ 429,438	2340
2350	RTIF- SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY 10%	\$ -		140,779		140,779	140,779							140,779	\$ -	2350
2360	RTIF- LATHROP LOCAL WEST	\$ 2,576,648		601,730		601,730	5,000						57,350	62,350	\$ 3,116,028	2360
2370	RTIF-SAN JOAQUIN COG	\$ -		211,168		211,168	211,168							211,168	\$ -	2370
2380	CLSP OFFSITE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	\$ -		13,600		13,600								-	\$ 13,600	2380
2390	CLSP SERVICES CFD	\$ -	376,500			376,500	334,363						42,137	376,500	\$ -	2390
2400	RECYCLING - 3% - AB 939	\$ 421,419	85,500			85,500	51,710						17,977	69,687	\$ 437,232	2400
2420	NORTH LATHROP TRANSPORTATION	\$ 3,945		446,260.00		446,260								-	\$ 450,205	2420
2430	STEWART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FEE 80%	\$ -				-								-	\$ -	2430
2440	CITYWIDE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FEE 20%	\$ 471,806		200,000.00		200,000								-	\$ 671,806	2440
2490	CROSSROADS STORM DRAIN CAP REPL	\$ 88,547				-							20,000	20,000	\$ 68,547	2490
2500	CROSSROADS STORM DRAIN	\$ 30,172	113,364		22,852	136,216	143,227						23,161	166,388	\$ -	2500
2510	STORM DRAIN-SPEC BEN.	\$ 210,157	239,029			239,029	219,695						45,123	264,818	\$ 184,368	2510
2520	STREET LIGHTING	\$ 221,905	170,970		19,212	190,182	158,313						21,805	180,118	\$ 231,969	2520
2530	WOODFIELD LANDSCAPE	\$ 24,134	54,764			54,764	62,760						12,795	75,555	\$ 3,343	2530
2550	STONEBRIDGE LANDSCAPE	\$ 167,811	203,229	1,000	4,043	208,272	201,945						29,802	231,747	\$ 144,336	2550
2560	STONEBRIDGE DRAIN/LIGHTING	\$ 497,032	203,004	7,000	4,043	214,047	253,268						52,064	305,332	\$ 405,747	2560
2570	MOSSDALE CFD	\$ 194,935	2,160,000	2,000		2,162,000	1,948,240						295,512	2,243,752	\$ 113,183	2570
2580	MOSSDALE LANDSCAPE & LIGHTING	\$ 499,417	532,607			532,607	512,556						73,395	585,951	\$ 446,073	2580
2590	MOSSDALE CFD CAPITAL REPLACE	\$ 42,549			5,000	5,000								-	\$ 47,549	2590
2610	MOSSDALE L & L CAP REPLACE	\$ 39,252			5,000	5,000								-	\$ 44,252	2610
2630	HISTORIC LATHROP CFD	\$ 42,773	43,106			43,106	41,099						9,383	50,482	\$ 35,397	2630
2640	RIVER ISLAND CFD 2013-1	\$ 140,128	296,337			296,337	13,790						282,547	296,337	\$ 140,128	2640
2650	CDBG	\$ 2,352		136,211		136,211							136,211	136,211	\$ 2,352	2650
2660	MOSSDALE STANDBY 2005-1	\$ -				-								-	\$ -	2660
2700	SCHOLARSHIP	\$ 3,559	5,900			5,900							5,000	5,000	\$ 4,459	2700
2710	DEVELOPER PROJECTS	\$ 2,472		3,408,118		3,408,118							3,409,354	3,409,354	\$ 1,236	2710
2900	DWR GRANTS	\$ -		5,000,000		5,000,000							5,000,000	5,000,000	\$ -	2900
CAPITAL PROJECTS																
3010	GENERAL	\$ 1,105,962			184,177	184,177		19,000	1,200,563				35,288	1,254,851	\$ 35,288	3010
3310	STREETS & ROADS	\$ 5,812,185			9,255,044	9,255,044		2,949,596	12,107,367				5,133	15,062,096	\$ 5,133	3310
3410	PARKS FUND (IN-LIEU FEES)	\$ 259,484				-								-	\$ 259,484	3410
3910	STORM DRAIN	\$ 618,686			5,192,682	5,192,682			5,809,222				1,073	5,810,295	\$ 1,073	3910
DEVELOPMENT																
4010	SAYBROOK CLSP LLC	\$ -	1,000,000			1,000,000	488,371				511,629			1,000,000	\$ -	4010
4020	GATEWAY	\$ -	1,000			1,000	1,000							1,000	\$ -	4020

Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2018

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED TRANSACTION-ALL FUNDS

FUND NO.	FUND NAME	ESTIMATED FUND BALANCE 7/1/2017	REVENUES				APPROPRIATIONS						ESTIMATED FUND BALANCE 6/30/2018	FUND NO.	
			OPERATING REVENUES	CAPITAL REVENUES	TRANSFER IN	TOTAL REVENUE	OPERATING EXPENDITURES	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	REBUDGET CAP IMPROVE	DEBT SERVICE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	TRANSFER OUT			TOTAL EXPENDITURES
4030	WATT (LATHROP II)	\$ -				-							\$ -	4030	
4060	S.LATHROP RICHLAND	\$ -	50,000			50,000	50,000						50,000	4060	
4080	CROSSROADS RICHLAND	\$ -	630,000			630,000	630,000						630,000	4080	
4100	PACIFIC UNION HOMES	\$ -				-							-	4100	
4130	PULTE HOMES	\$ -	1,000			1,000	1,000						1,000	4130	
4140	ROBINSON PROPERTY	\$ -	100			100	100						100	4140	
4150	RIVER ISLANDS	\$ -	200,000			200,000	40,146			159,854			200,000	4150	
4170	TCN PROPERTIES	\$ -	2,000			2,000	2,000						2,000	4170	
4180	WATT (LATHROP I)	\$ -	100			100	100						100	4180	
4200	PEGASUS DEVELOPMENT	\$ -	500			500	500						500	4200	
ENTERPRISE FUNDS															
5400	SURFACE WATER SUPPLY-CSLP	\$ 13,811	511,629			511,629						514,229	514,229	\$ 11,211	5400
5410	MOSSDALE VILLAGE CFD 2003-1	\$ 1,268,896				-						1,268,896	1,268,896.00	\$ -	5410
5600	WATER SYSTEM CAPITAL REPL	\$ 2,958,036			821,000	821,000						326,242	326,242	\$ 3,452,794	5600
5610	WATER CONNECTION FEE	\$ 1,387,568		334,327		334,327							-	\$ 1,721,895	5610
5620	WATER	\$ 2,300,429	7,133,570	581,219	836,729	8,551,518	3,455,920			2,034,034		2,444,999	7,934,953	\$ 2,916,994	5620
5640	SURFACE WATER SUPPLY CFF	\$ 77,785		39,274		39,274						100,000	100,000	\$ 17,059	5640
5690	WATER CIP	\$ 1,224,455			2,009,115	2,009,115		159,000	3,071,786			1,392	3,232,178	\$ 1,392	5690
6010	MWQCF COLLECTION SYSTEM	\$ 2,290,798	3,338,400.00			3,338,400	2,178,663					1,065,184	3,243,847	\$ 2,385,351	6010
6030	WASTEWATER CONNECTION FEE	\$ 1,218,590		280,218.00		280,218							-	\$ 1,498,808	6030
6050	WATER RECYCLING PLANT #1	\$ 998,415	629,000			629,000	530,623					847,327	1,377,950	\$ 249,465	6050
6060	WASTEWATER SYSTEM CAP REPL	\$ 3,709,277			459,174	459,174						2,905	2,905	\$ 4,165,546	6060
6070	WATER RECYCLING PNT #1 CAP REPL	\$ 804,106			85,820	85,820						889,298	889,298	\$ 628	6070
6080	WW RECYCLING PLANT-#1 MBR	\$ 2,027,808	2,621,830			2,621,830	1,767,695					883,281	2,650,976	\$ 1,998,662	6080
6090	WASTEWATER CIP	\$ 16,985,328			4,560,091	4,560,091		4,222,417	17,316,818			3,092	21,542,327	\$ 3,092	6090
6100	MANTECA WWTP EXPANSION	\$ 4,718				-							-	\$ 4,718	6100
6110	WW RECYCLED WATER CAP REPL	\$ 705,538			356,300	356,300						669	669	\$ 1,061,169	6110
TOTAL		\$ 81,165,842	\$ 39,702,301	\$ 24,337,292	\$ 29,949,936	\$ 93,989,529	\$ 35,323,809	\$ 7,350,013	\$ 39,505,756	\$ 3,073,984	\$ 30,000	\$ 29,949,936	\$ 115,233,498	\$ 59,921,873	

Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED TRANSACTION-ALL FUNDS

FUND NO.	FUND NAME	ESTIMATED FUND BALANCE 7/1/2018	REVENUES				APPROPRIATIONS						ESTIMATED FUND BALANCE 6/30/2019	FUND NO.		
			OPERATING REVENUES	CAPITAL REVENUES	TRANSFER IN	TOTAL REVENUE	OPERATING EXPENDITURES	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	REBUDGET CAP IMPROVE	DEBT SERVICE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	TRANSFER OUT			TOTAL EXPENDITURES	
GENERAL																
1010	GENERAL	\$ 6,534,019.78	14,845,557		3,980,141	18,825,698	18,497,465				381,454		91,626	18,970,545	\$ 6,389,172.78	1010
1060	MEASURE C - ESSENTIAL CITY SERVICES	\$ 1,739,876.59	3,550,000			3,550,000	2,052,042.00						30,000	1,470,000	\$ 1,737,834.59	1060
SPECIAL REVENUE																
2010	MEASURE "C" -LMFD	\$ 296,219.13			1,420,000	1,420,000	1,420,000								\$ 296,219.13	2010
2030	GAS TAX 2105	\$ 416,455.73	380,000	502,300		882,300.00							775,526	775,526	\$ 523,229.73	2030
2070	TRAFFIC SAFETY	\$ -	34,531			34,531	30,500						4,031	34,531	\$ -	2070
2080	STREET EXP.	\$ 8,062.45			950,000	950,000.00	784,066						166,444	950,510	\$ 7,552.45	2080
2090	PUBLIC NUISANCE	\$ 4,362.53				-	4,000.00							4,000	\$ 362.53	2090
2100	ASSET FORFEITURE	\$ -				-								-	\$ -	2100
2110	MEASURE "K"	\$ 520,093.11	325,000.00			325,000							450,000	450,000	\$ 395,093.11	2110
2120	PUBLIC TRANSIT	\$ -				-								-	\$ -	2120
2130	STATE RECYCLING AND RECOVERY (CALRECYCLE)	\$ -				-								-	\$ -	2130
2140	LTF-STREETS & ROAD APPORT (COG)	\$ 149,563.70		416,500		416,500							416,500	416,500	\$ 149,563.70	2140
2150	FEDERAL GRANTS	\$ -		674,000		674,000							674,000	674,000	\$ -	2150
2160	STATE GRANTS	\$ -				-								-	\$ -	2160
2190	UNIVERSAL HIRING GRANT	\$ -	93,700			93,700	93,700							93,700	\$ -	2190
2220	STATE COPS	\$ 10,121.65	110,000			110,000	110,000							110,000	\$ 10,121.65	2220
2240	HISTORIC LATHROP LOAN FUND	\$ 215,835.84				-								-	\$ 215,835.84	2240
2250	TRAFFIC MITIGATION	\$ 3,251,992.91				-								-	\$ 3,251,992.91	2250
2260	CULTURE LEISURE	\$ 6,727,984.80		2,132,186		2,132,186								-	\$ 8,860,170.80	2260
2270	CITY SERVICES	\$ 7,393,674.06		1,535,610		1,535,610							381,454	381,454	\$ 8,547,830.06	2270
2280	STORM DRAIN CFF	\$ 623,725.12				-								-	\$ 623,725.12	2280
2290	ADMINISTRATION	\$ 564,918.03		233,764.00		233,764.00							100,000	100,000	\$ 698,682.03	2290
2310	ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION CFF	\$ -				-								-	\$ -	2310
2320	W/C LATHROP TRANS. CFF	\$ 4,188,191.29		1,279,329		1,279,329							503,406	503,406	\$ 4,964,114.29	2320
2330	WLSR REGIONAL TRANS. CFF	\$ 495,766.53		140,617		140,617.00							200,000	200,000	\$ 436,383.53	2330
2340	RTIF-LATHROP LOCAL EAST	\$ 429,438.45		60,270		60,270	5,000							5,000	\$ 484,708.45	2340
2350	RTIF- SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY 10%	\$ -		131,711		131,711	131,711							131,711	\$ -	2350
2360	RTIF- LATHROP LOCAL WEST	\$ 3,116,027.64		907,803		907,803	5,000						503,406	508,406	\$ 3,515,424.64	2360
2370	RTIF-SAN JOAQUIN COG	\$ -		197,566		197,566	197,566							197,566	\$ -	2370
2380	CLSP OFFSITE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	\$ 13,600.00		13,600		13,600								-	\$ 27,200.00	2380
2390	CLSP SERVICES CFD	\$ -	378,487			378,487	336,350						42,137	378,487	\$ -	2390
2400	RECYCLING - 3% - AB 939	\$ 437,232.16		85,500.00		85,500	52,899						17,977	70,876	\$ 451,856.16	2400
2420	NORTH LATHROP TRANSPORTATION	\$ 450,205.40				-								-	\$ 450,205.40	2420
2430	STEWART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FEE 80%	\$ -				-								-	\$ -	2430
2440	CITYWIDE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FEE 20%	\$ 671,806.22		200,000.00		200,000								-	\$ 871,806.22	2440
2490	XROADS STORM DRAIN CAP REPL	\$ 68,547.14				-								-	\$ 68,547.14	2490
2500	CROSSROADS STORM DRAIN	\$ -	113,364		40,486	153,850	130,689						23,161	153,850	\$ -	2500
2510	STORM DRAIN-SPEC BEN.	\$ 184,367.55	239,029			239,029	241,792						45,123	286,915	\$ 136,481.55	2510
2520	STREET LIGHTING	\$ 231,968.89	176,099		19,831	195,930	158,765						21,805	180,570	\$ 247,328.89	2520
2530	WOODFIELD LANDSCAPE	\$ 3,342.98	54,764		22,819	77,583	68,130						12,795	80,925	\$ 0.98	2530
2550	STONEBRIDGE LANDSCAPE	\$ 144,336.05	203,229	1,000	4,245	208,474	202,759						29,802	232,561	\$ 120,249.05	2550
2560	STONEBRIDGE DRAIN/LIGHTING	\$ 405,746.72	203,004		4,245	207,249	260,739						52,064	312,803	\$ 300,192.72	2560
2570	MOSSDALE CFD	\$ 113,183.07	2,320,718	2,000	45,000	2,367,718	2,114,363						295,512	2,409,875	\$ 71,026.07	2570
2580	MOSSDALE LANDSCAPE & LIGHTING	\$ 446,072.65	548,607			548,607	525,932						73,395	599,327	\$ 395,352.65	2580
2590	MOSSDALE CFD CAPITAL REPLCE	\$ 47,549.33			5,000	5,000							45,000	45,000	\$ 7,549.33	2590
2610	MOSSDALE L & L CAP REPLACE	\$ 44,252.15			5,000	5,000								-	\$ 49,252.15	2610
2630	HISTORIC LATHROP CFD	\$ 35,396.65	43,106			43,106	52,404						9,383	61,787	\$ 16,715.65	2630
2640	RIVER ISLAND CFD 2013-1	\$ 140,127.95	296,337			296,337	13,790						282,547	296,337	\$ 140,127.95	2640
2650	CDBG	\$ 2,351.72				-								-	\$ 2,351.72	2650
2660	MOSSDALE STANDBY 2005-1	\$ -				-								-	\$ -	2660
2700	SCHOLARSHIP	\$ 4,459.08	3,400.00			3,400							2,500	2,500	\$ 5,359.08	2700
2710	DEVELOPER PROJECTS	\$ 1,236.00				-							1,236	1,236	\$ -	2710
2900	DWR GRANTS	\$ -				-								-	\$ -	2900
CAPITAL PROJECTS																
3010	GENERAL	\$ 35,288				-							35,288	35,288	\$ -	3010
3310	STREETS & ROADS	\$ 5,133			2,622,312	2,622,312		2,622,312					5,133	2,627,445	\$ -	3310
3410	PARKS FUND (IN-LIEU FEES)	\$ 259,483.54				-								-	\$ 259,483.54	3410
3910	STORM DRAIN	\$ 1,073				-							1,073	1,073	\$ -	3910
DEVELOPMENT																
4010	SAYBROOK CLSP LLC	\$ -	1,000,000			1,000,000	488,371				511,629		1,000,000	1,000,000	\$ -	4010
4020	GATEWAY	\$ -	1,000			1,000	1,000						1,000	1,000	\$ -	4020

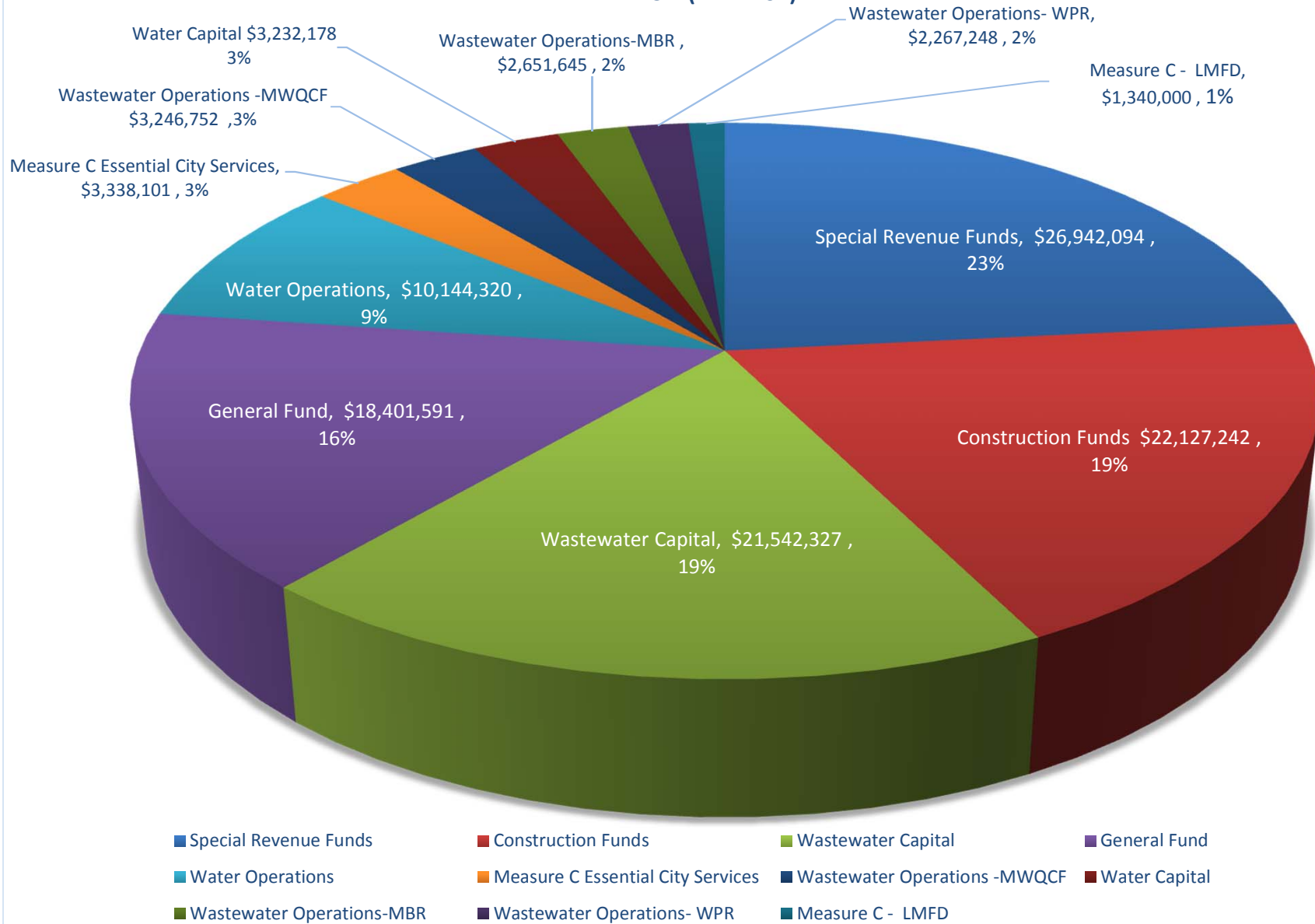
Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED TRANSACTION-ALL FUNDS

FUND NO.	FUND NAME	ESTIMATED FUND BALANCE 7/1/2018	REVENUES				APPROPRIATIONS						ESTIMATED FUND BALANCE 6/30/2019	FUND NO.	
			OPERATING REVENUES	CAPITAL REVENUES	TRANSFER IN	TOTAL REVENUE	OPERATING EXPENDITURES	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	REBUDGET CAP IMPROVE	DEBT SERVICE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	TRANSFER OUT			TOTAL EXPENDITURES
4030	WATT (LATHROP II)	\$ -				-							\$ -	4030	
4060	S.LATHROP RICHLAND	\$ -	50,000			50,000	50,000						50,000	4060	
4080	CROSSROADS RICHLAND	\$ -	20,000			20,000	20,000						20,000	4080	
4100	PACIFIC UNION HOMES	\$ -				-							-	4100	
4130	PULTE HOMES	\$ -	1,000			1,000	1,000						1,000	4130	
4140	ROBINSON PROPERTY	\$ -	100			100	100						100	4140	
4150	RIVER ISLANDS	\$ -	200,000			200,000	40,146			159,854			200,000	4150	
4170	TCN PROPERTIES	\$ -	2,000			2,000	2,000						2,000	4170	
4180	WATT (LATHROP I)	\$ -	100			100	100						100	4180	
4200	PEGASUS DEVELOPMENT	\$ -	500			500	500						500	4200	
ENTERPRISE FUNDS															
5400	SURFACE WATER SUPPLY-CSLP	\$ 11,211.45	511,629			511,629						514,229	514,229	\$ 8,611.45	5400
5410	MOSSDALE VILLAGE CFD 2003-1	\$ -				-							-	\$ -	5410
5600	WATER SYSTEM CAPITAL REPL	\$ 3,452,793.83			880,000	880,000						696,242	696,242	\$ 3,636,551.83	5600
5610	WATER CONNECTION FEE	\$ 1,721,894.66		316,354		316,354							-	\$ 2,038,248.66	5610
5620	WATER	\$ 2,916,993.75	7,865,570		838,729	8,704,299	3,470,163			2,034,034		1,924,780	7,428,977	\$ 4,192,315.75	5620
5640	SURFACE WATER SUPPLY CFF	\$ 17,059.01		380,626		380,626						100,000	100,000	\$ 297,685.01	5640
5690	WATER CIP	\$ 1,392.00			529,000	529,000		529,000				1,392	530,392	\$ -	5690
6010	MWQCF COLLECTION SYSTEM	\$ 2,385,351.30	3,521,000.00			3,521,000	2,185,144					1,090,860	3,276,004	\$ 2,630,347.30	6010
6030	WASTEWATER CONNECTION FEE	\$ 1,498,808.26		164,974		164,974							-	\$ 1,663,782.26	6030
6050	WATER RECYCLING PLANT #1	\$ 249,465.00	629,000			629,000	535,089					343,376	878,465	\$ -	6050
6060	WASTEWATER SYSTEM CAP REPL	\$ 4,165,546.01			484,850	484,850						2,905	2,905	\$ 4,647,491.01	6060
6070	WATER RECYCLING PNT #1 CAP REPL	\$ 628.00			85,820	85,820						86,448	86,448	\$ -	6070
6080	WW RECYCLING PLANT-#1 MBR	\$ 1,998,662.41	2,621,830			2,621,830	1,775,046					911,981	2,687,027	\$ 1,933,465.41	6080
6090	WASTEWATER CIP	\$ 3,092.00			85,820	85,820		85,820				3,092	88,912	\$ -	6090
6100	MANTECA WWTP EXPANSION	\$ 4,718.30				-							-	\$ 4,718.30	6100
6110	WW RECYCLED WATER CAP REPL	\$ 1,061,168.76			385,000	385,000						669	669	\$ 1,445,499.76	6110
TOTAL		\$ 59,921,873.33	\$ 40,342,661	\$ 9,375,710	\$ 12,408,298	\$ 62,126,669	\$ 36,058,321	\$ 3,237,132	\$ -	\$ 3,086,971	\$ 30,000	\$ 12,408,298	\$ 54,820,722	\$ 67,227,820	

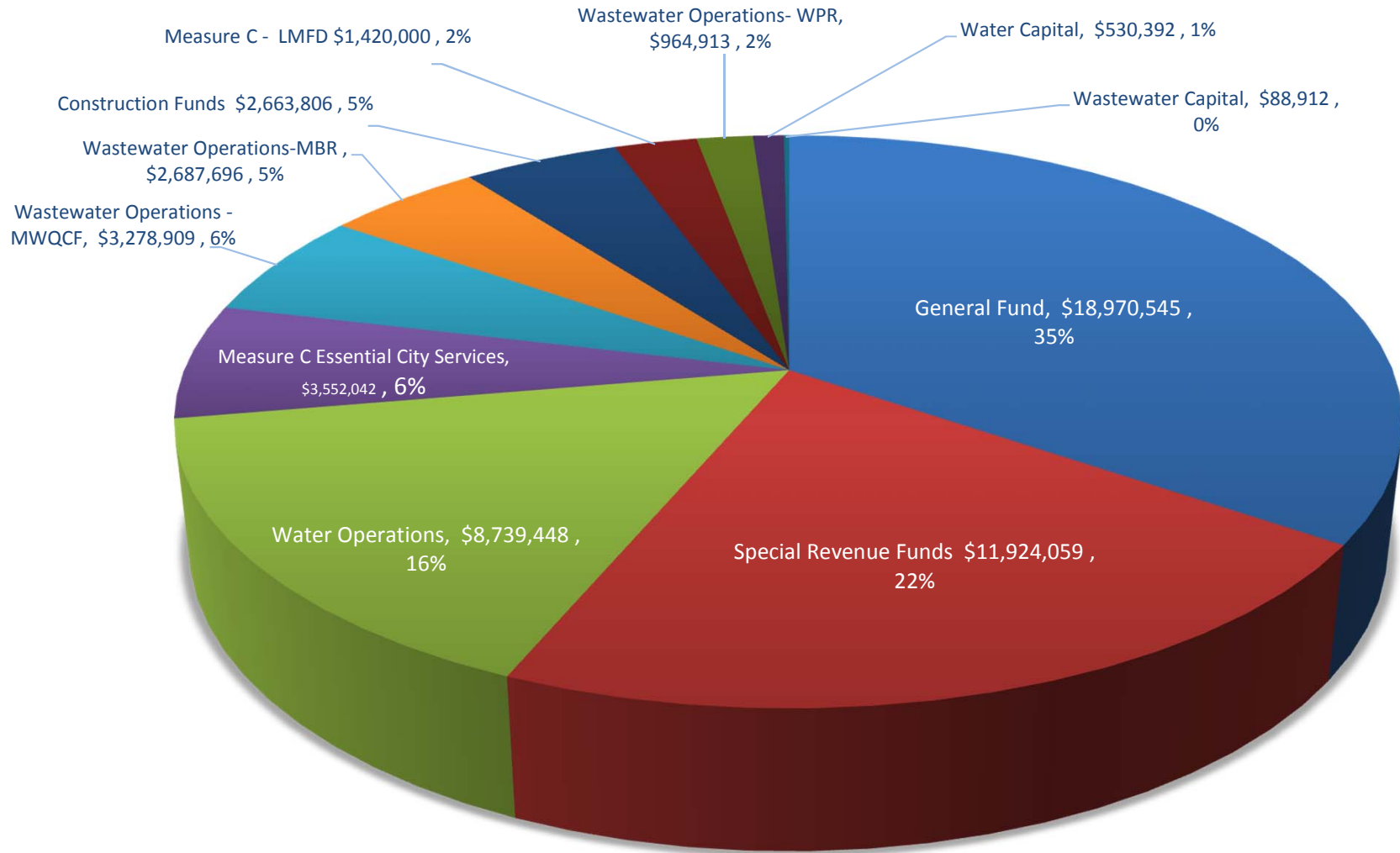
Total City Budget by Fund Fiscal Year 2017-2018

115.2 (in million)



Total City Budget by Fund Fiscal Year 2018-2019

\$54.8 (in million)



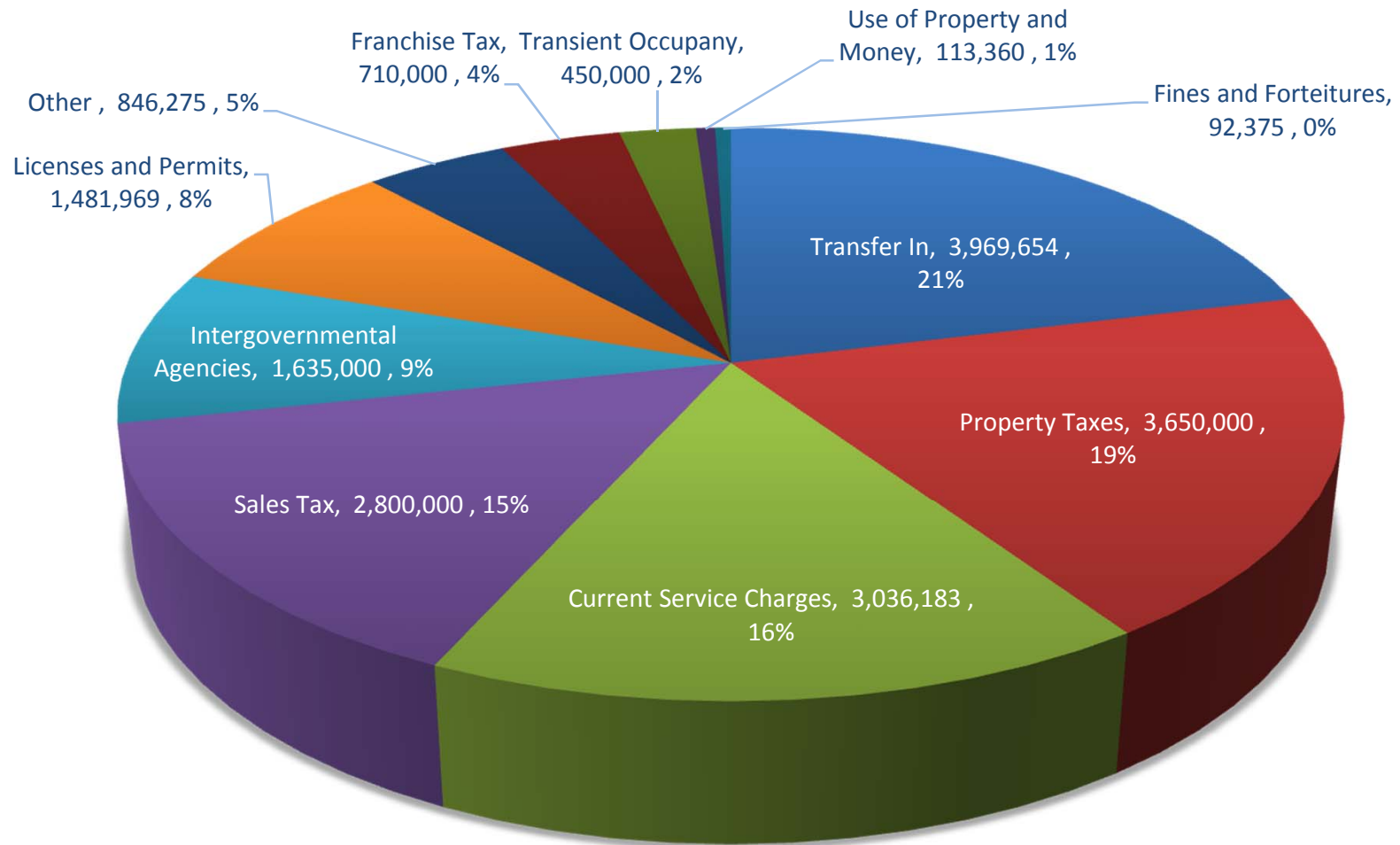
- General Fund
- Special Revenue Funds
- Water Operations
- Measure C Essential City Services
- Wastewater Operations -MWQCF
- Wastewater Operations-MBR
- Construction Funds
- Measure C - LMFD
- Wastewater Operations- WPR
- Water Capital
- Wastewater Capital

GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF MAJOR SOURCES

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
Property Taxes	\$ 3,538,572	\$ 3,530,000	\$ 3,650,000	\$ 3,750,000
Sales Tax	2,981,173	2,500,000	2,800,000	3,000,000
Transient Occupany	518,183	425,000	450,000	475,000
Franchise Tax	743,896	665,000	710,000	750,000
Licenses and Permits	1,282,439	1,458,505	1,481,969	1,731,093
Intergovernmental Agencies	1,377,429	1,454,673	1,635,000	1,685,000
Current Service Charges	3,725,966	4,247,112	3,036,183	2,754,989
Fines and Forfeitures	85,900	71,125	92,375	95,375
Use of Property and Money	151,560	61,800	113,360	113,660
Other	199,170	458,430	846,275	490,440
Transfer In	5,163,716	4,233,326	3,969,654	3,980,141
Grand Total	\$ 19,768,004	\$ 19,104,971	\$ 18,784,816	\$ 18,825,698

General Fund Anticipated Revenues Fiscal Year 2017-18

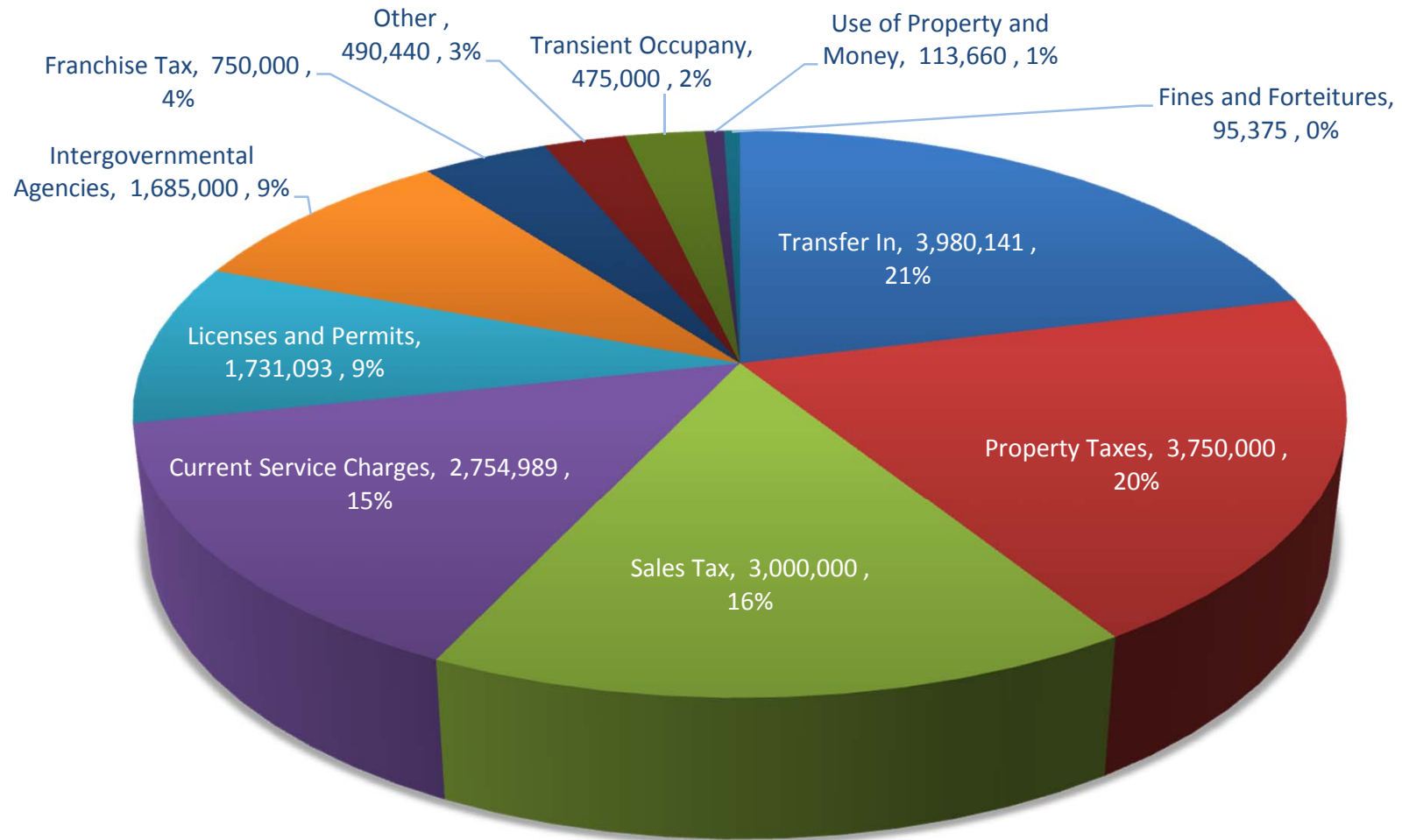
18.78 (in million)



- Transfer In
- Property Taxes
- Current Service Charges
- Sales Tax
- Intergovernmental Agencies
- Licenses and Permits
- Other
- Franchise Tax
- Transient Occupancy
- Use of Property and Money
- Fines and Forfeitures

General Fund Anticipated Revenues Fiscal Year 2018-19

18.8 (in million)



- Transfer In
- Property Taxes
- Sales Tax
- Current Service Charges
- Licenses and Permits
- Intergovernmental Agencies
- Franchise Tax
- Other
- Transient Occupancy
- Use of Property and Money
- Fines and Forfeitures

GENERAL FUND REVENUE BY DEPARTMENT

Department Description	G/L Account Number	Account Description	2016	2017	2018	2019
			Actual	Amended Budget	Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget
City Council						
	1010-11-10-372-02-04	July 1st Committee	32	-	-	-
City Council Total			\$ 32	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City Manager						
	1010-11-20-341-01-01	Current Service Charges - General	18,507	30,000	21,000	21,000
City Manager Total			\$ 18,507	\$ 30,000	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000
City Clerk						
	1010-12-10-341-01-01	Current Service Charges - General	-	1,500	-	-
	1010-12-10-371-06-00	Passports	4,150	-	-	-
	1010-12-10-371-90-00	Miscellaneous Revenue	180	2,200	200	2,200
City Clerk Total			\$ 4,330	\$ 3,700	\$ 200	\$ 2,200
City Attorney						
	1010-13-10-341-01-01	Current Service Charges - General	20,502	40,000	30,000	30,000
	1010-13-10-371-08-00	Settlement Proceeds	11,532	-	-	-
	1010-13-10-371-90-00	Miscellaneous Revenue	22	200	200	200
City Attorney Total			\$ 32,056	\$ 40,200	\$ 30,200	\$ 30,200
Finance						
	1010-15-10-311-01-00	Taxes - Secured Property Taxes	3,325,679	3,400,000	3,500,000	3,600,000
	1010-15-10-311-03-01	Taxes - Supplemental SB813 Current	54,177	30,000	50,000	50,000
	1010-15-10-311-04-00	Taxes - Other Property Taxes	158,716	100,000	100,000	100,000
	1010-15-10-313-01-00	Taxes - Sales and Use Retail Sales Tax	2,384,327	2,500,000	2,800,000	3,000,000
	1010-15-10-313-02-00	Taxes - Sales Tax in Lieu	596,846	-	-	-
	1010-15-10-314-01-00	Taxes - Transient Occupancy Tax	518,183	425,000	450,000	475,000
	1010-15-10-319-05-01	Franchise Taxes - Franchise Electric Tax	334,400	280,000	300,000	320,000
	1010-15-10-319-05-02	Franchise Taxes - Gas Tax & Surcharge	62,717	75,000	60,000	65,000
	1010-15-10-319-05-03	Franchise Taxes - Cable	70,758	70,000	80,000	80,000
	1010-15-10-319-05-04	Franchise Taxes - Solid Waste	195,790	175,000	195,000	200,000
	1010-15-10-319-05-05	Franchise Taxes - Industrial Waste	47,945	40,000	50,000	60,000
	1010-15-10-319-05-07	Franchise Taxes - Telecommunications	32,286	25,000	25,000	25,000
	1010-15-10-322-01-00	Licenses and Permits - Business Licenses	135,668	110,000	130,000	135,000
	1010-15-10-324-03-00	Licenses and Permits - Garage Sale Permits	45	50	-	-
	1010-15-10-331-01-00	Intergovernmental State - Vehicle License Fee	8,337	10,000	10,000	10,000
	1010-15-10-331-01-02	Intergovernmental State - Vehicle License Fee in Lieu	1,315,757	1,400,000	1,600,000	1,650,000
	1010-15-10-331-02-00	Intergovernmental State - Home Owner Tax Relief	28,084	25,000	25,000	25,000
	1010-15-10-341-01-00	Current Service Charges - Fees and Charges	(337)	-	-	-
	1010-15-10-341-01-01	Current Service Charges - General	263,325	75,000	50,000	50,000
	1010-15-10-341-01-03	Current Service Charges - Return Check Charge	615	800	800	800
	1010-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	104,087	40,000	80,000	80,000
	1010-15-10-371-03-00	State Mandated Reimbursement	14,689	-	-	-
	1010-15-10-371-90-00	Miscellaneous Revenue	20,815	500	500	500
	1010-15-20-341-01-01	Current Service Charges - General	10,127	9,600	9,600	9,600
	1010-15-20-379-01-00	Equipment Replacement	-	30,000	87,835	140,000
Finance Total			\$ 9,683,038	\$ 8,820,950	\$ 9,603,735	\$ 10,075,900
Administrative Services						
	1010-14-40-331-05-00	Intergovernmental State - Other State Grants	25,250	-	-	-
	1010-14-40-379-01-00	Equipment Replacement	-	45,000	-	-
	1010-16-10-321-01-00	Licenses and Permits - Animal Licenses	61,207	65,000	65,000	65,000
	1010-16-10-321-03-00	Licenses and Permits - Dangerous Animal Permit	850	700	700	700
	1010-16-10-341-01-01	Current Service Charges - General	1,789	-	-	-
	1010-16-10-341-01-20	Current Service Charges - Unaltered Impound Animal Fees	1,890	2,000	2,000	2,000
	1010-16-10-371-01-00	Over the Counter Animal Shelter	9,592	8,000	8,000	8,000
	1010-16-10-371-01-02	Manteca Shelter Credits	18,510	16,000	16,000	16,000
	1010-16-10-371-01-03	Petsmart	3,419	6,000	6,000	6,000
	1010-16-10-372-02-00	Contributions	-	600	600	600
Administrative Services Total			\$ 122,507	\$ 143,300	\$ 98,300	\$ 98,300
Community Development						
	1010-20-10-324-20-00	Licenses and Permits - Home Occupation Permits	2,107	1,219	2,014	2,014
	1010-20-10-341-01-01	Current Service Charges - General	47,654	50,000	25,000	25,000
	1010-20-10-341-01-02	Current Service Charges - Sales of Maps	5	-	-	-
	1010-20-10-341-02-01	Current Service Charges - Zoning Fees	54,931	18,512	25,000	25,000
	1010-20-10-341-02-04	Current Service Charges - Microfiche	1,000	300	1,000	1,000
	1010-20-10-341-02-05	Current Service Charges - Traffic Monitoring Plan	-	-	75,000	75,000
	1010-20-10-341-02-06	Current Service Charges - Mitigation Monitoring Fee	-	-	3,000	3,000
	1010-20-10-371-90-00	Miscellaneous Revenue	30,000	265,533	150,000	150,000
	1010-20-30-323-01-00	Licenses and Permits - Construction Permits	1,069,556	-	-	-
	1010-20-30-341-01-01	Current Service Charges - General	50	-	-	-

GENERAL FUND REVENUE BY DEPARTMENT

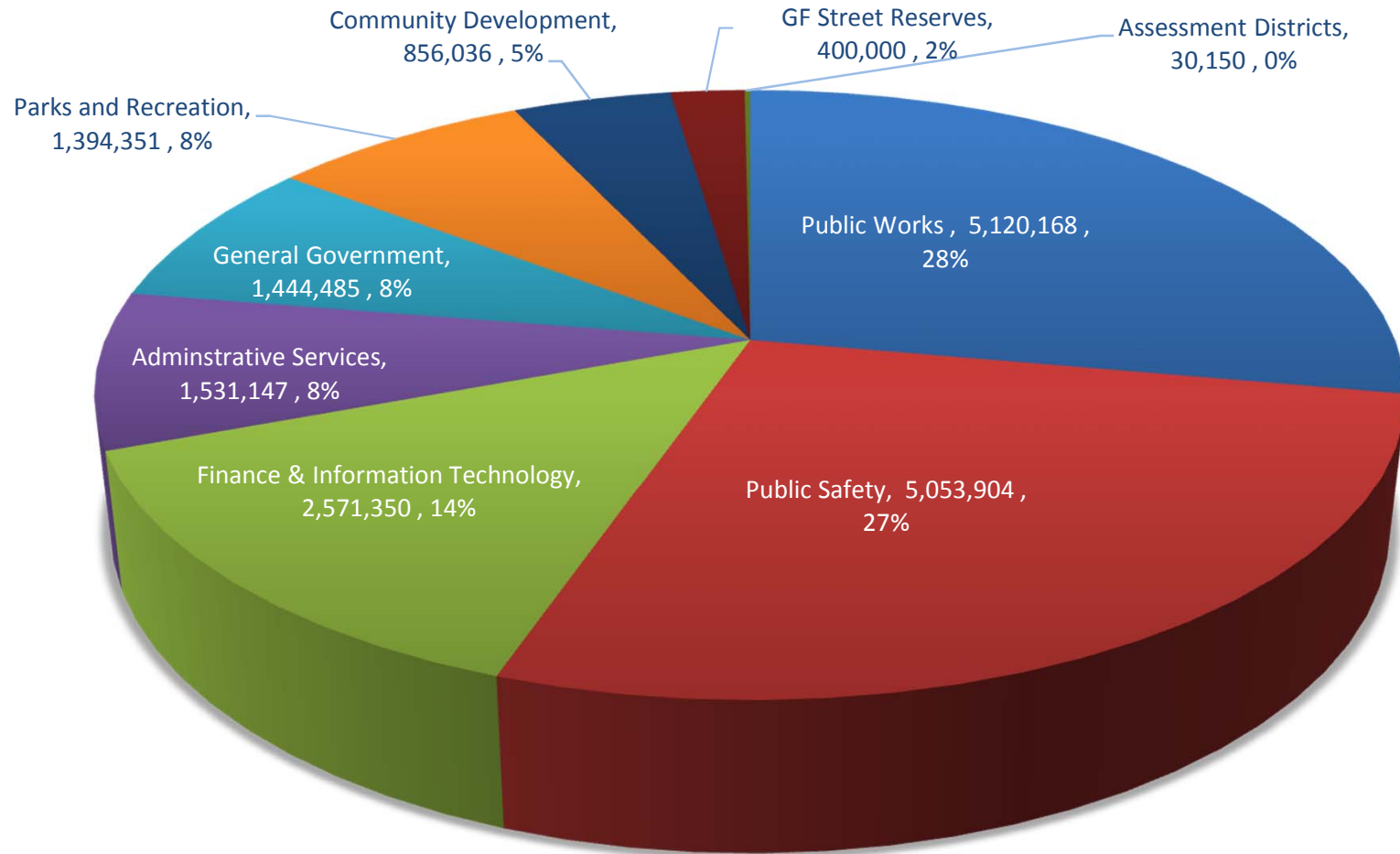
Department Description	G/L Account Number	Account Description	2016	2017	2018	2019
			Actual	Amended Budget	Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget
Community Development						
	1010-20-30-341-02-02	Current Service Charges - Plan Check Fees	719,906	-	-	-
	1010-20-30-341-02-03	Current Service Charges - Inspection Fees	9,158	-	-	-
	1010-20-30-341-02-04	Current Service Charges - Microfiche	34,610	-	-	-
	1010-20-30-363-01-00	Sale Surplus Property	2,790	-	-	-
	1010-20-30-371-04-00	SMIP Education Fee	1,065	-	-	-
	1010-20-30-371-07-00	Building Standards Administration	498	-	-	-
	1010-20-30-371-09-00	SB-1186 Business License	754	-	-	-
	1010-20-30-371-90-00	Miscellaneous Revenue	22	-	-	-
	1010-20-60-341-02-03	Current Service Charges - Inspection Fees	1,225	-	-	-
	1010-20-60-351-03-00	Fines and Forfeitures - Other Fines	6,050	-	-	-
	1010-20-60-363-01-00	Sale Surplus Property	3,510	-	-	-
	1010-20-60-371-90-00	Miscellaneous Revenue	346	-	-	-
Community Development Total			\$ 1,985,237	\$ 335,564	\$ 281,014	\$ 281,014
Parks & Recreation						
	1010-30-01-341-01-01	Current Service Charges - General	1,814	2,500	2,500	2,500
	1010-30-21-341-01-04	Current Service Charges - Parks and Recreation Fees	4,972	3,000	6,614	6,614
	1010-30-21-362-01-00	Rents and Concessions	4,105	2,800	-	-
	1010-30-30-341-01-04	Current Service Charges - Parks and Recreation Fees	40,025	-	-	-
	1010-30-30-362-01-00	Rents and Concessions	5,374	-	-	-
	1010-30-32-341-01-04	Current Service Charges - Parks and Recreation Fees	-	1,000	750	850
	1010-30-32-362-01-00	Rents and Concessions	-	-	1,300	1,600
	1010-30-32-372-02-00	Contributions	-	-	9,000	9,000
	1010-30-33-341-01-04	Current Service Charges - Parks and Recreation Fees	132,859	90,000	126,635	127,635
	1010-30-35-341-01-04	Current Service Charges - Parks and Recreation Fees	-	2,300	-	-
	1010-30-36-341-01-04	Current Service Charges - Parks and Recreation Fees	16,227	60,000	81,874	81,874
	1010-30-36-362-01-00	Rents and Concessions	-	4,000	-	-
	1010-30-37-362-01-00	Rents and Concessions	-	-	8,760	8,760
Parks & Recreation Total			\$ 205,377	\$ 165,600	\$ 237,433	\$ 238,833
Public Safety						
	1010-40-10-341-01-01	Current Service Charges - General	263,670	23,700	23,700	23,700
	1010-40-10-341-01-05	Current Service Charges - Cadet Academy	920	600	600	600
	1010-40-10-351-02-00	Fines and Forfeitures - Parking Violations	44,635	36,000	36,000	36,000
	1010-40-10-351-03-00	Fines and Forfeitures - Other Fines	20,616	18,000	22,000	25,000
	1010-40-10-352-02-00	Fines and Forfeitures - Impound Vehicle Fee	14,599	14,375	14,375	14,375
	1010-40-10-371-08-00	Settlement Proceeds	28,361	28,237	-	-
	1010-40-10-372-02-10	MUSD - School Resource Officer	55,000	55,000	100,000	100,000
	1010-40-10-379-01-00	Equipment Replacement	-	-	65,000	55,000
	1010-40-10-331-05-00	Intergovernmental State - Other State Grants	-	19,673	-	-
Public Safety Total			\$ 427,801	\$ 195,585	\$ 261,675	\$ 254,675
Public Works						
	1010-50-01-324-01-00	Licenses and Permits - Encroachment Permit	4,112	3,840	4,824	4,824
	1010-50-01-324-02-00	Licenses and Permits - Transportation Permits	8,894	6,390	6,390	6,390
	1010-50-01-341-01-01	Current Service Charges - General	37,691	41,000	20,000	20,000
	1010-50-01-341-02-04	Current Service Charges - Microfiche	1,250	-	-	-
	1010-50-01-341-02-10	Current Service Charges - DFIA	250	-	-	-
	1010-50-01-379-01-00	Equipment Replacement	-	-	400,000	-
	1010-50-03-341-01-01	Current Service Charges - General	40,213	19,950	95,550	92,145
	1010-50-03-341-02-03	Current Service Charges - Inspection Fees	1,197,779	30,000	193,389	174,802
	1010-50-03-341-02-09	Current Service Charges - RI Inspection Fees	-	911,700	680,000	484,300
	1010-50-04-341-01-01	Current Service Charges - General	166,032	117,200	25,000	50,000
	1010-50-04-341-02-02	Current Service Charges - Plan Check Fees	633,223	185,944	332,924	153,293
	1010-50-04-341-02-08	Current Service Charges - RI Plan Check Fees	-	1,372,053	655,000	745,000
	1010-50-06-341-01-01	Current Service Charges - General	4,082	30,000	30,000	30,000
	1010-50-30-323-01-00	Licenses and Permits - Construction Permits	-	630,806	713,041	957,165
	1010-50-30-323-01-01	Licenses and Permits - River Islands Construction Permits	-	640,500	560,000	560,000
	1010-50-30-341-02-02	Current Service Charges - Plan Check Fees	-	762,314	469,147	456,880
	1010-50-30-341-02-03	Current Service Charges - Inspection Fees	-	740	-	-
	1010-50-30-341-02-04	Current Service Charges - Microfiche	-	20,000	20,000	20,000
	1010-50-30-341-02-08	Current Service Charges - RI Plan Check Fees	-	15,370	29,600	41,896
	1010-50-30-371-04-00	SMIP Education Fee	-	300	1,900	1,900
	1010-50-30-371-07-00	Building Standards Administration	-	360	340	340
	1010-50-30-371-09-00	SB-1186 Business License	-	500	700	700
	1010-50-40-341-02-03	Current Service Charges - Inspection Fees	-	500	500	500
	1010-50-40-351-03-00	Fines and Forfeitures - Other Fines	-	2,750	20,000	20,000
	1010-50-70-362-01-00	Rents and Concessions	28,708	15,000	23,300	23,300
	1010-50-80-363-01-00	Sale Surplus Property	2,985	-	-	-

GENERAL FUND REVENUE BY DEPARTMENT

Department Description	G/L Account Number	Account Description	2016	2017	2018	2019
			Actual	Amended Budget	Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget
Public Works	1010-50-80-371-90-00	Miscellaneous Revenue	184	-	-	-
	1010-50-03-341-02-08	Current Service Charges - RI Plan Check Fees	-	329,529	-	-
Public Works Total			\$ 2,125,404	\$ 5,136,746	\$ 4,281,605	\$ 3,843,435
Transfers						
	1010-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	5,163,716	4,233,326	3,969,654	3,980,141
Transfers Total			\$ 5,163,716	\$ 4,233,326	\$ 3,969,654	\$ 3,980,141
Grand Total			\$ 19,768,004	\$ 19,104,971	\$ 18,784,816	\$ 18,825,698

General Fund Expenditures Fiscal Year 2017-18

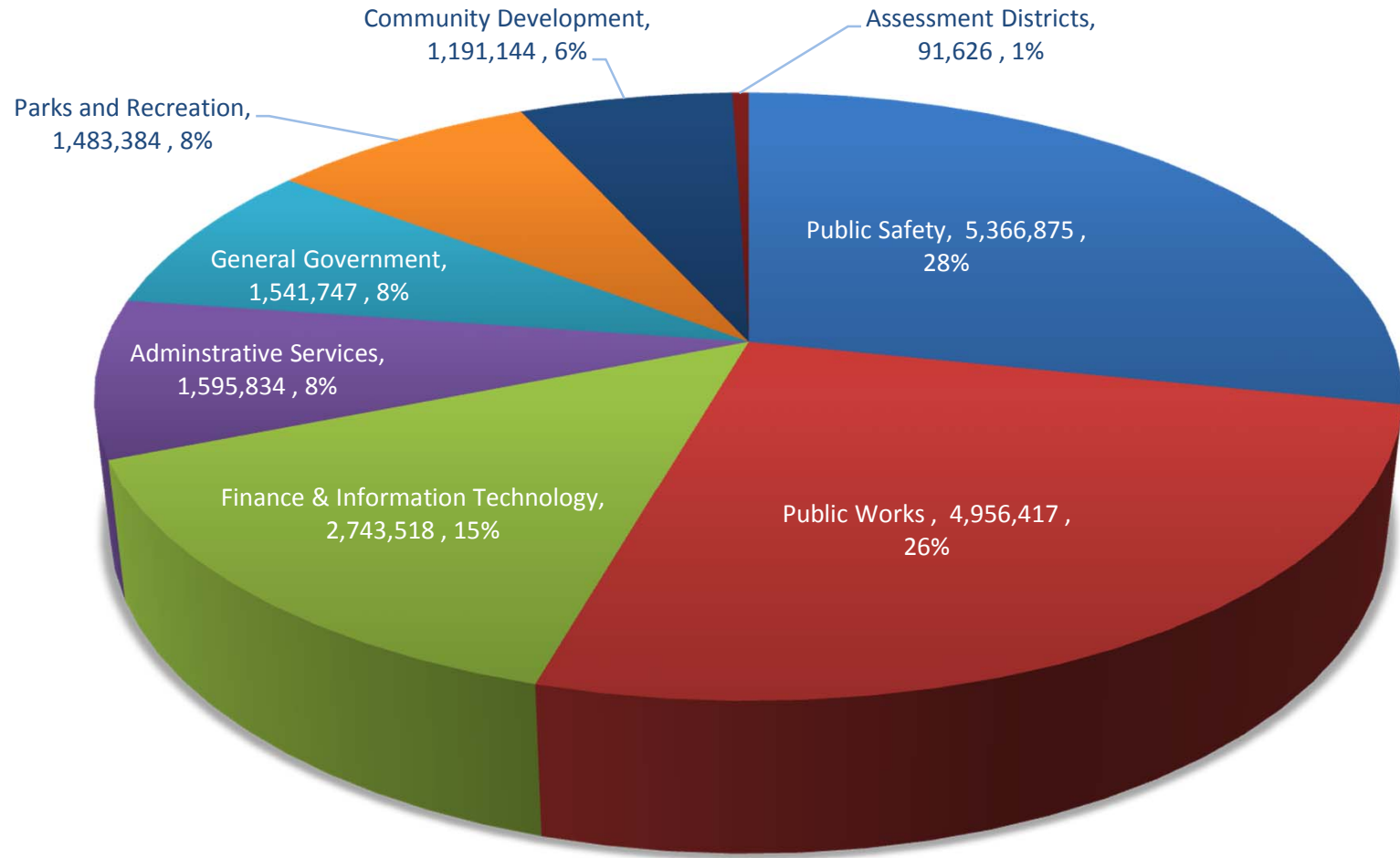
18.4 (in million)



- Public Works
- Public Safety
- Finance & Information Technology
- Administrative Services
- General Government
- Parks and Recreation
- Community Development
- GF Street Reserves
- Assessment Districts

General Fund Expenditures Fiscal Year 2018-19

19.0 (in million)



- Public Safety
- Public Works
- Finance & Information Technology
- Administrative Services
- General Government
- Parks and Recreation
- Community Development
- Assessment Districts

GENERAL FUND OPERATING EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT

		2016	2017	2018	2019
		Actual	Amended Budget	Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget
1010	General Fund				
	City Council	\$ 53,485	\$ 102,790	\$ 70,125	\$ 75,125
	City Manager	573,371	566,856	558,184	586,309
	City Clerk	142,847	134,949	187,284	231,994
	City Attorney	749,315	789,588	628,892	648,319
	Finance	1,278,488	1,370,287	1,356,059	1,411,850
	Information Technology	1,308,022	1,412,547	1,215,291	1,331,668
	Personnel	283,253	252,361	348,589	363,187
	Central Services	2,408,437	1,262,500	833,504	876,491
	Animal Services	331,378	418,418	349,054	356,156
	Planning	546,721	1,024,763	856,036	1,191,144
	Parks & Recreation Administration	350,818	386,740	336,050	366,097
	Senior Programming	142,563	114,247	97,150	103,522
	Recreation Programs	190,234	0	0	0
	Special Events	74,006	111,108	100,344	102,059
	Youth Dvlpmt-Kids Club	287,123	339,234	512,421	546,437
	Youth Dvlpmt-Teen Program	161,531	200,393	0	0
	Sports & Leisure Services	94,024	197,346	258,009	269,526
	Facilities	0	0	89,052	94,418
	Library	5,239	6,325	1,325	1,325
	Police Services	4,656,811	5,539,058	5,053,904	5,366,875
	Public Works Administration	535,407	1,004,228	712,362	747,795
	PW Construction Management	1,032,757	1,850,259	949,660	753,604
	PW Land Development	523,478	1,435,710	926,129	876,451
	PW City Hall	444,698	512,701	244,907	246,320
	PW Utility Engineering	240,323	190,398	201,511	210,786
	PW Building	959,959	1,671,466	1,247,329	1,288,334
	PW Code Compliance	151,637	260,737	318,673	304,892
	PW Building Maintenance	141,012	348,871	231,066	233,597
	Parks & Landscape Maintenance	159,893	333,475	288,531	294,638
	Transfer In	277,072	1,392,444	430,150	91,626
Grand Total		\$ 18,103,903	\$ 23,229,799	\$ 18,401,591	\$ 18,970,545

GENERAL GOVERNMENT



GENERAL GOVERNMENT

Budget Summary

Expenditures by Division

Fund	Division Description	FY 2015/16 Actual	FY 2016/17 Amended Budget	2017/18 Adopted Budget	2018/19 Adopted Budget
General Fund					
1010	City Council	53,485	102,790	70,125	75,125
	City Manager	573,371	566,856	558,184	586,309
	City Clerk	142,847	134,949	187,284	231,994
	City Attorney	749,315	789,588	628,892	648,319
	Finance	1,278,488	1,370,287	1,356,059	1,411,850
	Information Technology	1,308,022	1,412,547	1,215,291	1,331,668
Grand Total		\$ 4,105,529	\$ 4,377,017	\$ 4,015,835	\$ 4,285,265
Annual Percent Change				-8%	7%

Expenditures by Category

Fund	Account Description	FY 2015/16 Actual	FY 2016/17 Amended Budget	2017/18 Adopted Budget	2018/19 Adopted Budget
General Fund					
1010	Personnel Services	2,183,005	2,083,649	2,362,842	2,503,713
	Contractual Services	952,452	1,252,402	857,470	952,845
	Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	193,508	263,011	241,520	241,520
	Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	80,131	104,300	95,570	95,570
	Fixed Charges	312,456	361,575	347,958	351,617
	Fixed Assets	383,977	312,080	110,475	140,000
Grand Total		\$ 4,105,529	\$ 4,377,017	\$ 4,015,835	\$ 4,285,265

Staffing

Classification	2015/16 Actual	2016/17 Adopted	2017/18 Adopted	2018/19 Adopted
City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
City Attorney	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
City Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
City Engineer	0.50	0.20	0.20	0.20
Director of Finance	1.00	1.00	0.50	0.50
Accountant I/II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Accounting Specialist I/II/Technician	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Budget Analyst I/II	1.00	0.70	0.70	0.70
Budget Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Finance Director	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.70	0.70
Executive Assistant	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
GIS Specialist I/II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Information Technology Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Legal Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Programmer Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Accounting Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Administrative Assistant	1.00	0.20	1.00	1.00
Management Analyst II	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Grand Total	19.50	18.10	18.60	18.60

CITY COUNCIL

Description

The Mayor and City Council consist of the Mayor and four Councilmembers and acts as the policy-making body for the City of Lathrop. The goal of the Council is to govern the City in a manner that is both responsive to the needs and concerns of the City residents and is financially sound. The City Council enacts and enforces ordinances and regulations that concern municipal affairs, subject only to the limitations and restrictions of the State Constitution. The City Council, as a body, supervises and provides guidance for the activities of the City. The City Council members are the elected representatives of the citizens of Lathrop.

Accomplishments

- **Financial Solvency.** Continued to implement the 10-year budget model which projects revenues and expenses into the future. The model is an essential aid in guiding the annual budget and ensuring financial sustainability.
- **Promote Business Development.** Due to the downturn in the economy in previous years, considerable time has been spent working on solutions to various challenges. Including meeting with outside agencies and various potential businesses.
- **Promote Community Values.** Create an environment where children and seniors are valued and nurtured, where the City values civic engagement and promotes community involvement. Reinforce a sense of community by focusing on community events, recreational improvements and community safety.

Goals

- **Financial Solvency.** Continue to maintain the 10-year survival plan to ensure the City's sustainability. Continue to ensure that the City's budget reflects the community's spending priorities and includes economic development and public safety.
- **Promote Business Development.** Promote equitable and sustainable development in residential construction, commercial construction and industrial construction. Continue to work and the San Joaquin Partnership to attract and retain business development.
- **Promote Community Values.** Continue to create an environment where children and seniors are valued and nurtured, where the City values civic engagement and promotes community involvement. Reinforce a sense of community by focusing on community events.
 - Continue to explore resident cost reduction options
 - Continue to maintain Parks, Recreation and Community Services
- **Capital Improvement Program.** Focus on infrastructure and capital projects that benefit the community to enhance the quality of life and services provided to the community.



CITY COUNCIL

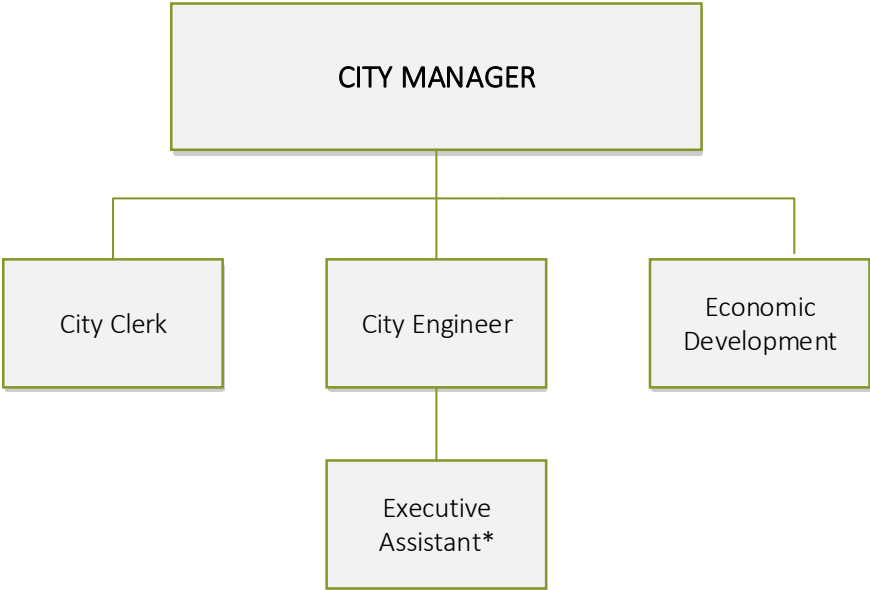
Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
City Council				
Personnel Services	41,081	47,890	51,375	56,375
Contractual Services	245	31,550	3,000	3,000
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	1,067	2,250	2,250	2,250
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	11,092	21,100	13,500	13,500
City Council Total	\$ 53,485	\$ 102,790	\$ 70,125	\$ 75,125

CITY MANAGER



* Executive Assistant position split 50% City Manager’s Office and 50% Public Works – Land Development



CITY MANAGER

Description

The City Manager's Office oversees City projects and programs and is responsible for the efficient and effective administration of municipal services to the citizens of Lathrop. The City Manager provides policy recommendations to the City Council and leadership and direction for the operation and management of all City departments except for the City Attorney's office. The City Manager's Office provides strategic leadership that supports the Mayor and the City Council and provides for the effective implementation of the Mayor and Council's policies and priorities. Functions of the City Manager's Office include: Legislative Affairs, Project Management, Economic Development, and Business Development.

Accomplishments

- **Sustainable Budgeting.** The City continues to monitor both revenue and expenditures in all City funds and maintains the City's 10 year fiscal model intended to keep the City on the path toward long-term sustainability. The focus has been on maintaining a stable budget and strategically investing the City's resources to keep our community safe, investing in our future, and maximizing efficiency and productivity. Staff continues to work to control expenditures and reduce operating costs. The City put forth a significant amount of effort, time and funding towards making significant process to meet the legislative requirements set forth by Senate Bill (SB) 5 200-Year Urban Level of Flood Protection. In addition, the City holds pride on its economic development efforts as it continues to attract and retain property and sales tax revenue generating businesses such as Pilot Flying J, Tesla, TEC, UPS, Ashley Furniture, Kraft Heinz and many others.

Goals

The City's focus for FY 2017/18 and 2018/19 and beyond is to promote the following four (4) objectives important to the success of our City. These objectives will be the foundation to improve our community's financial and social health:

- **Managing City functions using sound business principles.** Being a well-run city is due in large part to our history of thoughtful, long-range financial planning. For the 20th consecutive year, Lathrop has been awarded the highest form of recognition in governmental accounting for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). We are a full service city that strives to be proactive and responsive to our community's needs and that depends upon strong partnerships. Our ongoing focus is to maintain a balanced budget and continue to focus on maintaining service levels.

CITY MANAGER

- **Providing Exceptional Service.** As important as finding fiscal stability and strengthening our relationships and partnerships is providing exceptional service. The most important asset the City has is its staff. Over the past few years our staff has become increasingly customer-oriented, delivering better and more cost effective services to our residents, businesses and development community. To continue accomplishing this effort, City staff will continue its progress to make improvements in the timeliness, quality and responsiveness of service delivery, while also focusing on the business goals of efficiency and productivity.
- **Deliver sustainable development.** We all know that the world has changed significantly in the ten years since most of Lathrop's development was entitled. Development has become much more cost-conscious, much more difficult to finance, and much more defined by near term market realities. Now economic conditions are starting to improve locally and the City of Lathrop is seeing stable property tax, increasing sales tax receipts, more optimism from our local businesses and development community, and significant interest from commercial, industrial and even residential developers.
- **Infrastructure.** A key component of assisting Economic Development is to be prepared and ready to go when the economy improves. Staff's top priority will continue to focus on finding cost efficient options for wastewater capacity to provide additional capacity needed for new development projects in the City, and continue finding solutions to meet the SB5 200-Year Flood Plan Legislation.

Budget Initiatives

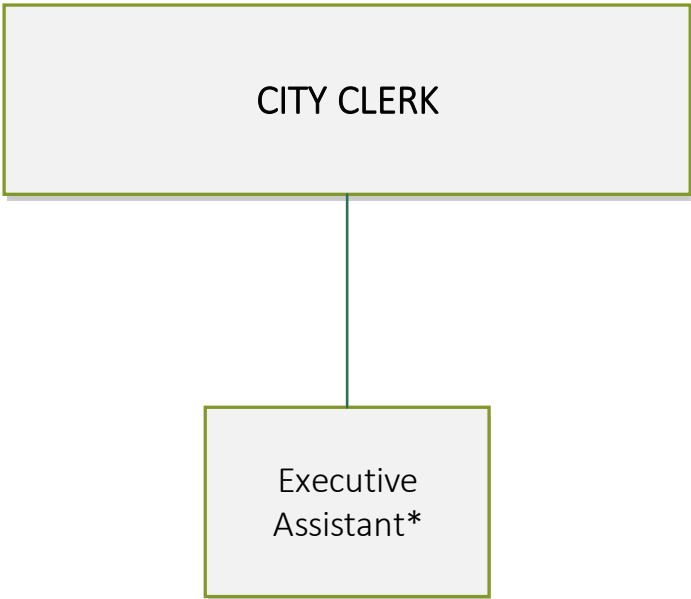
The budget also includes the following:

- Reclassification of the Senior Administrative Assistant position in the City Manager's Office to Executive Assistant to provide a wider range of administrative support to various City departments.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
City Manager				
Personnel Services	497,334	403,355	430,716	457,605
Contractual Services	16,821	101,700	57,700	57,700
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	696	1,000	1,000	1,000
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	36,643	42,000	42,000	42,000
Fixed Charges	21,878	18,801	26,768	28,004
City Manager Total	\$ 573,371	\$ 566,856	\$ 558,184	\$ 586,309

CITY CLERK



* Executive Assistant position split 50% City Clerk’s Office and 50% Administrative Services

CITY CLERK

Description

The City Clerk's Office is responsible for the preparation of legislative documentation for regular and special Council meetings, Study Sessions of the City Council, including agendas, minutes, resolutions, ordinances and miscellaneous legal notices pursuant to State law, records management, legislative history, elections, and administrative support to the Mayor and Council.

Accomplishments

- Conducted 2016 General Municipal Election
- Conducted biennial review of Conflict of Interest Code
- Continued to preserve all vital records of the City of Lathrop.
- Continued to coordinate citywide records disposition.
- Continued organizing and streamlining processes of the City Clerk's Office.
- Provided training to new staff to become familiar with the agenda process, after action process and management of contracts.
- Provided notary services (internally and public)

Goals

- Coordinate annual City-Wide records disposition.
- Continue to preserve all vital records of the City of Lathrop.
- Continue to provide notary services to the public.
- Continue to organize and streamline processes of the City Clerk's Office.
- Continue to provide administrative support the City Council and the City Manager.
- Assist the City Manager with streamlining citywide procedures and implementing goals and objectives as provided by the City Council
- Prepare for the 2018 General Municipal Election

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Redirection of 0.50 FTE, Executive Assistant position in Administrative Services, to the City Clerk's Office to assist with the day-to-day operations and special projects assigned.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
City Clerk				
Personnel Services	119,948	78,200	141,591	153,636
Contractual Services	12,647	42,800	26,300	58,300
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	2,088	2,550	2,750	2,750
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	7,235	10,450	10,450	10,450
Fixed Charges	930	949	6,193	6,858
City Clerk Total	\$ 142,847	\$ 134,949	\$ 187,284	\$ 231,994

CITY ATTORNEY



CITY ATTORNEY

Description

The City Attorney is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the City Council. Under policy direction, the City Attorney is charged with the task of advising the City Council, City Manager, other Administrative Staff, and various boards and commissions of the City on all legal aspects of municipal operations. The City Attorney represents the City in civil and criminal actions; prosecutes violations of City ordinances; and drafts necessary legal documents, including ordinances, resolutions and agreements. The City Attorney attends all regular and special City Council meetings and Planning Commission meetings, and, when necessary, Council Committee meetings. The City Attorney coordinates with the City Manager, Department Heads, and other staff to accomplish Council direction. The City Attorney keeps staff advised of new relevant laws and supervises the work of outside special counsel.

Accomplishments

- Resolved 8 lawsuits against the City and 2 lawsuits by City against other parties.
- Prosecuted Municipal Code violations.
- 160 Public Records Requests processed.
- 19 Liability Claims against the City processed.
- 13 property damage claims by the City settled.
- Reviewed, revised, and edited 485 City Manager's Reports and related Resolutions, Ordinances, Contracts and Notices for all City Council and Planning Commission Meetings.
- Actively participated in the negotiation and drafting of numerous agreements including the Richland Development Agreement, WWTP funding agreements for River Islands and continued negotiations of CLSP DA Assignments.
- Worked with the City's development team to implement ongoing projects as directed by Council including:
 - Terra Verde Solar Project; contract negotiations to complete Phase 1.
 - Proposed restructure of Community Facilities District 2006-01 for CLSP;
 - Completed acquisitions of two properties necessary for Lathrop Road widening.
 - Assisted in progress towards meeting requirements of SB-5.
 - Finalized Developer Funding Agreement for WWTP expansion and associated contractor agreements.
 - Initiated Litigation seeking to collect over \$7M in sales taxes diverted by a corporation to another City.
 - Second Sales Tax Litigation Case – City of Lathrop and other Cities vs. SBOE seeking to recover sales tax from undisclosed entity.
 - Litigation Defense – J & J Farm Services vs. City of Lathrop: Contract Dispute

- Support staff in processing Pilot/Flying J entitlements and permits, including hearings before the Board of Supervisors and LAFCO.
- Drafted multiple City Ordinances and Resolutions including: Ordinance change to Fire Code, Illegal Fireworks, Unlawful Camping and Veterans Fee Waiver.
- 5-Year contract extension with Sheriff's office for continued Police Services.

Goals

The City Attorney will to continue legal analysis of proposed agreements, entitlements, resolutions, and ordinance. City Attorney shall also continue representation of the City in proceedings and litigation.

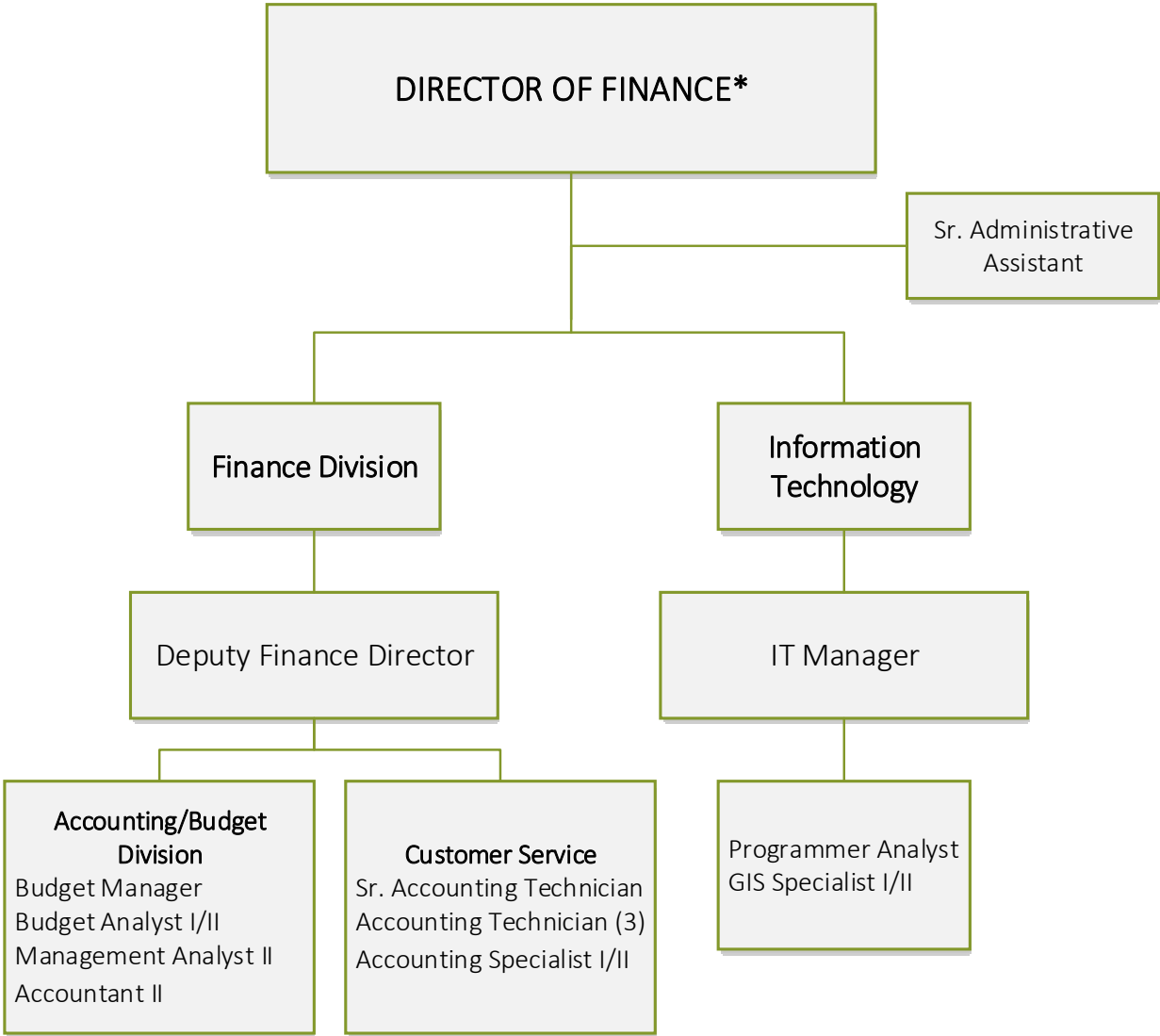
Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
City Attorney				
Personnel Services	367,471	369,975	394,781	413,567
Contractual Services	362,756	401,000	201,000	201,000
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	3,610	5,000	5,000	5,000
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	4,045	4,900	4,900	4,900
Fixed Charges	11,432	8,713	23,211	23,852
City Attorney Total	\$ 749,315	\$ 789,588	\$ 628,892	\$ 648,319

FINANCE



* Director of Finance position split 50% Finance and 50% Administrative Services



FINANCE

Description

The Finance Department — Accounting Division prepares utility bills, collects revenue, invests City funds, coordinates the City budget, issues financial reports, issues and administers debt, administers City procurement, processes City payroll, manages employee benefits, and pays City's invoices in accordance with fiscal policies and internal controls.

Accomplishments

- Updated the 10-Year Financial Model to assist City Administration with long-term financial planning.
- Closed Fiscal Year 2015/16 in a positive position returning approximately \$0.3 million to reserves
- Obtained a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting by the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) for timely submittal of the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)
- Refinanced the 2003 Water Bonds to procure long-term savings over the life of the bond.
- Assisted with the renewal of the public safety contract with San Joaquin County Sheriff's Office.

Goals

- **Ten (10) Year Financial Model.** Continue to update and revise the model as needed for long-range financial planning.
- **Policies and Procedures.** Review, update and create financial policies which promote financial solvency and budget sustainability.
- **Special Financing Districts.** Manage the City's debt and maintenance districts.

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Due to the department's structural reorganization and undertaking of additional duties the following staffing changes are needed to continue providing administrative support to the City:
 - Redirection of 0.50 FTE, Director of Finance position, to the Administrative Services Department to support the Human Resources, Risk Management, and Animal Services divisions.

FINANCE

- Reclassification of Accounting Manager position to Deputy Finance Director to provide administrative oversight of the Finance department.
- Redirection of one (1.00) vacant Administrative Assistant I/II position from Parks and Recreation and reclassification of the position to a Management Analyst II to provide analytical support to city departments and to handle complex financial assignments in various areas of the department.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
Finance				
Personnel Services	891,868	897,579	917,126	964,896
Contractual Services	133,373	148,303	154,700	162,200
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	8,260	13,877	10,300	10,300
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	7,674	14,100	9,820	9,820
Fixed Charges	237,314	296,428	264,113	264,634
Finance Total	\$ 1,278,488	\$ 1,370,287	\$ 1,356,059	\$ 1,411,850

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Description

The Information Technology Division (IT) provides information technology services to the public, City Council, and all City departments. IT provides the support and leadership required to ensure that the full benefit of the City's investments in technology is realized. The division supports approximately 175 users who depend on 150 computers, 40 servers, 120 telephones, 10 Routers, 20 Data Switches, internal and external network security, 10 voice/data circuits and a number of information systems located across the city. Additionally, IT supports the public facing information systems including Channel 97 and the City's website which receives an average of approximately 340 visits each day. In Fiscal Year 2013/14, IT began providing support to the Lathrop-Manteca Fire District technology systems.

Accomplishments

- Completed 8,360 Help Desk support requests.
- Deployed 25 desktops/tablets and Thin Clients to complete the replacement of Win XP machines.
- Performed a security audit with the aid of an external technology company.
- Continued implementation of Virtual system to reduce energy and support costs.
- Implemented last two sites of the Wide Area Network Wireless System to create a ring around the city for redundancy.
- Provided support of views for Public Works, Community Development, LMF, Information Technologies and Animal Services on GIS system.
- Completed four additional sites of SCADA system migration into the network.
- Provided support for radios on the East side of the City for automatic water meter reads
- Implemented processes to comply with SB272
- Provided ongoing support of Audio and Video broadcasting system.
- Replaced Imaging servers to mitigate the security risks and increase redundancy with the Disaster Recovery Site
- Increased Storage Area Network space and doubled the storage at City Hall and Disaster Recovery Site
- Redesigned and implemented new Community Development website
- Implemented City Hall Surveillance system
- Managed Daily Network Security - thirty percent of FTE dedicated

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Goals

- Implement the recommendations from the annual security findings
- Phase V of the Disaster Recovery Plan (DRP) at the new Corp Yard - Redundancy of internet, Telecom and Security
- Development and support of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) infrastructure
- Continue the implementation of Enterprise Resource Program (ERP)
- Deploy New Interactive Voice Response (IVR) to improve utility billing payment processing and capability of citizen notifications.
- Complete Wireless Master Plan
- Relocate seven additional SCADA sites into new network to reduce cost, reliability and increase security.
- New site for Project WW14-14 SCADA and Well 21
- Continue maintenance of the City's website

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Funding to replace port switches throughout the City in the amount of \$161,000
- Funding in support of the City's servers, wireless controllers, and routers in the amount of \$60,000
- Funding to expand the City's surveillance equipment in the amount of \$17,500
- Funding to upgrade phone system and high availability in the amount of \$11,000

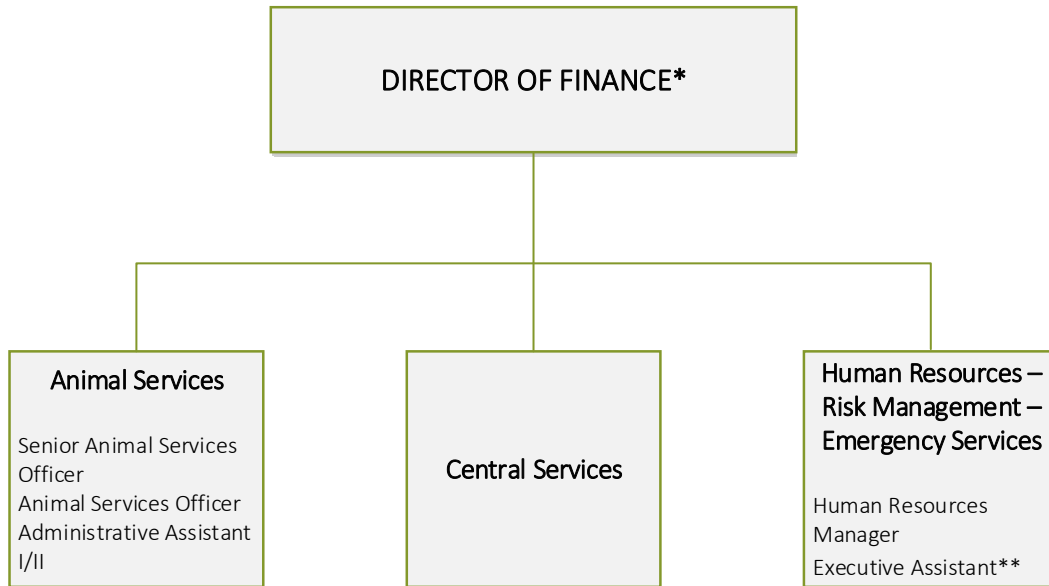
Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
Information Technology				
Personnel Services	265,303	286,650	427,253	457,634
Contractual Services	426,611	527,049	414,770	470,645
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	177,786	238,334	220,220	220,220
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	13,443	11,750	14,900	14,900
Fixed Charges	40,902	36,684	27,673	28,269
Fixed Assets	383,977	312,080	110,475	140,000
Information Technology Total	\$ 1,308,022	\$ 1,412,547	\$ 1,215,291	\$ 1,331,668

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES



ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES



* Director of Finance position split 50% Finance and 50% Administrative Services

**Executive Assistant position split 50% City Clerk’s Office and 50% Administrative Services

HUMAN RESOURCES

Description

The Human Resources Division is responsible for ensuring a fair and equitable process for recruitment and selection; employee and labor relations; classifications; performance evaluations; salary and benefit administration; training; and employee assistance. The Human Resources Division is also responsible for Risk Management, including liability, automobile, property, workers' compensation, and safety and loss prevention.

Accomplishments

- Conducted 20 recruitments and hired 13 full-time employees and 7 part-time employees
- Implemented an online application processing system through Cal-Opps
- Coordinated the Annual Employee Recognition Luncheon
- Assisted Departments with Risk Management inquiries
 - Administered the Workers Compensation program and coordinated claims with the Central San Joaquin Valley Risk Management Authority (CSJVRMA)
 - Processed vehicle damage claims
- Coordinated required trainings for AB1825/1661 and Mandated Reporter through CSJVRMA
- Coordinated Cardiopulmonary (CPR) and First Aid training for employees with Lathrop-Manteca Fire District and offered various trainings through CSJVRMA and the Employment Relations Consortium.
- Distributed an updated Workers Compensation and Vehicle Usage Policy to City Staff.

Goals

- Update City Administrative Policies, Personnel Rules & Regulations
- Update Personnel Filing System
- Assist Departments with inquiries involving Risk Management
- Continue ongoing employee training program and initiate additional employee training which is either mandated by law, or training which will enhance staff skills and job knowledge.
- Develop and maintain a tracking system for employee training
- Coordinate onsite Customer Service Training for frontline staff
- Coordinate MS Office Skills training for staff
- Commence labor negotiations with Service Employees International Union (SEIU) and the Lathrop Mid-Managers and Confidential Employees Association (LMCEA) (December 2018)

HUMAN RESOURCES

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Redirection of 0.45 FTE, Director of Finance position, to the Administrative Services Department to provide administrative oversight to the Human Resources division along with Risk Management and Emergency Services duties.
- Redirection of 0.50 FTE, Executive Assistant position in Administrative Services, to the City Clerk's Office to assist with the day-to-day operations and special projects assigned.
- Funding for 1.0 FTE Human Resources Manager to manage the day-to-day operations of the Human Resources division, recruitments, and employee inquiries.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
Personnel				
Personnel Services	179,694	189,409	283,928	298,194
Contractual Services	85,098	39,474	33,400	33,400
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	12,058	10,100	10,400	10,400
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	6,404	11,500	14,200	14,200
Fixed Charges	0	1,878	6,661	6,993
Personnel Total	\$ 283,253	\$ 252,361	\$ 348,589	\$ 363,187

CENTRAL SERVICES

Description

The Central Services Division contains those expenditures that either benefit more than one department of the City, or cannot be appropriately allocated to any one department. This division does not include direct services to the public, nor designated staff. Expenditures allocated to this division include: City contribution toward retiree medical insurance premiums, employee tuition reimbursement program, staff training, postage (including express mail delivery services), annual renewal premium to the Central Valley San Joaquin Risk Management Authority (CSJVRMA), and the annual lease payment for City Hall.

Accomplishments

- Successfully administered and recorded the City's retiree benefits contributions and debt service expenditures.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
Central Services				
Contractual Services	8,434	112,050	7,150	7,150
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	60,043	125,100	70,300	70,300
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	4,039	28,500	18,500	18,500
Fixed Charges	319,851	370,600	369,087	399,087
Fixed Assets	35,985	0	0	0
Debt Service	1,980,086	626,250	368,467	381,454
Central Services Total	\$ 2,408,437	\$ 1,262,500	\$ 833,504	\$ 876,491

ANIMAL SERVICES

Description

Animal Services is comprised of two sections: Field Services and Shelter Services. The Animal Services Division is responsible for the enforcement of all Federal, State and Local laws regulating animals and ownership, including, licensing, care and control of animals, sheltering of stray, unwanted, injured, or sick animals, nuisance abatement, humane investigations, and public education. Animal Services also administers the State-mandated rabies program that includes hosting vaccine clinics, reporting bites, and the quarantine of animals. Lastly, Animal Services is responsible for ensuring compliance with all Federal and State laws regulating the animal welfare industry.

Accomplishments

- Intake of approximately 800 animals with over 300 animals adopted, released, or transferred.
- Approximately 80 animals rescued through our foster program
- Handled over 6,000 calls for service
- Administered the Dangerous Animal/Vicious Animal program. All declarations have been successfully upheld this year.
- Maintained well-documented Bite Quarantine records.
- Provided rapid response to public safety hazards.
- Collaborated with the City Attorney and achieved successful prosecution of humane cases and dangerous animal violations
- Continued collaboration with community partners such as: PetSmart, Manteca Animal Services and various non-profit rescue organizations.
- Provided public outreach at various City sponsored events.
- Continued the active recruitment for foster/volunteer programs

Goals

- Continue to administer the Dangerous Animal/Vicious Animal program
- Participate in several community outreach events such as the Citizen's Police Academy, the Jr. Police Academy, Beautification Day, National Night Out, and Neighborhood Watch meetings
- Collaborate with community partners such as PetSmart, Target, Tractor Supply Company and our Citizens to collect donations and participate in adopt-a-pet events
- Research and apply for grant opportunities
- Provide Spay/Neuter Voucher incentives and low cost microchipping/vaccination clinics to our citizens
- Seek opportunities for foster/volunteer programs



ANIMAL SERVICES

- Work with local animal rescues and trainers to provide alternatives to surrendering/returning animals
- Provide Spay/Neuter Voucher incentives
- Seek opportunities for foster/volunteer programs
- Work with local animal rescues and trainers to provide alternatives to surrendering/returning animals

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Redirection of 0.05 FTE, Director of Finance position, to the Administrative Services Department to provide administrative oversight to the Animal Services division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
Animal Services				
Personnel Services	193,381	247,777	210,541	217,306
Contractual Services	15,677	20,200	20,000	20,000
Contractual Services (Intergovernmental)	47,206	55,000	55,100	56,600
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	15,970	54,548	56,173	56,173
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	2,933	5,600	6,500	5,300
Fixed Charges	3,551	1,293	740	777
Fixed Assets	52,660	34,000	0	0
Animal Services Total	\$ 331,378	\$ 418,418	\$ 349,054	\$ 356,156

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT



Budget Summary

Expenditures by Division

Fund	Division Description	FY 2015/16 Actual	FY 2016/17 Amended Budget	2017/18 Adopted Budget	2018/19 Adopted Budget
<i>General Fund</i>					
	1010 Planning	546,721	1,024,763	856,036	1,191,144
Grand Total		\$ 546,721	\$ 1,024,763	\$ 856,036	\$ 1,191,144

Annual Percent Change -16% 39%

Expenditures by Category

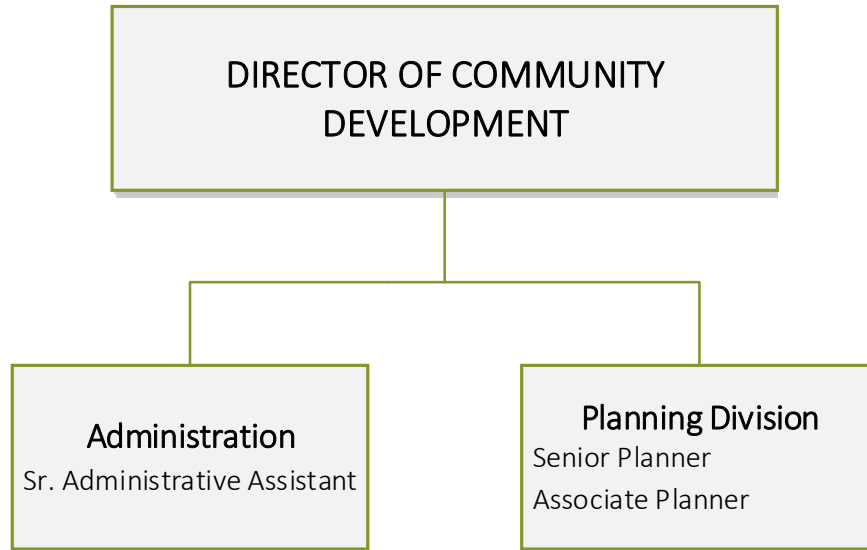
Fund	Account Description	FY 2015/16 Actual	FY 2016/17 Amended Budget	2017/18 Adopted Budget	2018/19 Adopted Budget
<i>General Fund</i>					
	1010 Personnel Services	832,042	423,664	544,736	630,215
	Contractual Services	785,831	575,316	289,025	536,025
	Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	14,754	4,189	2,250	2,150
	Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	12,986	7,850	5,000	6,000
	Fixed Assets	1,140	0	0	0
	Fixed Charges	11,565	13,744	15,025	16,754
Grand Total		\$ 1,658,317	\$ 1,024,763	\$ 856,036	\$ 1,191,144

Staffing

Classification	2015/16 Actual	2016/17 Adopted	2017/18 Adopted	2018/19 Adopted
Director of Community Development	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Budget Analyst II	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10
Principal Planner	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Planner	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Associate Planner *	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Grand Total	4.00	3.10	4.10	4.10

* Position will start as of January 2018.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT



PLANNING

Description

The Planning Division is responsible for promoting the City's economic development by attracting new businesses as well as encouraging businesses' expansion and retention, supporting residential and other appropriate growth, preparing and implementing the General Plan, Zoning and Subdivision related ordinances, processing Specific Plans, Plan Amendments, Urban Design Concepts, and reviewing all residential and commercial zoning permits.

The Planning Division provides assistance to the Code Compliance program including code interpretations with the objective of improving and enhancing the existing community. The Planning Division is responsible for implementing and administering the Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG), the FEMA Community Rating System annual certification for floodplain compliance, and the San Joaquin County Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan.

Accomplishments

- **Commercial and Industrial Opportunities:** The City worked collaboratively with our economic development partners to recruit, facilitate, and welcome new businesses to the City during the fiscal year, including but not limited to:
 - **Pilot Flying J:** Proposed Travel Center incorporating a 13,000 sq. ft commercial building with 9 diesel lanes 6 fueling islands and 106 truck parking spaces. The project was approved by the Planning Commission on May 11, 2016, City Council on June 6, 2016, and ultimately approved for annexation by LAFCO on January 12, 2016.
 - **South Lathrop Commerce Center:** Site Plan Review for 6 industrial warehouse building located in the South Lathrop Specific Plan area. Each buildings range in size from 300,000 sq. ft. to 1 million sq. ft. Planning Commission approved the project on May 2016.
 - **Exel Warehouse:** A proposal to construct a 627,000 sq. ft. warehouse and distribution center located on a 32-acre site. Project includes 401 vehicle parking and 154 truck parking stalls and associated site improvements. The Planning Commission approved the project on May 2016 and it is currently under construction.
 - **LBA North:** Proposal to construct a 382,000 sq. ft. speculative warehouse building with 2 commercial spaces on a 19-acre site. Project includes 194 vehicle parking and 47 truck parking stalls and associated site improvements. Staff approved in June 2016.

PLANNING

- **LBA South – Ashley Furniture:** Development Plan Application for a proposed 517,600 square feet warehouse building on a 29-acre site located within the Crossroads Commerce Center. The project was approved in October 2015 and is currently under construction.
 - **NEMO Building Systems:** Proposal for 3 different options to expand the existing manufacturing building ranging from 60,000 sq. ft. up to 150,000 sq. ft. Project includes parking lot expansion and outdoor storage. Staff approved on June 2016.
 - **Simwon:** Development Plan Application to construct a new 2,045 sq. ft. utility canopy, attached to the existing 275,788 sq. ft. building in Crossroads. The project was approved in March, 2017 and is currently under construction.
 - **Home Depot:** Proposal to construct a 176,000 sq. ft. addition to the existing warehouse building. Project includes adding 101 trailer parking spaces and 46 new dock doors. Staff approved in June 2016.
 - **Super Store Industries:** Proposal to expand the trailer parking lot and construction of a new 1,400 sq. ft. modular office building. Pave approximately 77,000 sq. ft. to accommodate 62 trailer parking stalls. Staff Approved in November 2016.
 - **Top Gun Warehouse:** Proposal to add a 10,625 sq. ft. warehouse to existing site and various site improvements for the Drywall supply company located at 15500 McKinley Avenue. Staff approved in October 2016.
 - **Cen Cal Plastering:** Proposal for a 9,625 sq. ft. warehouse addition to existing plastering supply company located at 15300 S. McKinley Avenue. Staff approved on June 2016.
 - **Popeye's:** Project to construct a 2,695 sq. ft. fast food restaurant. Project includes a drive-thru aisle, parking lot, lighting and landscaping. Staff approved on the project in March 2016. Popeye's opened March 2017.
 - **Granda's Recycling:** Minor Site Plan Review Application to place a recycling container in the La Reina Parking lot for the purposes of small redemption recycling (aluminum cans, plastic bottles, and glass bottles). The project was approved in April 2017.
 - **Acton Mobile I & II:** Project to construct outdoor storage yards for Acton Mobile Inc. The project utilizes the site for storing modular temporary office trailers. The projects were approved on December 9, 2015 and March 22, 2017, respectively.
 - **West Yosemite Storage & Trucking:** Site Plan Review for 2 development options: 1) 103,000 sq. ft. self-storage facility 2) A 132 truck parking facility. Project is located within the Lathrop Gateway Specific Plan Area. Staff approved in October 2016.
- **Residential Development:** The City continued its residential development efforts through the following projects:
 - **Towne Centre Apartments:** Proposed 62-unit multi-family development including commercial store fronts located in Mossdale. Project consists of three, 3-story buildings with units ranging in size from 825 sq. ft. to 1,127 sq. ft. Staff currently processing the application.

PLANNING

- **River Islands:** Phase 1 began in 2007. The Phase 1 tentative subdivision map comprised of 1,350 net acres and created approximately 4,200 residential parcels, as well as commercial and office space, parks, and public facilities. Home constructions began in early 2014. The project developer completed improvements to Stewart Road to provide access to the new Charter School and facilitate the first residential and commercial construction. The Charter School opened in August 2013 and parking expansions along with classroom renovations were processed in 2017. Currently with five (5) builders, the City has issued approximately 200 new residential permits as of April 2017.
- **Fitzpatrick Homes:** Staff approved an Architecture Design Review Application to construct 23 single-family homes on existing improved lots located east of I-5, south of Thomsen Road.
- **O Street Apartments:** General Plan Amendment and Rezone to designate the existing site from Low Density to High Density. The proposal was to renovate 6 existing buildings and conduct various interior and exterior modifications. City Council approved the project in November 2016.
- **Mossdale Landing Apartments:** Minor Site Plan Review to modify a previously approved Site Plan from 2007 (Fairfield Apartments). Proposal to replace garages with carports, reduce the number of buildings from 11 to 10 and reduce the number of apartment units from 208 to 204. Staff approved in June 2016.
- **Development Agreement Amendments:** The City amended the following developer agreements:
 - **Lathrop Marketplace Development Agreement Amendment:** This is an amendment of existing Development agreement between City of Lathrop and Watt McKee LLC: This includes Minor Text Amendments to Mossdale UDC, West Lathrop Specific Plan, Zoning Ordinance & modification to Lathrop Marketplace Conditions of Approval. These were approved by the Planning Commission on May 2016 and City Council on June 2016.
 - **Central Lathrop Specific Plan (CLSP), Development Agreement (DA) Amendment and Assignment:** This is an amendment and assignment of the existing CLSP DA in order to update various elements of the agreement and assign the DA obligations and benefits from the existing agreement holder Richland Planned Communities to Saybrook CLSP LLC. The amended and assigned DA applies to properties that are owned or controlled by Saybrook. This was approved by Planning Commission on Oct 26, 2016 and City Council in November 2016.

PLANNING

- **Crossroads Development Agreement Amendment:** This is an amendment to the Development Agreement with Richland Communities to extend its term for two years, and to participate in financial programs that may be adopted City-wide for new development related to 200-year flood protection. This was approved by Planning Commission in January 18, 2017 and City Council in February 2017.
- **Other Citywide Projects:**
 - **Lathrop 2015 Housing Element:** In September 2016, the City adopted the 2015 Housing Element Update to address the 2014-2023 planning cycle and demonstrate how the City will accommodate the Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) adopted by the San Joaquin Council of Governments (SJCOG) for the 5th Cycle.
 - **Housing Element Code Amendments:** In September 2016, the City Council adopted an Ordinance that updated the Lathrop Municipal Code related to density bonus, emergency shelters, single room occupancy (SRO), definition of family, and employee and farmworker housing. The Zoning Code amendments implemented the 2009-2014 Housing Element and State law.
 - **FEMA's Community Rating System:** Staff has completed and received annual recertification approval for FEMA's National Flood Insurance Rating Program. Staff is working with CRS coordinator to maintain our certification.

Goals

- Continue to work with the Management Team for SB-5 Implementation Measures (Flood Protection).
- Initiate a comprehensive General Plan Update
- Process subsequent applications in the three master planned communities: River Islands, South Lathrop Specific Plan, and Central Lathrop Specific Plan.
- Participate in economic development opportunities to attract and retain businesses.
- Conduct the annual review of the General Plan Housing Element and provide a report of the Implementation Programs to the City Council and HCD.
- Conduct annual reviews of all active development agreements
- Effectively manage the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program and FEMA CRS certification
- Participate in the Integrated Water Resources Master Plan Update
- Continue to provide streamlined entitlement process to attract new businesses and jobs to the City.
- Conducting annual reviews of development agreements and implementing provisions therein.

PLANNING

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

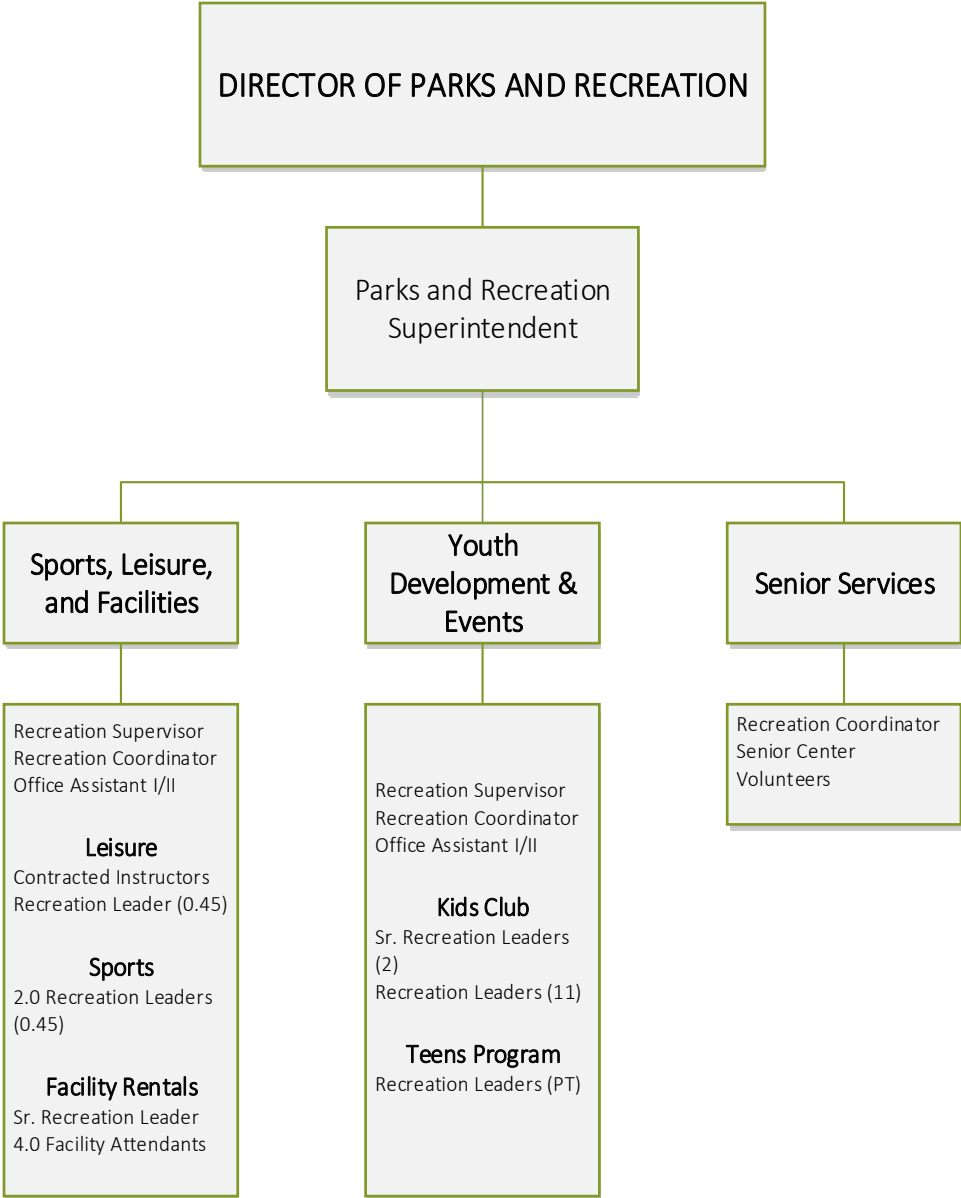
- Funding to initiate a comprehensive General Plan Update, which will be a multi-year, multi-discipline process that will incorporate key findings from the Integrated Water Resources Master Plan Update and other major work efforts to provide a blueprint for the City's growth for the next 20+ years.
- Funding for 1.0 FTE Associate Planner position to support the department's commercial and residential development beginning in January 2018.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
Planning				
Personnel Services	317,237	423,664	544,736	630,215
Contractual Services	211,762	575,316	289,025	536,025
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	2,229	4,189	2,250	2,150
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	5,982	7,850	5,000	6,000
Fixed Charges	9,511	13,744	15,025	16,754
Planning Total	\$ 546,721	\$ 1,024,763	\$ 856,036	\$ 1,191,144

PARKS AND RECREATION

PARKS AND RECREATION



ADMINISTRATION

Description

The Administration Division provides direct administration and supervision of other sections within the Department including personnel functions, budget monitoring, and the development and implementation of Department policies and procedures. This Division also provides management support for the planning and construction of parks and recreation facilities. Additionally, this Division provides administrative support to City Council appointed Commissions and Citizen Committees. The Division also produces the seasonal activity guide, processes program registration, and facility bookings.

Accomplishments

- Assisted in the management of improvement projects including the installation of shade sails the Generations Center and re-roof of the Lathrop Senior Center. The City will be reimbursed the expenses for each of these projects through a grant from the Community Development Block Grant.
- Recruited and hired a Recreation Supervisor to oversee the Sports and Leisure section and a Recreation Coordinator to assist with the programs in the Youth Development section.
- Continued to identify and determine Roles and Responsibilities for members of the Parks and Recreation Commission
- Review plans for the development of 4 neighborhood parks within the River Islands Development.
- Trained Parks and Recreation Staffing to developing section budgets for FY17/18 & FY 18/19.

Goals

- Manage Parks & Recreation Capital Improvement Projects, including the installation of:
 - Rubberized surfacing at Crescent Park and Park West.
 - Shade structure and tables at Mossdale Landing Community Park
 - Shade structure and tables at Sangalang Park
 - Accessible pathways and walkway lighting at Libby Park.
- Continue to review park plans to ensure compliance with the set design standards within the UDC for each perspective of the development area.
- Continue to review the department's budget with Supervisory staff to submit, track, and reconcile monthly expenditures.
- Manage and train staff on the uses of the RecDesk software program.
- Update and finalize department policies and procedures (i.e. facility rental & special event policies).
- Update the City Fee Waiver program



ADMINISTRATION

- Explore opportunities to partner with Manteca Unified School District and on the possibility of exchanging property to benefit both organizations.

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Consolidation of program areas including:
 - Youth Development and Special Events
 - Sports, Leisure, and Facilities
 - Senior Services
- Redirection of existing staff within the Parks and Recreation Divisions in order to meet the needs and demands of the department's functions.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
Parks & Recreation Admin				
Personnel Services	309,570	291,125	279,202	307,333
Contractual Services	24,997	54,464	39,300	40,200
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	13,846	16,110	6,850	7,000
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	2,405	3,190	1,995	1,995
Fixed Charges	0	7,810	8,703	9,569
Fixed Assets	0	14,041	0	0
Parks & Recreation Admin Total	\$ 350,818	\$ 386,740	\$ 336,050	\$ 366,097

SENIOR SERVICES

Description

The Senior Services Division is responsible to meet the recreational, educational, physical and social needs for adults ages 50 or older. The Division manages the Senior Center facility, implements a variety of programs (activities and meal programs), assists the Senior Advisory Commission, produces the monthly newsletter and coordinates volunteers. In addition, the Division monitors the Senior Advisory Commission (SAC) fund. The Senior Services Division is a gateway for older adults to connect, stay active, healthy, and independent.

Accomplishments

- Hosted the First Annual Senior Center Pool Tournament.
- Established a guest speaker series to provide informative and helpful information to seniors.
- Established a senior volunteer program and training. Currently we have six active front desk volunteers assisting with answering phones and providing the community with current information.
- Upgraded a computer and security of the computer lab.
- Hosted the Age Well Drive Smart program presented by the California Highway Patrol.
- Installed a new awning over the back door, a new roof and gutters at the Senior Center.
- AARP Tax Prep continues to be a popular free service for our seniors. This year there were-- 110 participants and they looking to have a second day for next year.
- Purchased new reusable grocery bags, which were a huge hit during the brown bag process.
- Staff along with the SAC toured six likewise senior centers for programing and space ideas.

Goals

- Implement an "Open House" showcasing current and new programs being held at the senior center.
- Implement a new active wellness program with daily/weekly activities. Classes such as Yoga and Self Defense.
- Develop a Senior Center information take-away brochure.
- Enhance the lounge with additional recreational non-programed activities.
- Implement a monthly fun social.

SENIOR SERVICES

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Funding for replacement of necessary kitchen items as well as for the continued improvement of the center such as a bike rack and new tables and chairs.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
Senior Programming				
Personnel Services	85,053	81,478	83,302	90,674
Contractual Services	9,618	6,940	4,163	4,163
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	43,505	23,109	7,920	6,920
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	1,397	2,720	1,765	1,765
Fixed Charges	2,990	0	0	0
Senior Programming Total	\$ 142,563	\$ 114,247	\$ 97,150	\$ 103,522

SPECIAL EVENTS

Description

The Special Events Division organizes and conducts a wide variety of recreational enrichment programs and special events to engage the youth, teens and families in Lathrop by programming constructive and impactful recreational opportunities, activities, and events throughout the year.

Accomplishments

- Re-branded the Youth Advisory's Breakfast with Santa Event giving families a fun and enjoyable event where they enjoyed breakfast and raised over \$1,000 for the YAC.
- Hosted a successful Christmas Tree Lighting Ceremony with a capacity crowd.
- Hosted a new event the End of Summer Family BBQ at Mossdale that saw a great turn out with families and residents enjoying games, entertainment, and food.
- Hosted July 1st with new setup, live entertainment and carnival. The event was very well received and attended by the community.

Goals

- Collaborate with local business to promote recreational opportunities and events.
- Work with Lathrop Youth Advisory Commission, Lathrop High School clubs and sports teams to create opportunities for events for teens and preteens in Lathrop.
- Maintain high standards focusing on the following qualities: family friendly, safety minded, quality entertainment, promotion of City, local businesses/organizations and the citizens of Lathrop.
- Seek out community partners to help sponsor local events.
- Enhance July 1st to include cultural aspects.

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Redirection of existing staff within the Parks and Recreation Divisions in order to meet the needs and demands of the department's functions.
- Additional partnership/sponsorship funding to offset some of the event expenses.



Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
Special Events				
Personnel Services	29,037	75,138	63,733	68,313
Contractual Services	7,054	24,791	18,575	18,650
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	24,258	8,429	14,836	11,896
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	0	750	2,000	2,000
Fixed Charges	4,485	2,000	1,200	1,200
Fixed Assets	9,172	0	0	0
Special Events Total	\$ 74,006	\$ 111,108	\$ 100,344	\$ 102,059

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT – KIDS CLUB AND TEEN PROGRAM

Description

The Youth and Development division, organizes and conducts a wide variety of recreational and enrichment programs to engage youth, teens and families in constructive and impactful programs in Lathrop. We will care for our youth, teens, and families in Lathrop by developing opportunities for health and wellness through physical, educational, and enjoyable programs.

Accomplishments

- Opened two Morning Kinder Club programs on the Mossdale and Joseph Widmer school sites.
- Implemented a new registration process for the Kid Club programs. The new structure allows parents to sign up monthly for services and pay online.
- Hosted Manteca Unified District Personnel and School Principals at the Generations Center for training and meeting purposes during the 2016-2017 school year.
- Created a monthly newsletter to be distributed to our Kid Club parents to keep them up to date on upcoming programming and Kid Club events.
- Collaborated with MUSD nutrition to offer a snack program at the Lathrop Generations Center. The program provides 50 High School and Junior High Students a hearty healthy snack after school Monday through Friday.
- Hosted various collaborative programs at the Generations Center including the Lathrop High School Parent Partnership program, Lathrop Citizens Academy, Friday Night Live Movie Nights, and the Lions Club of Lathrop Speech Contest.
- Worked with MUSD Nutrition to offer a summer lunch program to Lathrop Residents 17 and under at the Generations Center and Valverde Park over the summer break.
- The Youth Advisory Commission collaborated with Lathrop Sunrise Rotary to plant raised garden plots at the Generations Center.
- Participated in several outreach opportunities at Lathrop High, Joseph Widmer, Mossdale, and Lathrop Elementary Schools, including their back to school nights and freshman orientation.
- Grew membership at the Teen Center to 436 participants.

Goals

- Implement Noon Time Sports Programs at all three Elementary Schools.
- Implement new programs for teens to engage in at Generation Center (Photography, Videography, Graphic Design, and other opportunities).
- Implement a career fair and College Tour and Visitation opportunity in collaboration with Lathrop High at the Generation Center.



YOUTH DEVELOPMENT – KIDS CLUB AND TEEN PROGRAM

- Develop a strong partnership with Manteca Unified and utilize joint use agreement for space and facilities.
- Work with high school sports teams to develop opportunities for study hall, booster, and host a tailgate event for one of the sports teams.
- Work with school sites to implement opportunities to engage school families in activities, and promotional
- Collaborate with the school sites PTA's to partner on campus activities and promote recreational opportunities and events.
- Implement new programs for teens to engage in at Generations Center.
- Review neighboring municipalities and providers to ensure our current programs (Kid Club and Teen Center) are providing best in practices services for our families in Lathrop.

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Redirection of existing staff within the Parks and Recreation Divisions in order to meet the needs and demands of the department's functions.
- Closure of the KinderClub at Mossdale Elementary due to limited classroom space on campus.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
Youth Dvlpmt-Kids Club				
Personnel Services	254,042	314,353	461,957	494,713
Contractual Services	12,359	8,550	22,450	23,310
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	14,914	12,869	23,834	23,334
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	326	2,853	4,180	5,080
Fixed Charges	5,483	609	0	0
Youth Dvlpmt-Kids Club Total	\$ 287,123	\$ 339,234	\$ 512,421	\$ 546,437

SPORTS & LEISURE SERVICES

Description

The Sports and Leisure Services Division plans, organizes, and conducts a wide variety of recreational youth/adult sports programs and community enrichment leisure classes in our parks, community centers, and other recreation facilities within the City.

Accomplishments

- Offered the Start Smart program for children ages 3 - 5 years old in football, basketball, soccer and baseball. This is an interactive program between the child, their parent and staff.
- Offered Pee Wee sports programs for children ages 4 - 7 years old in flag football, basketball, soccer and t-ball with an average of 60 participants.
- Offered Youth sports programs for children ages 8 - 13 years old in flag football, basketball and soccer with an average of 50 participants.
- Offered three leagues of Adult Men's Basketball.
- Offered NFL Punt, Pass & Kick competition staffed by volunteers and Parks and Recreation staff.
- Offered British Soccer Camps staffed by Challenger Sports.
- Offered the Kings NEXT Basketball Clinic staffed by the Sacramento Kings organization.
- Offered volleyball open gym on Monday nights at the Scott Brooks Gymnasium.
- Offered open gym during the day Monday, Wednesday & Friday at the Scott Brooks Gymnasium from 9:00am-11:00am for adults and 3:00pm-4:00pm for youth.
- Implemented new contract classes including Zumba, Zumba Gold, Ballroom Bootcamp, Young Rembrandts Art classes, Kidz Love Soccer Mommy, Daddy and Me, Tot Soccer, Soccer 1 and Soccer 2 and an adult running class.
- Reinstated Tennis classes for youth and adults.
- Established Gymnastics program for ages 2 years -8 years.

Goals

- Implement twilight adult sports leagues (e.g.: softball, soccer).
- Implement an Adult Volleyball league.
- Develop a strong partnership with Manteca Unified School District and utilize joint use agreements for space and facilities.
- Establish a part-time staffing structure for officials, scorekeepers and gym monitors.
- Review all major league sports (i.e. NBA, MLB, NFL, MLS, etc.) and their youth programs for potential implementation.
- Reestablish and revamp the use of volunteers in our sports programs.
- Restructure sports programming with outlined, structured curriculum based on the NAYS standards.

SPORTS & LEISURE SERVICES

- Collaborate with Lathrop High School for sports offerings and for youth coaching/leadership opportunities.
- Review neighboring municipalities to ensure our current programming is best in class.

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Increased level of expenses related to higher programming of activities. Additional revenues will assist in offsetting these expenditures.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
Sports & Leisure Services				
Personnel Services	40,015	143,469	196,688	208,205
Contractual Services	32,818	34,600	46,695	46,695
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	18,884	14,477	10,496	10,496
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	0	2,300	2,450	2,450
Fixed Charges	2,307	2,500	1,680	1,680
Sports & Leisure Services Total	\$ 94,024	\$ 197,346	\$ 258,009	\$ 269,526

FACILITIES

Description

The Facilities Division oversees the operation of the Lathrop Community Center, Generations Center, Senior Center, as well as all reservable picnic shelters and sports fields. This section provides support to independent contractors who teach Leisure classes as well as to local organizations and private renters who utilize City facilities.

Accomplishments

- Retitled Facility Supervisors as Facility Attendants.
- Refined internal permitting process and maintenance of records.
- Created a check-in and out list for Facility Attendants.
- Created a “permit approved” letter to mail out with attached permit.

Goals

- Refine permitting for outdoor picnic spaces, fields, as well as indoor reservations.
- Revisit the custodial contract and put new bid up for RFP.
- Restructure indoor rentals including set up and standard layouts.
- Edit and redesign forms for permit rentals.
- Review neighboring municipalities to ensure our current programing is best in class.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
Facilities				
Personnel Services	0	0	86,856	92,462
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	0	0	2,196	1,956
Facilities Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 89,052	\$ 94,418

LIBRARY

Description

The Library Division provides staffing and equipment to operate a library branch that is open to the public 30 hours per week. This library branch is made possible through a partnership with the Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library system. The branch opened in its new location at the Lathrop Generations Center in June of 2014.

Accomplishments

- The Lathrop Branch Library has been operating successfully for twelve years offering weekly preschool story time, summer reading challenge, summer reading performer programs, and family arts and crafts.
- The Stockton-San Joaquin County Public Library system continued to offer services to Lathrop residents, increasing the gate count over the prior fiscal year and providing free family programs.
- The Mobile Library site continues at the Community Center at Valverde Park.

Goals

- The Library Division will continue to offer services to Lathrop residents such as: computer access, circulation of materials and programming to Lathrop residents (which includes partnership of new programs).
- The Stockton-San Joaquin County Library will continue to be coordinated with the City in operation at the Lathrop Generation Center.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
Library				
Personnel Services	(86)	0	0	0
Contractual Services	273	900	900	900
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	5,053	5,425	425	425
Library Total	\$ 5,239	\$ 6,325	\$ 1,325	\$ 1,325

PUBLIC SAFETY

Budget Summary

Expenditures by Division

Fund	Fund Name	Division Description	FY 2015/16 Actual	FY 2016/17 Amended Budget*	2017/18 Adopted Budget*	2018/19 Adopted Budget*
General Fund						
1010	General Fund	Police Services	4,656,811	5,539,058	5,053,904	5,366,875
Special Revenue						
2070	Traffic Safety	Police Services	25,437	32,950	25,969	30,500
2100	Asset Forfeiture	PS Asset Forefeiture	551	0	0	0
2190	Office of Traffic Safety (OTS)	Police Services	17,903	29,376	93,700	93,700
2220	State COPS	PS COPS Fund - State AB1913	108,537	110,005	110,000	110,000
Grand Total			\$ 4,809,238	\$ 5,711,389	\$ 5,283,573	\$ 5,601,075

* Projections do not include public safety costs budgeted in Mossdale and Measure C budget units.

Annual Percent Change -7% 6%

Expenditures by Category

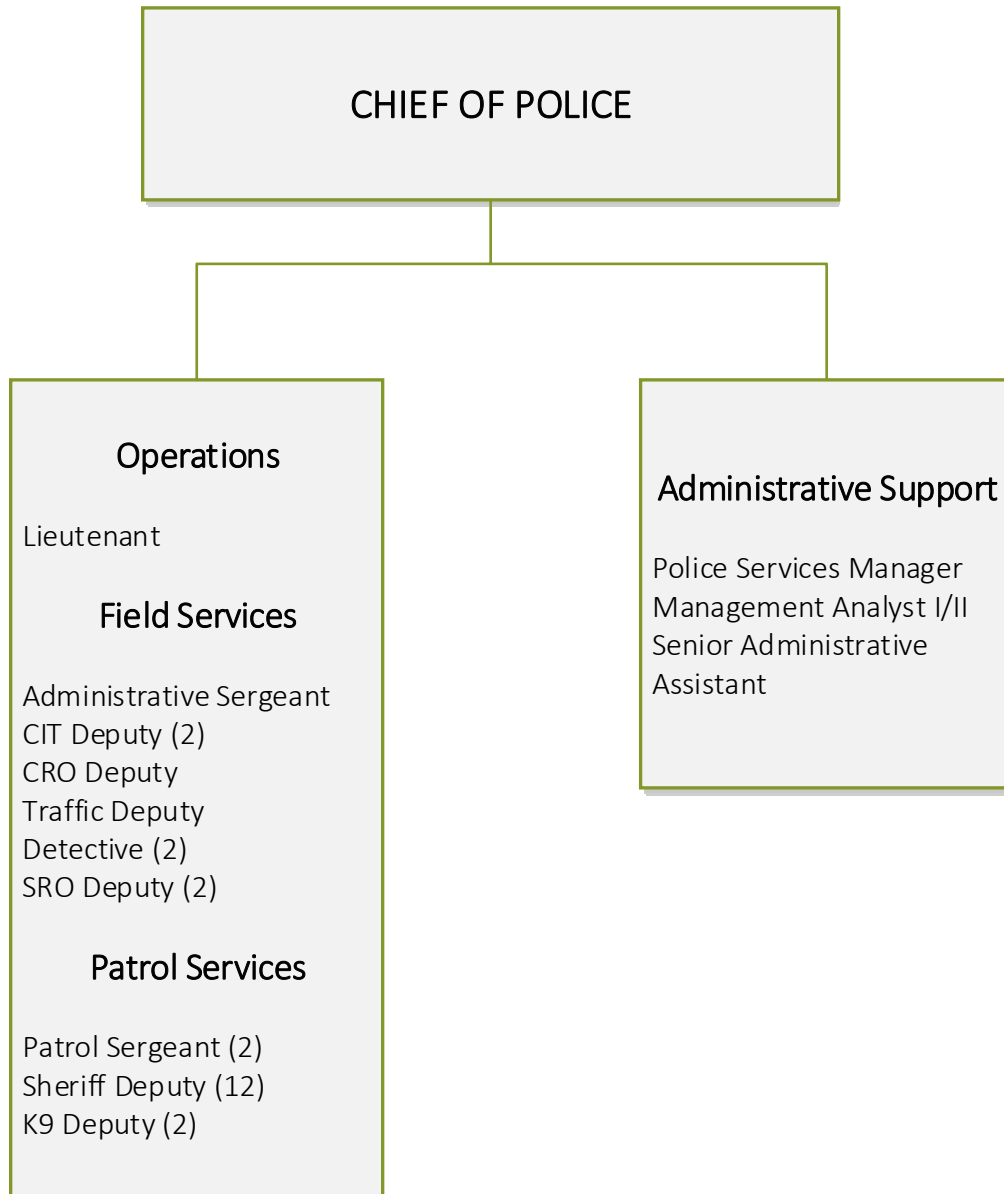
Fund	Fund Name	Account Description	FY 2015/16 Actual	FY 2016/17 Amended Budget	2017/18 Adopted Budget	2018/19 Adopted Budget
General Fund						
1010	General Fund	Personnel Services	302,606	324,596	349,968	370,188
		Contractual Services	63,567	453,540	55,055	55,055
		Contractual Services (Intergovernmenta	4,111,664	4,611,208	4,453,555	4,759,503
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	29,375	41,908	41,365	40,465
		Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	132	2,400	3,050	2,400
		Fixed Charges	40,590	41,196	84,211	84,264
		Fixed Assets	108,878	64,210	66,700	55,000
Special Revenue						
2070	Traffic Safety	Contractual Services	21,243	31,350	25,969	30,000
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	4,194	1,600	0	500
2100	Asset Forfeiture	Contractual Services	551	0	0	0
2190	Office of Traffic Safety (OTS)	Contractual Services (Intergovernmenta	15,673	26,426	71,475	71,475
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	1,271	2,950	8,294	8,294
		Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	959	0	5,325	5,325
		Fixed Assets	0	0	8,606	8,606
2220	State COPS	Contractual Services (Intergovernmenta	100,037	100,005	100,000	100,000
		Fixed Assets	8,500	10,000	10,000	10,000
Grand Total			\$ 4,809,238	\$ 5,711,389	\$ 5,283,573	\$ 5,601,075

Staffing

	Classification	2015/16 Actual	2016/17 Adopted	2017/18 Adopted	2018/19 Adopted
City Staff	Police Office Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	Management Analyst I/II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	Administrative Assistant I/II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Contracted Staff*	Chief of Police	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	Deputy Sheriff II for Community Resource Office	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	Deputy Sheriff II for Investigations	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
	Deputy Sheriff II for Patrol	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
	Deputy Sheriff II for School Resource Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	Lieutenant to serve as Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	Sergeant to serve as Supervisor	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00
	Grand Total		25.00	25.00	23.00

* Staffing Table includes Mossdale positions. Measure C positions listed separately.

PUBLIC SAFETY



ADMINISTRATION

Description

Mission Statement (Why we are here)

We, the members of Lathrop Police Services in partnership with our community, will strive to reduce crime, the fear of crime, and improve quality of life by upholding laws, protecting lives and property, and providing a safe and secure environment for everyone.

Vision (Where we are headed)

The vision of Lathrop Police Services, a division of the San Joaquin County Sheriff's Office, is to be regarded by our community and our profession as the premier law enforcement agency in the State of California.

Values (How we do our business)

Safety and security (Our number one priority to all of our citizens living, working or visiting in the City of Lathrop)

Excellence (The quality of being exceptionally good in our service delivery)

Respect (Willingness to show consideration, appreciation, concern for all people and staff)

Vigilance (Careful attention, alert watchfulness of our community)

Integrity (Honesty and moral soundness)

Collaboration (To work together/partnerships)

Ethics (A code of behavior, a set of principles of right conduct we model)

Goals (Desired outcomes we seek)

- To Reduce Crime
- To Reduce the Fear of Crime
- To Improve the Overall Quality of Life in the Community
- To Build and Maintain Effective Partnerships in the City of Lathrop and with all the City Stakeholders.

Accomplishments

- Implemented "Coffee with the Chief" bi-monthly event for Lathrop community members to meet with the Lathrop Police Chief, to answer their questions and address their concerns.
- Presentation of D.A.R.E. Program to 5th grade students at Lathrop, Widmer, Mossdale, River Islands Technology Academy, and NextGeneration STEAM Academy. Over 430 students made the pledge to stay drug free.



ADMINISTRATION

- Successfully concluded a Traffic Safety Grant sponsored by California Office of Traffic Safety (OTS) and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA).
- Seventeen (17) Neighborhood Watch Groups remained active in FY16/17.
- Eleven (11) community members opened their homes to their neighbors on August 2, 2016 for National Night Out.
- New and existing local business owners were invited to participate in “Business Watch”, a crime deterrent and prevention program for their workplaces.
- Two (2) sessions of the Annual Junior Police/Fire Academy Program were held, with 47 cadets participating.
- Annual Citizen's Police Academy welcomed 11 community members as participants.
- Bicycle Rodeos were conducted at each of the Lathrop elementary schools during the 2016/17 school year. Free bike helmets and flashing red rear reflectors were given to those that participated.
- Anti-Distracted Driving Presentations were displayed for Lathrop High School students at their Annual Career Day.
- The “Every Fifteen Minutes” Anti-Drinking and Driving Program was held at Lathrop High School for junior and senior students.
- Community Outreach - Holiday Toy Drives / Canned Food Drives / Clothing Drives.
- Juvenile Probation Partnership - Lathrop Police Services continues our partnership with the Juvenile Probation Department. The full-time probation officer works closely with our detectives and deputies to help them in the identification and apprehension of subjects involved in gang and drug activities.
- Impounded or stored a total 380 vehicles in 2016.
- 92 DUI (Driving Under the Influence) arrests were made in 2015.
- 462 Criminal Arrests were made in calendar year 2016.
- 2,555 Traffic citations were issued, and 1,700 educational warnings were given.
- Received First Place Award for the 2015 California Law Enforcement Challenge by the California Highway Patrol and California Office of Traffic Safety.
- The Law Enforcement Service Contract with the San Joaquin County Sheriff’s Office was renewed for a 5-year term.

Goals

- Continue enhancement of our broad Traffic Safety Program by pursuing Grant funding through the California Office of Traffic Safety/NHTSA for DUI Enforcements, Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety Educational Events, Distracted Driving Enforcements and directed enforcements to areas with high collision statistics.
- Continue the Citizens Academy for our adult community members and the Junior Police Academy for our young citizens.
- Continue developing, improving and expanding crime prevention programs within the community.
- Expand Neighborhood Watch programs.



ADMINISTRATION

- Continue teaching D.A.R.E to fifth grade students at 5 elementary schools.
- Continue expansion of the Business Watch program with local businesses.
- Continue Child Safety Restraint programs for community members, providing free safety seat inspections, proper installation assistance, and educational materials on the seatbelt/child safety restraint laws.
- Work in partnership with other local Law Enforcement Agencies, conducting special sweeps to check on sex offenders, probationers, and parolees to ensure they are in compliance with conditions of parole and probation.
- Work in partnership with other local Law Enforcement Agencies, conducting special sweeps to check on sex offenders, probationers, and parolees to ensure they are in compliance with conditions of parole and probation.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
Police Services				
Personnel Services	302,606	324,596	349,968	370,188
Contractual Services	63,567	453,540	55,055	55,055
Contractual Services (Intergovernmental)	4,111,664	4,611,208	4,453,555	4,759,503
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	29,375	41,908	41,365	40,465
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	132	2,400	3,050	2,400
Fixed Charges	40,590	41,196	84,211	84,264
Fixed Assets	108,878	64,210	66,700	55,000
Police Services Total	\$ 4,656,811	\$ 5,539,058	\$ 5,053,904	\$ 5,366,875

TRAFFIC SAFETY

Description

A portion of fines collected for the violation of certain traffic misdemeanors are dispersed by law to a “Traffic Safety Fund” established by each City. These funds must be used exclusively for official traffic control devices, the maintenance thereof, equipment and supplies for traffic law enforcement and traffic accident prevention, and for the maintenance, improvements or construction of public streets, bridges, and culverts within the City.

Accomplishments

- Awarded 1st place in the 2015 California Law Enforcement Challenge.
- Successfully concluded a Traffic Safety Grant from OTS / NHTSA.
- Participated in “AVOID the 10” multi-agency DUI Enforcements with allied agencies within San Joaquin County.
- Conducted special patrols in areas for problem speeders, near locals Elementary and High Schools.

Goals

- Continue increased Traffic Enforcement and Public Education with use of one full-time Motorcycle Officer.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2070				
Traffic Safety				
Police Services				
Contractual Services	21,243	31,350	25,969	30,000
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	4,194	1,600	0	500
Transfer Out	7,181	4,499	4,031	4,031
Traffic Safety Total	\$ 32,618	\$ 37,449	\$ 30,000	\$ 34,531

OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

Description

Office of Traffic Safety

- Office of Traffic Safety – Sobriety Checkpoint Mini-Grant.
- Office of Traffic Safety – Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) Grant.

Accomplishments

- Submitted a Grant application in the amount of \$93,700 to the California Office of Traffic Safety (OTS) as part of the California Traffic Safety Program, to reduce the number of persons killed and injured in crashes involving alcohol and other primary collision factors.

Goals

- Coordinate, plan and perform special traffic enforcements and community educational events in the areas of Bike and Pedestrian Safety, DUI, Distracted Driving, Seatbelt use and proper use of Child Safety Seats.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2190				
Office of Traffic Safety (OTS)				
Police Services				
Contractual Services (Intergovernmental)	15,673	26,426	71,475	71,475
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	1,271	2,950	8,294	8,294
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	959	0	5,325	5,325
Fixed Assets	0	0	8,606	8,606
Transfer Out	65	0	0	0
Office of Traffic Safety (OTS) Total	\$ 17,968	\$ 29,376	\$ 93,700	\$ 93,700

SLESF / COPS

Description

SLESF (Supplemental Law Enforcement Services Funding)/COPS Funding – This fund was established by legislative action to supplement funding to local law enforcement. The Police Chief will make a written request to City Council specifying front line law enforcement needs. Based on the population, the City is allocated \$100,000 from the State for front line Law Enforcement.

Accomplishments

- Received funding for the Community Resource Officer Position in the amount of \$100,000 in 12 monthly increments.
- Received over \$24,000 in funding from the Enhancing Law Enforcement Activities Growth Special Account.

Goals

- Continue to fund the Community Resource Officer position.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2220				
State COPS				
PS COPS Fund - State AB1913				
Contractual Services (Intergovernmental)	100,037	100,005	100,000	100,000
Fixed Assets	8,500	10,000	10,000	10,000
State COPS Total	\$ 108,537	\$ 110,005	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000

PUBLIC WORKS



Budget Summary

Expenditures by Division

Fund	Fund Name	Division Description	FY 2015/16 Actual	FY 2016/17 Amended Budget	2017/18 Adopted Budget	2018/19 Adopted Budget
General Fund						
1010	General Fund	Public Works Administration	535,407	1,004,228	712,362	747,795
		PW Construction Management	1,032,757	1,850,259	949,660	753,604
		PW Land Development	523,478	1,435,710	926,129	876,451
		PW City Hall	444,698	512,701	244,907	246,320
		PW Utility Engineering	240,323	190,398	201,511	210,786
		Building	0	1,671,466	1,247,329	1,288,334
		PW Code Compliance	0	260,737	318,673	304,892
		PW Building Maintenance	141,012	348,871	231,066	233,597
		Parks & Landscape Maintenance	159,893	333,475	288,531	294,638
General Fund Total			\$ 3,077,567	\$ 7,607,845	\$ 5,120,168	\$ 4,956,417
Special Revenue						
2080	Local Street	PW Streets	513,980	810,710	646,989	655,103
		PW Street Trees & Landscaping	39,748	108,012	113,090	128,963
2090	Public Nuisance	PW Code Compliance	0	25,000	4,000	4,000
2120	Public Transit	PW Public Transit	0	19,783	19,955	0
2340	RTIF-Lathrop Local East	PW Streets	184,983	5,000	5,000	5,000
2350	RTIF-San Joaquin County 10%	PW Streets	0	107,507	140,779	131,711
2360	RTIF-Lathrop Local West	PW Streets	2,974	5,000	5,000	5,000
2370	RTIF-San Joaquin 15% COG	PW Streets	0	161,262	211,168	197,566
2390	CLSP Services CFD 2006-2	PW CFD 2006-2 CLSP Services	252,489	332,383	334,363	336,350
2400	Recycling - 3% AB 939	PW Solid Waste	40,110	47,590	51,710	52,899
2500	Crossroads Storm Drain Zone 1A	PW Crossroads Storm Drains	96,235	131,922	143,227	130,689
2510	Storm Drain City Zone 1	PW Storm Drains	152,201	240,591	219,695	241,792
2520	Street Lighting	PW Residential LMD	91,200	115,906	104,209	104,434
		PW Industrial LMD	29,459	53,699	54,104	54,331
2530	Woodfield Landscape	PW Woodfield LMD	45,044	79,369	62,760	68,130
2550	Stonebridge Landscape	PW Landscaping Maintenance Dist	145,449	236,748	201,945	202,759
2560	Stonebridge Drain/Lighting	PW Drainage & Lighting BAD	164,279	284,342	253,268	260,739
2570	Mossdale CFD 2004-1	PW CFD 2004-1 Mossdale Services	1,751,581	2,100,736	1,948,240	2,114,363
2580	Mossdale Landscape & Lighting	PW Mossdale LLMMD	329,473	507,423	512,556	525,932
2630	Historic Lathrop CFD 2005-1	PW CFD 2005-1 Historic Lathrop	29,505	41,028	41,099	52,404
2640	River Islands CFD 2013-1	PW CFD 2013-1 River Islands Srvc	6,981	8,068	13,790	13,790
Special Revenue Total			3,875,690	5,422,079	5,086,947	5,285,955
Capital Projects						
3010	General CIP	Non-divisional	946,985	1,437,292	1,219,563	0
3310	Streets and Road CIP	Non-divisional	1,815,821	13,318,496	15,056,963	2,622,312
3910	Storm Drain CIP	Non-divisional	491,009	904,867	5,809,222	0
Capital Projects Total			3,253,815	15,660,655	22,085,748	2,622,312
Enterprise Funds						
5620	Water	PW Water	3,497,790	5,326,112	5,489,954	5,504,197
5690	Water CIP	Non-divisional	239,912	3,538,622	3,230,786	529,000
6010	MWQCF Collection System	PW Wastewater	1,165,608	3,239,296	2,178,663	2,185,144
6050	Water Recycling Plant #1	PW Wastewater Treatment Plant	431,440	440,049	390,234	390,687
		PW Xroads WW Collection System	76,203	149,824	140,389	144,402
6080	MBR Plant #1 - West Sewer	PW Wastewater West I-5 Standby	1,507,207	1,884,522	1,767,695	1,775,046
6090	Wastewater CIP	Non-divisional	2,174,141	23,148,440	21,539,235	85,820
Enterprise Funds Total			9,092,301	37,726,865	34,736,956	10,614,296
Grand Total			\$ 19,299,373	\$ 66,417,444	\$ 67,029,819	\$ 23,478,980

Annual Percent Change

1%

-65%

Expenditures by Category

Fund	Fund Name	Account Description	FY 2015/16 Actual	FY 2016/17 Amended Budget	2017/18 Adopted Budget	2018/19 Adopted Budget
General Fund						
1010	General Fund	Personnel Services	1,256,701	2,441,988	2,943,284	3,114,908
		Contractual Services	1,304,734	4,194,440	1,770,529	1,475,260
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	211,567	303,929	286,110	286,110
		Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	4,114	41,230	30,480	30,480
		Fixed Charges	38,154	54,098	59,765	49,659
		Fixed Assets	262,298	572,160	30,000	0
General Fund Total			3,077,567	7,607,845	5,120,168	4,956,417
Special Revenue						
2080	Local Street	Personnel Services	236,209	237,414	288,032	298,003
		Contractual Services	218,496	413,715	348,430	362,440
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	48,314	73,410	68,420	68,420
		Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	211	2,905	2,905	2,905
		Fixed Charges	37,104	41,496	42,292	42,298
		Fixed Assets	13,394	149,782	10,000	10,000
2090	Public Nuisance	Contractual Services	0	25,000	4,000	4,000
2120	Public Transit	Contractual Services	0	3,000	3,000	0
		Contractual Services (Intergovernmental)	0	14,783	14,955	0
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	0	2,000	2,000	0
2340	RTIF-Lathrop Local East	Capital Projects	182,009	0	0	0
		Fixed Charges	2,974	5,000	5,000	5,000
2350	RTIF-San Joaquin County 10%	Fixed Charges	0	107,507	140,779	131,711
2360	RTIF-Lathrop Local West	Fixed Charges	2,974	5,000	5,000	5,000
2370	RTIF-San Joaquin 15% COG	Fixed Charges	0	161,262	211,168	197,566
2390	CLSP Services CFD 2006-2	Personnel Services	24,444	25,009	26,885	28,389
		Contractual Services	18,600	40,489	36,093	36,573
		Contractual Services (Intergovernmental)	168,766	221,400	221,400	221,400
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	33,421	35,400	40,100	40,100
		Fixed Charges	7,258	10,085	9,885	9,888
2400	Recycling - 3% AB 939	Personnel Services	36,755	34,840	38,960	40,149
		Contractual Services	1,397	3,950	3,950	3,950
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	1,958	6,700	6,700	6,700
		Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	0	2,100	2,100	2,100
2500	Crossroads Storm Drain Zone 1A	Personnel Services	31,356	33,127	35,665	37,725
		Contractual Services	12,112	46,739	38,087	43,487
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	29,446	34,818	35,500	35,500
		Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	44	900	900	900
		Fixed Charges	5,279	13,700	13,075	13,077
		Fixed Assets	17,998	2,638	20,000	0
2510	Storm Drain City Zone 1	Personnel Services	87,888	93,872	101,524	107,823
		Contractual Services	22,660	61,883	57,855	73,648
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	25,036	38,200	39,000	39,000
		Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	44	1,100	1,100	1,100
		Fixed Charges	11,551	29,089	20,216	20,221
		Fixed Assets	5,023	16,447	0	0
2520	Street Lighting	Personnel Services	3,371	3,494	3,688	3,876
		Contractual Services	26,865	81,963	61,955	62,217
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	88,852	82,600	91,000	91,000
		Fixed Charges	1,570	1,548	1,670	1,672
2530	Woodfield Landscape	Personnel Services	3,960	4,478	4,480	4,850
		Contractual Services	22,612	25,626	26,065	31,065
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	15,299	30,970	30,550	30,550
		Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	25	215	215	215
		Fixed Charges	1,283	1,560	1,450	1,450
		Fixed Assets	1,867	16,520	0	0

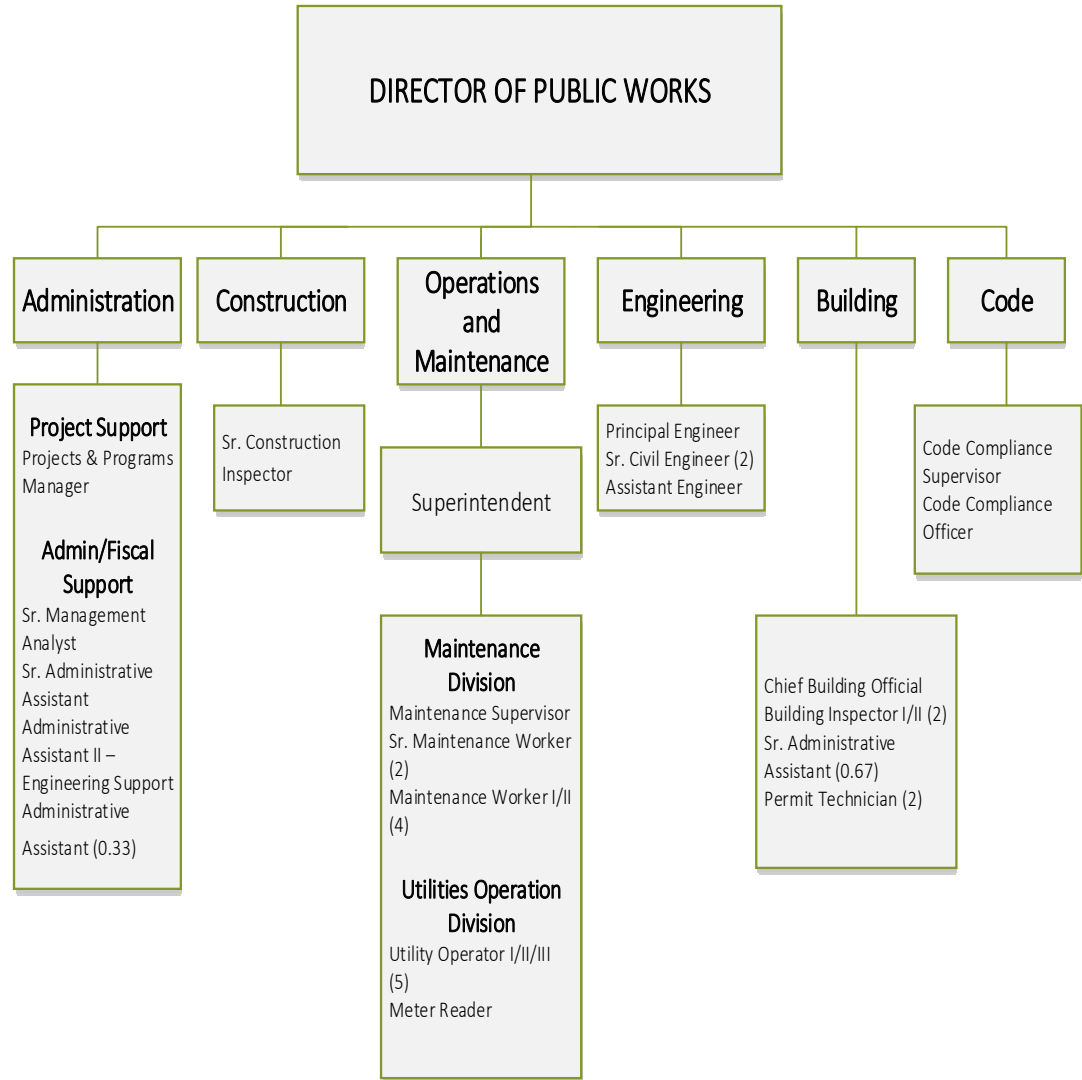
2550	Stonebridge Landscape	Personnel Services	5,608	5,574	5,971	6,152
		Contractual Services	82,653	129,447	108,369	109,001
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	49,339	83,120	82,200	82,200
		Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	40	505	505	505
		Fixed Charges	3,742	4,899	4,900	4,901
		Fixed Assets	4,068	13,203	0	0
2560	Stonebridge Drain/Lighting	Personnel Services	97,269	116,072	123,994	132,651
		Contractual Services	27,422	110,561	73,784	79,597
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	34,344	39,850	41,350	41,350
		Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	34	600	600	600
		Fixed Charges	2,531	8,579	6,540	6,541
		Fixed Assets	2,679	8,680	7,000	0
2570	Mossdale CFD 2004-1	Personnel Services	177,973	182,222	194,090	207,607
		Contractual Services	185,869	305,200	221,555	227,994
		Contractual Services (Intergovernmental)	1,223,999	1,300,587	1,264,805	1,365,969
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	127,671	242,930	239,510	239,510
		Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	595	3,425	3,425	3,425
		Fixed Charges	15,584	25,194	24,855	24,858
		Fixed Assets	19,890	41,178	0	45,000
2580	Mossdale Landscape & Lighting	Personnel Services	27,945	33,058	35,147	37,524
		Contractual Services	154,017	272,526	281,508	287,504
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	139,921	189,450	189,450	194,450
		Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	35	425	425	425
		Fixed Charges	5,018	5,118	6,026	6,029
		Fixed Assets	2,536	6,846	0	0
2630	Historic Lathrop CFD 2005-1	Personnel Services	11,311	15,361	16,509	17,745
		Contractual Services	8,754	11,046	11,215	21,281
		Contractual Services (Intergovernmental)	3,000	1,500	2,500	2,500
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	5,655	9,100	9,100	9,100
		Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	2	50	50	50
		Fixed Charges	783	3,971	1,725	1,728
2640	River Islands CFD 2013-1	Contractual Services	5,796	7,000	12,190	12,190
		Fixed Charges	1,185	1,068	1,600	1,600
Special Revenue Total			3,875,690	5,422,079	5,086,947	5,285,955
Capital Projects						
3010	General CIP	Contractual Services	946,985	1,437,292	1,219,563	0
3310	Streets and Road CIP	Capital Projects	93,731	0	0	0
		Contractual Services	1,722,129	11,898,376	13,768,533	2,622,312
		Fixed Assets	(39)	1,420,120	1,288,430	0
3910	Storm Drain CIP	Contractual Services	491,009	904,867	5,809,222	0
Capital Projects Total			3,253,815	15,660,655	22,085,748	2,622,312
Enterprise Funds						
5620	Water	Personnel Services	442,467	463,672	515,125	543,359
		Contractual Services	429,865	643,750	715,278	701,276
		Debt Service	935,665	1,836,789	2,034,034	2,034,034
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	434,030	535,268	532,850	532,850
		Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	1,459	11,310	11,310	11,310
		Fixed Charges	1,402,486	1,686,405	1,681,357	1,681,368
		Fixed Assets	(148,182)	148,918	0	0
5690	Water CIP	Contractual Services	239,912	3,538,622	3,230,786	529,000
6010	MWQCF Collection System	Personnel Services	196,905	204,951	222,315	234,664
		Contractual Services	69,170	215,683	199,196	193,316
		Contractual Services (Intergovernmental)	834,098	2,653,072	1,667,200	1,667,200
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	42,750	67,950	67,950	67,950
		Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	354	1,800	1,800	1,800
		Fixed Charges	14,395	20,179	20,202	20,214
		Fixed Assets	7,936	75,661	0	0

6050	Water Recycling Plant #1	Personnel Services	75,775	79,001	86,047	90,507
		Contractual Services	363,955	443,099	377,439	377,439
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	39,292	32,900	32,900	32,900
		Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	82	1,760	1,760	1,760
		Fixed Charges	27,199	32,461	32,477	32,483
		Fixed Assets	1,339	652	0	0
6080	MBR Plant #1 - West Sewer	Personnel Services	211,294	219,619	235,985	248,324
		Contractual Services	889,497	1,121,304	1,135,600	1,130,600
		Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	302,191	279,900	279,900	279,900
		Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	267	2,675	2,675	2,675
		Fixed Charges	94,014	246,365	113,535	113,547
		Fixed Assets	9,945	14,659	0	0
6090	Wastewater CIP	Contractual Services	2,174,141	22,473,440	21,039,235	85,820
		Fixed Assets	0	675,000	500,000	0
Enterprise Funds Total			9,092,301	37,726,865	34,736,956	10,614,296
Grand Total			\$ 19,299,373	\$ 66,417,444	\$ 67,029,819	\$ 23,478,980

Staffing

Classification	2015/16 Actual	2016/17 Adopted	2017/18 Adopted	2018/19 Adopted
Director of Public Works	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant I/II	1.00	1.00	1.33	1.33
Assistant Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Budget Analyst II	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.20
Building Inspector I/II/III	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Chief Building Official	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
City Engineer	0.50	0.80	0.80	0.80
Code Compliance Officer I/II/III	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Code Compliance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.80	0.80
Maintenance Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Worker I/II	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00
Meter Reader	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Permit Technician/Admin Assistant I/	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Principal Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Projects and Programs Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Works Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Administrative Assistant	2.00	2.80	1.67	1.67
Senior Civil Engineer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Construction Inspector I/II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Maintenance Worker	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Management Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Utility Operator I/II/III	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Grand Total	29.50	30.80	33.80	33.80

PUBLIC WORKS



ADMINISTRATION

Description

The Public Works Administration Division provides management and administrative support to the other Public Works Divisions, helps administer the Capital Improvement Program (CIP), and provides support and customer service to residents, businesses, development project representatives and other outside public and private agencies.

Accomplishments

- Administration of Capital Improvement Projects related to General Government & Community Beautification Projects.
- Provided assistance to Master Developers with Utility Infrastructure Development and planning of project expansions.
- Assisted with the processing of co-op reimbursements for state and federal funds for roadway improvements.
- Coordinated with the City Attorney's office to process auto claims and City property damage claims to recover costs to repair damages to property such as fire hydrants, streetlights, and sound walls caused by vehicle accidents or vandalism.
- Prepared and administered the budget for the Department's Operating expenditures and the Capital Improvement Program.
- Processing of regulatory reporting associated with Domestic and Recycled Water, Wastewater, and Storm Drainage as required by State and federal permit requirements.
- Provided management and support to the Departments' other functional groups, such as: construction management, land development, utilities, surplus vehicles, recording documents with County Recorder, fire hydrant permits, transportation permits, water system reporting requirements, etc.
- Coordinated with the Bureau of Automotive Repair (BAR) to provide vehicle information to comply with their annual smog check program audit.
- Coordinated bid documents for capital improvement and on-going maintenance projects.
- Participated in Community Outreach and Education events at MUSD Planet Party Day, Earth/Beautification Day and National Night Out events providing the community with information on water conservation, storm water runoff impacts, including waste recycling and UpCycling.
- Refreshed Public Works' webpage to reflect new objectives and goals.

ADMINISTRATION

Goals

- Ensure all Capital Improvement Projects are implemented on schedule and on budget.
- Provide assistance to the Engineering Division in pursue of new fiscal year grant funds from Local, State, and Federal programs to assist in financing needed for construction and operation of public infrastructure facilities, alternative energy options, and programs to enhance the community.
- Update and improve Public Works page on City website by updating information related to Solid Waste, Recycling, and Storm Water Pollution information, Sustainable Communities and Street Lighting Outages and Reporting.
- Implement a Records Management Program and a comprehensive GIS database for accurate and simple access to existing City infrastructure information.
- Reorganize filing systems throughout the department and complete the objectives outlined in the Records Retention Management Program.

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Redirection of the Public Works Director position (0.15 FTE) to various benefitting divisions (e.g.: Land Development, Construction Management, and Building) within the department for better alignment of duties and time spent providing oversight.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
Public Works Administration				
Personnel Services	497,674	717,822	672,590	718,731
Contractual Services	26,675	55,549	13,900	13,900
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	494	1,700	1,700	1,700
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	1,415	11,350	6,350	6,350
Fixed Charges	9,149	17,807	17,822	7,114
Fixed Assets	0	200,000	0	0
Public Works Administration Total	\$ 535,407	\$ 1,004,228	\$ 712,362	\$ 747,795

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Description

This division performs construction inspection of Capital Improvement Projects, commercial, residential, and developer offsite improvements; such as sewer, water, storm drain, curb and gutter, streets, grading, traffic signals, and parks. The Construction Management Division ensures that the City's infrastructure is built to the City's standards and adheres to approved plans and contract documents.

Accomplishments

- Completed inspection services for a number of private and commercial developments including, I-5 Logistics, Pacific Gas and Electric main installation LBA South, TEC Tenant Improvement, Slate Street widening and two locations for Buzz Oats.
- Inspected all Capital Improvement Program (CIP) projects, which included the Solar Energy Project, citywide pavement maintenance projects, Sewer Plant Expansion, 5th Street Sidewalk Project, citywide Sewer and Water repairs, and the Generations Center shade sails.
- Completed the storm water inspection certification for the Certified Erosion, Sediment and Storm Water Inspector (CESSWI).
- Reviewed and inspected Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPP).
- Inspection of seventy-one (71) Encroachment Permits on City Right-of-Ways.
- Contracted with Vali Cooper to inspect offsite improvements for the River Islands development.
- Completed Forum workshop on electrical, grounding and bond training.

Goals

- Continue providing Inspection Services for private development and improvements within the City's right-of-way to ensure that the improvements meet the City Standards. Ultimately, these improvements will become a part of the City's infrastructure.
- Continue to provide inspection services for the Capital Improvement Program (CIP). The CIP has identified numerous projects including: LBA South, Crossroads Logistics and Industrial Complex, Pilot Flying J, Citywide Road Maintenance and Repairs, Sidewalk Repair Program, and other projects as assigned.
- Continue to oversee construction projects citywide to ensure compliance with the new SWPPP requirements.
- Inspection of City Encroachment Permits.
- Complete the Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD Inspector)/Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP) certification.
- Inspect Lathrop Road widening and Harlan Road improvement projects.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Redirection of the Public Works Director position (0.15 FTE) to various benefitting divisions (e.g.: Land Development, Construction Management, and Building) within the department for better alignment of duties and time spent providing oversight.
- Redirection of the Projects and Programs Manager position (0.15 FTE) to provide project oversight on the new Central Lathrop Specific Plan (CLSP) development.
- Funding for contracted inspection services in the amount of \$107,000 due to the upcoming CLSP development.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
PW Construction Management				
Personnel Services	121,886	159,974	113,410	120,054
Contractual Services	906,799	1,681,731	828,500	625,800
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	2,507	6,650	6,650	6,650
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	425	1,100	1,100	1,100
Fixed Charges	0	804	0	0
Fixed Assets	1,140	0	0	0
PW Construction Management Total	\$ 1,032,757	\$ 1,850,259	\$ 949,660	\$ 753,604

LAND DEVELOPMENT

Description

The Land Development and Transportation Engineering Division provides engineering review and project management services such as formation of financial districts, project plan review, permit processing, and public assistance. The division provides for the regulation and control of the design and improvement of subdivisions, redevelopment, and real property services within the City. It is also responsible for overseeing Capital Improvements for the Transportation system in the City of Lathrop. Land Development works closely with the Community Development Department and City Engineer to provide Public Works conditions of approval associated with Building and Planning permit applications.

Accomplishments

Land Development

- Continued efforts towards making a “finding of adequate progress” in providing an Urban Level of Flood Protection (ULOP) from the 200 year flood in the San Joaquin River as required by Senate Bill 5. Consultant PBI is contracted to provide hydraulic modeling, floodplain mapping, land design criteria analysis, and UPRR grant application.
- Work with the Community Development Department to coordinate timely and complete reviews and guidance for new and existing businesses and developer improvement projects and financing.
- Accepted public improvements in River Islands which included streets improvements, utility improvements, and lighting improvements.
- Approved twenty-seven (27) public improvement plans for construction.
- Approved three (3) small lot final maps creating 122 lots for the River Islands development, and executed subdivision improvement agreements for public improvements.
- Provided plan check services for all subdivisions and other developments including parcel and subdivision maps, improvement plans, specific plans, and building permit submittals.
- Issued 53 public right-of-way Encroachment Permits.
- Provided conditions of approval on two (2) site plan reviews, seven (7) minor site plan reviews, four (4) development plans, two (2) preliminary applications, four (4) use permits, one (1) administrative application, one (1) re-zone application, one (1) general amendment, and twenty-three (23) building permits.

Streets

- Construction of Bradshaw Crossing Bridge surface improvements and River Islands Parkway from Somerston to McKee.



LAND DEVELOPMENT

Transportation

- Ongoing coordination with Public Agencies to acquire State and Federal grants for Capital Improvement Projects.
- Continued the preliminary engineering and environmental assessment for the Manthey Road Bridge— \$44M (Federal Highway Bridge Program, CFF).
- Completed the design and awarded a construction contract for the 5th Street Sidewalk Improvement Project. The project is fully funded through the State’s Active Transportation Program.
- Implemented the City’s Traffic Calming program and installed various traffic calming measures throughout the City.
- Completed a Citywide Road Assessment and annual road repair program including restriping of several city streets.
- Accepted improvements at the intersection of Harlan Road and Slate Street (PS 12-15).
- Awarded \$400 thousand in Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) funding for the installation of a traffic signal at the intersection of Golden Valley Parkway and Lathrop Road/Spartan Way.

Goals

- Continue the engineering design, financing plan, and construction implementation for providing an Urban Level of Flood Protection (ULOP) from the 200 year flood in the San Joaquin River as required by Senate Bill 5.
- Provide quality review and plan checking of all design and improvement of subdivisions and other developments within the City, including River Islands, Central Lathrop, South Lathrop, Mossdale Landing, Historic Lathrop, and Crossroads Industrial Park.
- Continue Preliminary Engineering and Environmental Studies for the Manthey Road Bridge Replacement.
- Construct Pavement Rehabilitation Improvements consistent with the City’s Pavement Management Plan.
- Construction of Harlan Road Street Improvements—South of Roth Road and South of D’Arcy.
- Initiate Project Study Reports (PSR’s) for Lathrop Rd/I-5, Louise Ave/I-5, and Yosemite/SR 120 interchanges.
- Construction of Lathrop Road Widening from Harlan Road to 5th Street.
- Work with SJCOG to identify upgrades to the City’s STAA and non-STAA Truck Routes and Countywide Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan as part of a countywide effort.
- Implement the City wide ADA Transition Plan, including sidewalk improvements addressing trip hazards.
- Initiate Traffic Monitoring Program covering the period 2018-2021.
- Initiate Harlan Road re-alignment at Roth Road.

LAND DEVELOPMENT

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Redirection of the Public Works Director position (0.25 FTE) to various benefitting divisions (e.g.: Land Development, Construction Management, and Building) within the department for better alignment of duties and time spent providing oversight.
- Redirection of the Principal Engineer position (0.30 FTE) to provide project oversight for the City's residential development.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
PW Land Development				
Personnel Services	309,470	523,316	685,425	724,456
Contractual Services	206,936	900,616	226,500	137,500
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	755	2,325	2,325	2,325
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	1,582	4,100	4,100	4,100
Fixed Charges	4,736	5,353	7,779	8,070
PW Land Development Total	\$ 523,478	\$ 1,435,710	\$ 926,129	\$ 876,451

CITY HALL

Description

The City Hall Division of the Public Works Department provides the operation, maintenance, and janitorial services of the City Hall building. Associated building costs such as utilities are budgeted in this division. City Hall represents our City and therefore is important that it be well maintained and runs efficiently.

Accomplishments

- Installed new animal wash room with new washer and dryer.
- Installed new LED lights in conference rooms.
- City Hall renovations, space redesign and reorganization project.
- Quarterly HVAC preventative maintenance.
- Replaced recessed lighting, burned out lights, and ballasts.
- Performed facility maintenance to maintain a safe, clean, and efficient operation of the City Hall building.
- Completed installation of back-up generator at City Hall.
- Removed and installed new ramp in Council Chambers.
- Upgraded new audio and visual equipment in Council Chamber.
- Installed new communication tower on the roof.

Goals

- Continue to maintain a safe, clean, and efficient operation of City Hall.
- Continue routine preventative maintenance for the HVAC unit.
- Begin implementing the City's ADA Transition plan by prioritizing ADA-compliant improvements to City Hall and budgeting accordingly.

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Funding for a one-time City Council Chamber Improvement project in the amount of \$15,000.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
PW City Hall				
Personnel Services	11,555	16,195	16,495	17,908
Contractual Services	81,443	206,918	112,187	112,187
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	97,331	105,895	100,250	100,250
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	37	400	400	400
Fixed Charges	13,705	12,715	15,575	15,575
Fixed Assets	240,627	170,578	0	0
PW City Hall Total	\$ 444,698	\$ 512,701	\$ 244,907	\$ 246,320

UTILITY ENGINEERING

Description

The Utility Engineering Division provides the basis for development and implementation of the utility related projects for the City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for water, wastewater, and drainage improvements. It supports utility infrastructure planning and compliance with permits administered by state and federal regulatory agencies. This division also provides engineering technical support and contract administration for the City's existing utility systems in conjunction with the Public Works Operations and Maintenance Division.

Accomplishments

- CIP Project Management for the utility related CIP projects for water, wastewater, and drainage improvements:
 - Well 21 Improvements (PW 08-09)
 - Integrated Water Master Plan Update (PW 10-10)/Urban Water Management Plan (PW 10-09)
 - LAWTF Solids Handling Improvements (PW 17-04)
 - Consolidated Treatment Facility Expansion, Phase I (WW 10-15)
 - Consolidated Treatment Facility Expansion – Phase 2 (WW 14-14)
 - Crossroads Decommissioning (WW 15-20)
 - Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades (WW 12-07)
- Provided support for regulatory permit compliance for the City's water, wastewater, and drainage systems. Activities included coordination of monitoring and reporting requirements of the permits and ongoing planning and implementation of the City's Storm Water Management Plan, Sewer System Management Plan and Urban Water Management Plan associated with regulatory permit compliance.
- Provided engineering technical support and contract administration services for the City's utility systems. Contracts include services for wastewater treatment plant operations, water quality monitoring, wastewater discharge, permit compliance, SCADA, recycled water farming, and maintenance contracts.
- Continued coordination with the development community to develop agreements to finance the next phase expansion of the Lathrop Consolidated Treatment Facility (WW-14-14) to obtain additional sewer capacity needed for new development and the decommissioning of the Crossroads wastewater treatment plant. Accomplishments included funding services for project design, permitting, construction and CEQA.

UTILITY ENGINEERING

Goals

The work plan of the Public Works Utility Engineering Division for the upcoming fiscal year includes the following:

- **CIP Project Management:** CIP project management for utility related CIP projects planned for fiscal year 2016-2017:
 - Well 21 Improvements (PW 08-09)
 - Integrated Water Master Plan Update (PW 10-10)/Urban Water Management Plan (PW 10-09)
 - Integrated Wastewater Resources Master Plan Update (WW 15-08)/Sewer System Management Plan WW 11-08
 - Consolidated Treatment Facility Expansion - Phase 2 (WW 14-14)
 - Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades (WW 12-07)
 - Crossroads Decommissioning (WW 15-20)
- **Utility Planning:** Continue technical studies and CIP planning for water, wastewater, recycled water and drainage utilities. Master Plan updates including hydraulic modeling of the utility systems are needed to identify and plan projects.
- **Regulatory Permit Compliance:** Ongoing monitoring and reporting efforts are needed to maintain compliance with following state and federal permits for the water, wastewater, recycled water and drainage systems:
 - NPDES Phase II MS4, a permit administered by the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) to meet Clean Water Act requirements for the City's drainage system.
 - Waste Discharge Requirements permits administered by the RWQCB for the City's wastewater treatment plants, wastewater collection system, and recycled water distribution systems. This includes reporting spills to the Office of Emergency Services, RWQCB, and San Joaquin County Environmental Health Department or California Department of Public Health (CDPH).
 - Water Supply Permit administered by the CDPH.
 - Sustainable Groundwater Management Act compliance, which requires agencies to form a Groundwater Sustainability Agency and develop a Groundwater Sustainability Plan by year 2020.
- **Infrastructure Asset & Maintenance Management:** Develop and improve procedures for infrastructure and maintenance management through improved records and document management systems. Provide support for ongoing data collection and updates for the GIS and Utility Maps.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.



Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
PW Utility Engineering				
Personnel Services	233,871	173,938	184,062	193,209
Contractual Services	1,799	7,200	7,100	7,100
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	445	1,925	1,925	1,925
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	508	2,160	2,160	2,160
Fixed Charges	3,700	5,175	6,264	6,392
PW Utility Engineering Total	\$ 240,323	\$ 190,398	\$ 201,511	\$ 210,786

BUILDING

Description

The Building Division is responsible for serving the public by ensuring that the safety initiatives depicted by the current adopted California Codes and the Lathrop Municipal Code are enforced during the construction, use, occupancy and maintenance of buildings and structures, and all of their various components. This is accomplished by examining plans, calculations and specifications, inspecting all aspects of on-site construction and providing staff to perform and manage the building permit process. Staff carries on this service after permits are issued and finalized by maintaining plans and documents for future inquires.

Accomplishments

- Processed over 800 permit and 550 plan checks applications as of May 1, 2016
 - 181 New Residential Permits: 151 new homes in River Islands (anticipating 200 permits by the end of fiscal year); and 30 new homes in Mossdale
- Tesla completed 64,750 square foot building addition
- TEC Equipment completed renovation of the 40,000 square foot building to accommodate new truck sales, parts and service on Louise Avenue
- I-5 Logistics (formerly Laird Norton) completed 750,000 square foot warehouse/distribution building on North Harlan Road
- Burger King completed 2,866 square foot restaurant on North Harlan Road
- Simplot is under construction on 1.6 million dollar remodel to production line
- LBA South is under construction on 517,570 square foot warehouse/distribution building on South Harlan Road
- Buzz Oates in plan check for 3 warehouse/distribution building on Christopher Way
- Pilot is plan check for a 21,083 square foot travel plaza on Roth Road
- Popeye's is in plan check for a 2,995 square foot new restaurant on North Harlan Road
- McDonald's is in plan check for 4,010 square foot new restaurant on Louise Avenue
- Approved and issued building permits and tenant improvements for businesses in the D'Arcy Business Park, Crossroads Business Park and High Five Plaza.

Goals

- Complete the conversion of the department's software to the New World System. This involves completing the configuration and implementation of the modules to facilitate the deployment of inspections, calculation of fees, and reporting mechanisms.
- Provide training of staff on the New World System.
- Develop SOP's for Building Division operations.



BUILDING

- Maintain and improve the portion of the City website pertaining to the Building Division which would include:
 - Providing informational handouts to educate the general public on building code issues.
 - Providing information on obtaining a permit (i.e. application, required plan check submittals and licensing verification).
- Process about 800 permit and 500 plan checks applications
 - 250 new homes in River Islands
- The Building Division will welcome a Building Inspector to provide high-caliber service to the commercial, industrial, and master planned residential communities under construction in the City.

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Redirection of the Chief Building Official position (0.10 FTE) and Permit Technician position (0.50 FTE) from the Code Compliance Division to reflect positions' current tasks and responsibilities.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
Building				
Personnel Services	439,985	585,325	824,044	864,205
Contractual Services	501,088	1,044,009	392,523	393,244
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	10,404	22,100	12,750	12,750
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	6,630	16,600	13,700	13,700
Fixed Charges	939	3,432	4,312	4,435
Fixed Assets	912	0	0	0
Building Total	\$ 959,959	\$ 1,671,466	\$ 1,247,329	\$ 1,288,334

CODE COMPLIANCE

Description

The Code Compliance Division is responsible for the City of Lathrop's code enforcement operations. The Division conducts inspections of residential, commercial, and industrial properties to determine compliance with applicable local and state codes, laws, regulations and ordinances relating to maintenance of properties and structures. The Division initiates enforcement actions and issues citations and notices. Code Compliance is vital to the protection of the public health, safety, and quality of life for the citizens of Lathrop.

Accomplishments

- Transitioned the department's activities to a part-time Code Compliance Officer.
- Responded to public nuisance complaints involving waste of garbage, debris and inoperable vehicles in public right-of-way and private property.
- On-going citywide clean-up of public nuisance or hazardous sites.

Goals

- Continue implementing Council priorities for code issues by prioritizing life and safety issues, neighborhood preservations and accepting anonymous reports of alleged code violations.
- Continue to provide educational material regarding code compliance and the importance of keeping the community safe and clean.
- Continue community outreach by presence at National Night Out.
- Continue to work collaboratively with Lathrop Police Services to address public safety concerns and violations.
- Continue to work collaboratively with Lathrop Manteca Fire District to assist as needed in weed abatement efforts.
- Continue to keep the neighborhoods free of blight by abating unsafe structures, removing abandoned vehicles, and removing other items declared as public nuisance.
- Continue to issue inspection notices and administrative citations for violations of health and public safety.
- Prepare and present options for City Council consideration to implement comprehensive programs to address specific code enforcement topics.

CODE COMPLIANCE

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Funding for one (1) new Code Compliance Officer position to assist with the department's day-to-day operations.
- Funding to purchase one (1) vehicle in the amount of \$30,000 assigned to the new position requested.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
PW Code Compliance				
Personnel Services	0	147,573	269,660	285,821
Contractual Services	0	98,515	9,100	9,100
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	0	7,784	6,700	6,700
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	0	3,550	700	700
Fixed Charges	0	3,315	2,513	2,571
Fixed Assets	0	0	30,000	0
PW Code Compliance Total	\$ -	\$ 260,737	\$ 318,673	\$ 304,892

BUILDING MAINTENANCE

Description

The Building Maintenance Division provides operation, maintenance, and janitorial services for the Senior Center and Community Center buildings. Associated building costs, such as utilities, are budgeted through this division. The Senior Center and Community Center are public facilities where members of the community gather, therefore it is important that both buildings are maintained and run efficiently.

Accomplishments

- Supported Parks & Recreation with the set-up and coordination of the following City events: Memorial Day Celebration, Veteran’s Day Celebration, Tree Lighting Ceremony, Volunteer Recognition Dinner, July 1st Celebration, National Night Out, Lathrop Days Celebration, and the Holiday Parade.
- Performed Facility Maintenance throughout the City including:
 - Senior Center and Community Center upgrades such as handicap door, office and kitchen, HVAC units serviced, flooring and restroom upgrades
 - Veteran’s Memorial American and State flags replaced to be in compliance with the National Flag Pole Code requirements and replaced lights and ballasts.
 - Monitored building entrances, walkways, parking lots, and landscape islands to eliminate litter, graffiti, and safety concerns.
 - Coordinated disposal of surplus property for City Departments.
 - Performed and maintained Generations Center, interior and exterior including graffiti removal.
- Implement the City’s ADA Transition plan by carrying out ADA-compliant improvements to the Senior Center and Community Center.
- Continue to monitor building entrances, walkways, parking lots and landscape islands to eliminate litter, graffiti, and safety concerns.

Goals

- Continue to monitor building entrances, walkways, parking lots and landscape islands to eliminate litter, graffiti, and safety concerns.
- Continue to maintain a safe, clean and efficient operation of the Senior Center and Community Center.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.



Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
PW Building Maintenance				
Personnel Services	31,544	45,740	75,382	80,773
Contractual Services	33,985	103,984	83,664	80,804
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	64,257	68,150	68,150	68,150
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	66	870	870	870
Fixed Charges	2,200	3,000	3,000	3,000
Fixed Assets	8,959	127,127	0	0
PW Building Maintenance Total	\$ 141,012	\$ 348,871	\$ 231,066	\$ 233,597

PARK MAINTENANCE

Description

The Park Maintenance Division's mission is to provide clean and safe parks and recreation facilities that enhance the visual appeal of neighborhoods and meet the recreational needs of Lathrop's residents. The work includes regular scheduled efforts as well as demand driven responses to recreation programming needs, weather, and vandalism; such as, litter removal, restroom maintenance, playground maintenance, athletic field maintenance, irrigation system maintenance, tree maintenance, and community event support. This budget reflects the funds needed to maintain Valverde, Milestone, Libby and Skate Parks and street landscaping.

Accomplishments

- Completed turf maintenance and reseeding of high traffic areas at Valverde Park.
- Performed Preventative Maintenance and Repairs including:
 - Water feature repair.
 - Basketball court resurfaces.
 - Valverde Park pathway lighting repair.
- Maintained a safe, clean, and efficient operation of landscaping at Cambridge and "N" Street and Valverde, Milestone, Libby and Skate Park.
- Preventative maintenance of the central landscape irrigation control with the Cal-Sense Central Irrigation Control System at Libby, Milestone, Armstrong, Woodfield, Sangalang, Commons, and Green Parks as well as Thomsen Basin and River Park North.
- Assisted Parks & Recreation with the set-up and coordination of the following City events: Memorial Day Celebration, Veteran's Day Celebration, Volunteer Recognition Dinner, Skate Park Competitions, July 1st Celebration, Lathrop Days Celebration, Earth/Beautification Day, Tree Lighting Ceremony and the Holiday Parade.
- Assisted with Beautification Day projects:
 - Mossdale Commons - tree and shrub planting, bark replaced in landscape areas and painted the building.
 - Generations Center - complete garden planter boxes, bark replaced in landscape areas, power-wash the parking lot burnout areas, paint the storage building.
 - Levee - trash pick-up from Towne Centre Drive to the North end of the levee.
 - Valverde Park - fire lane curb painting, bark replaced in landscape areas, paint amphitheater, picnic shelter and trash cans, and assist with the recycling event.

PARK MAINTENANCE

Goals

- Continue inspection and preventative maintenance of park playgrounds and athletic fields.
- Continue to manage contract for rodent control services for Valverde Park.
- Continue to manage contract for City park maintenance of 13 City parks.
- Continue to contract with County Community Corp. workers during the spring and summer to help maintain pond basins, right-of-way, and landscaping. It is important to maintain City property in light of the increased weed abatement efforts.
- Continue to maintain a safe, clean, and efficient operation of landscaping at Cambridge and “N” Street and Valverde, Milestone, Libby and Skate Parks.
- Secure restroom facilities each night in an effort to provide a safe and clean environment for public use.
- Build new Basin Park on Lathrop Road and Woodfield Road.
- Install ADA compliant sidewalks at Libby Park.
- Complete landscape and hardscape improvements to traffic the circle located at Towne Centre Dr. and McKee Blvd.
- Restore turf at Dog Park.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010				
General Fund				
Parks & Landscape Maintenance				
Personnel Services	50,702	72,105	102,216	109,751
Contractual Services	47,096	95,918	97,055	95,625
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	45,778	87,400	85,660	85,660
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	81	1,100	1,100	1,100
Fixed Charges	4,665	2,497	2,500	2,502
Fixed Assets	11,572	74,455	0	0
Parks & Landscape Maintenance Total	\$ 159,893	\$ 333,475	\$ 288,531	\$ 294,638

STREETS

Description

Activities within the Streets Division include maintenance, repair, and cleaning of City streets and rights of way. The installation, repair, and maintenance of street signs, street striping, and pavement markings are also included in this budget. This Division provides maintenance of 82.8 centerline miles of City streets. Work includes pot hole patching, seal coating and overlay applications, monthly street sweeping, curbs and gutters maintenance, installation and maintenance of traffic control devices including traffic signals and control signs, street name signs, right of way mowing and herbicide application, weather response (sanding, catch basin clearing, gravel street work) and community event support.

Accomplishments

- Striping refreshed in critical areas of school crossings, bridges and worn areas along heavily travelled roads.
- Accepted improvements at the intersection of Harlan Road and Slate Street (PS 12-15).
- Installed historic signage designating the Lincoln Highway.
- Implemented the City's Traffic Calming Program and installed various traffic calming measures throughout the City.
- Replaced missing street signs; repaired damaged street signs; and removed graffiti on city's right-of-ways.
- Contract with Community Corp to maintain City property, right-of-way, and landscaping in light of the increased weed abatement efforts.

Goals

- Continue to implement the Sidewalk Repair Program to repair or remove and replace damaged, cracked, and uneven concrete sidewalks as needed.
- Continue to implement the Citywide Traffic Calming Program.
- Continue to implement the Pavement Maintenance program throughout the City prioritizing major arterials and collectors.
- Striping renewal in heavily worn areas.
- Continue to utilize community labor for right-of-way maintenance and trash removal through an agreement with the San Joaquin County Sheriff Community Corps.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.



Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adotped Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2080				
Local Street				
PW Streets				
Personnel Services	217,191	218,520	267,648	276,749
Contractual Services	197,766	324,715	256,850	255,860
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	48,314	73,410	67,420	67,420
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	211	2,905	2,905	2,905
Fixed Charges	37,104	41,378	42,166	42,169
Fixed Assets	13,394	149,782	10,000	10,000
Local Street Total	\$ 513,980	\$ 810,710	\$ 646,989	\$ 655,103

STREET TREES

Description

The Street Trees & Landscaping Division provides for the planting and maintenance of street trees and for the development and maintenance of landscaping within the public right-of-way. The Division removes tree branches and brush that may pose a possible hazard to pedestrians and vehicular traffic. Spraying of street trees for insect infestation and pruning street trees as needed is also provided.

Accomplishments

- Tree Maintenance, including:
 - Trees in various locations throughout the City were trimmed to promote health or removed if they posed a public safety hazard.
 - Tree removal on 5th Street, 6th Street, Valverde Park, and Milestone Park.
 - Herbicide application to reduce mistletoe growth on trees in Valverde Park & Woodfield Park and olive tree growth on Thomsen Road & 5th Street.
 - Sterilized trees to eliminate nuisance fruit.
 - Removed dead trees throughout the City.

Goals

- Continue to manage and trim City trees located within the public right-of-way and park trees with City staff and some contract tree trimming services.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adotped Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2080				
Local Street				
PW Street Trees & Landscaping				
Personnel Services	19,018	18,894	20,384	21,254
Contractual Services	20,730	89,000	91,580	106,580
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	-	-	1,000	1,000
Fixed Charges	-	118	126	129
Transfer Out	117,146	123,999	166,444	166,444
Local Street Total	\$ 156,894	\$ 232,011	\$ 279,534	\$ 295,407

PUBLIC NUISANCE

Description

The Public Nuisance Division activities are performed by the Code Compliance staff, in conjunction with the Planning Division and the City Attorney's Office. The activity is focused on the abatement of dilapidated and unsafe structures, the removal of abandoned vehicles, and other violations that have been declared a Public Nuisance. The monies from the Public Nuisance fund are used when all other legal collection avenues have been exhausted and the violation remains. The fund is intended to be self-renewing by reimbursement.

Accomplishments

- There were no properties that went through the formal process to be declared public nuisances in 2016/17.

Goals

- Staff will continue to respond on nights and weekends for emergency services assistance for fire and damaged properties.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2090				
Public Nuisance				
PW Code Compliance				
Contractual Services	0	25,000	4,000	4,000
Transfer Out	959	36	0	0
Public Nuisance Total	\$ 959	\$ 25,036	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000

PUBLIC TRANSIT

Description

This Division provides a basic transportation system serving all age groups with emphasis on elderly and handicapped citizens. The purpose of the system is to increase the mobility of people by interfacing with neighboring transportation systems wherever possible. San Joaquin Regional Transit District (SJRTD) has implemented a hopper service which provides faster service to destinations. Funds from this division are available for contract service to increase bus service if needed. This Division also provides for the maintenance, repair, and upgrade of bus shelters.

Accomplishments

- Maintained and repaired vandalized bus shelters.
- Studied unmet transit needs and maintained communication and coordination with SJRTD.
- Participated in the Interagency Transit Committee meetings held monthly at the San Joaquin Council of Governments (SJCOG).
- Utilized Local Transportation Funds (LTF) for street maintenance.
- Provided information to residents regarding available transit options.

Goals

- Continue to study local transit needs and maintain communication and coordination with SJRTD.
- Revise service as needed to match budget.
- Continue to monitor and maintain bus shelters.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2120				
Public Transit				
PW Public Transit				
Contractual Services	0	3,000	3,000	0
Contractual Services (Intergovernmental)	0	14,783	14,955	0
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	0	2,000	2,000	0
Public Transit Total	\$ -	\$ 19,783	\$ 19,955	\$ -

RTIF LATHROP LOCAL EAST

Description

The City adopted the Regional Traffic Impact Fee (RTIF) fee on December 20, 2005. The RTIF was created to help fund regional traffic congestion improvements and related adverse impacts in the County of San Joaquin. San Joaquin Council of Governments (SJCOG) manages the RTIF program. SJCOG's management costs called Third Party Costs, are paid from fees collected and are processed through this budget unit.

Accomplishments

- Collected RTIF from new development projects.

Goals

- Continue to collect RTIF from new development.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2340				
RTIF-Lathrop Local East				
PW Streets				
Capital Projects	182,009	0	0	0
Fixed Charges	2,974	5,000	5,000	5,000
Transfer Out	0	0	880,000	0
RTIF-Lathrop Local East Total	\$ 184,983	\$ 5,000	\$ 885,000	\$ 5,000

RTIF SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY 10%

Description

The City adopted the Regional Traffic Impact Fee (RTIF) fee on December 20, 2005. The RTIF was created to help fund regional traffic congestion improvements and related adverse impacts in the County of San Joaquin. Ten percent (10%) of all RTIF funds collected are transferred to this fund for transfers to the San Joaquin County to mitigate impacts from City projects on County roads.

Accomplishments

- Collected RTIF from new development projects.

Goals

- Continue to collect RTIF from new development.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2350				
RTIF-San Joaquin County 10%				
PW Streets				
Fixed Charges	0	107,507	140,779	131,711
RTIF-San Joaquin County 10% Total	\$ -	\$ 107,507	\$ 140,779	\$ 131,711

RTIF LATHROP LOCAL WEST

Description

The City adopted the Regional Traffic Impact Fee (RTIF) fee on December 20, 2005. The RTIF was created to help fund regional traffic congestion improvements and related adverse impacts in the County of San Joaquin. San Joaquin Council of Governments (SJCOG) manages the RTIF program. SJCOG's management costs, called Third Party Costs, are paid from this budget.

Accomplishments

- Collected RTIF from new development projects.

Goals

- Continue to collect RTIF from new development.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2360				
RTIF-Lathrop Local West				
PW Streets				
Fixed Charges	2,974	5,000	5,000	5,000
Transfer Out	57,350	0	57,350	503,406
RTIF-Lathrop Local West Total	\$ 60,324	\$ 5,000	\$ 62,350	\$ 508,406

RTIF SJCOG 15%

Description

The City adopted the Regional Traffic Impact Fee (RTIF) fee on December 20, 2005. The RTIF was created to help fund regional traffic congestion improvements and related adverse impacts in the County of San Joaquin. Fifteen percent (15%) of all RTIF funds collected are transferred to this fund to transfer to the San Joaquin Council of Governments to mitigate impacts of City projects on the regional transportation system.

Accomplishments

- Collected RTIF from new development projects.

Goals

- Continue to collect RTIF from new development.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2370				
RTIF-San Joaquin 15% COG				
PW Streets				
Fixed Charges	0	161,262	211,168	197,566
RTIF-San Joaquin 15% COG Total	\$ -	\$ 161,262	\$ 211,168	\$ 197,566

CLSP SERVICES CFD 2006-2

Description

The Central Lathrop Specific Plan (CLSP) Services CFD fund was established to fund the activities related to providing public services, public safety, and to maintain public infrastructure as necessary in the Central Lathrop Specific Plan area.

Accomplishments

- Streetlight quarterly inspections and routine maintenance and repairs to maintain public safety.
- Coordinated with Odyssey Landscape services to maintain public improvements on Golden Valley Parkway.
- Provided police services to the Central Lathrop Specific Plan area.
- Preventative maintenance performed for the storm water pump.
- Contracted rodent control services for River Island Parkway and Lathrop Road.

Goals

- Maintain a safe, clean, and efficient operation of the storm drain facilities, street lights, and traffic signals.
- Continue to provide streetlight and landscaping services on Golden Valley Parkway from River Islands Parkway to Lathrop Road and Lathrop Road from Manthey Road to Land Park Drive.
- Operate and maintain the CLSP Interim Sewer and Storm Drain pump station and storm drain basin.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2390				
CLSP Services CFD 2006-2				
PW CFD 2006-2 CLSP Services				
Personnel Services	24,444	25,009	26,885	28,389
Contractual Services	18,600	40,489	36,093	36,573
Contractual Services (Intergovernmental)	168,766	221,400	221,400	221,400
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	33,421	35,400	40,100	40,100
Fixed Charges	7,258	10,085	9,885	9,888
Transfer Out	40,305	58,875	42,137	42,137
CLSP Services CFD 2006-2 Total	\$ 292,794	\$ 391,258	\$ 376,500	\$ 378,487

SOLID WASTE AB-939

Description

The Solid Waste Management Division is responsible for the collection and disposal of industrial, commercial, and residential solid waste. In addition, administering the City's Source Reduction and Recycling (SRRE) Program, and providing technical assistance and outreach to increase awareness of waste reduction and recycling.

In 1989, Assembly Bill 939, Integrated Waste Management Act, was passed to establish a new direction for waste management and the decrease in landfill capacity. Following AB-939 came the creation of the CA Integrated Waste Management Board (CIWMB). The City of Lathrop is mandated to meet solid waste diversion goals of 50%, attend monthly planning committees hosted by SJ County Public Works Division, purchase recycled products, and minimize waste.

Accomplishments

- Provided MUSD 6th grade classes "Storm Water Runoff" presentation to raise awareness about storm water flooding after a significant rainstorm and awareness on recycling nutrients by composting yard trimmings to reduce the amount of solid waste that would otherwise go to a landfill.
- The Division was awarded a \$5,000 AB 939 Grant to implement and continue the beverage container recycling and litter reduction programs for the City of Lathrop.
- Coordinated two free electronics recycling event coordinated with Onsite Electronics Recycling for Lathrop residents and businesses to drop off their E-Waste and Universal Waste.
- Coordinated two free mobile shredding service coordinated with Shred-It to provide Lathrop residents with secure personal information destruction and recycling.
- Provided two free tire recycling events for residents.
- Maintained waste diversion rate of 80% to maintain compliance with AB 939.
- Provided a Solid Waste Recycling Kiosk for questions and concerns for the City events listed below. The Kiosk included free giveaway bags for public outreach that included adult and child educational literature on recycling, composting, and conservation. Coordination with Allied Waste to provide free compost for Residents of the Community.
 - National Night Out
 - MUSD Planet Party Day
 - Love Lathrop—Beautification Day

SOLID WASTE AB-939

Goals

- Senate Bill 1365, disposal of household Sharps waste, went into effect September 1, 2008. Further research of grants, funding, and implementation needs to be conducted by staff to assist residents with the cost of FDA approved containers and shipping.
- Provide a list of San Joaquin County available recycling resources.
- Use hands-on exhibits at city events to educate the public on their essential role in the waste reduction effort.
- Continue to organize and offer residents free e-waste collection.
- Continue to participate in City organized events and provide a Solid Waste Recycling Kiosk for outreach and education on natural resource conservation educational literature, composting, and recycling.
- Complete the required certification hours towards the Resource Management Professional Certification with the California Resource and Recovery Association (CRRRA).
- Organize various complimentary events for Lathrop residents, such as: paper shredding, E-waste recycling, and tire collection.
- Staff will continue to participate in the San Joaquin County Integrated Waste Management Task Force to obtain additional information on specialized conservation topics (e.g. Go-Green alternatives) for City of Lathrop residents.
- Research and propose City Recycling Ordinances for City of Lathrop (e.g. Construction & Demolition Ordinance).
- Purchase recycling beverage containers for the schools.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2400				
Recycling - 3% AB 939				
PW Solid Waste				
Personnel Services	36,755	34,840	38,960	40,149
Contractual Services	1,397	3,950	3,950	3,950
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	1,958	6,700	6,700	6,700
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	0	2,100	2,100	2,100
Transfer Out	9,916	13,076	17,977	17,977
Recycling - 3% AB 939 Total	\$ 50,026	\$ 60,666	\$ 69,687	\$ 70,876

CROSSROADS STORM DRAIN CITY ZONE 1A

Description

The purpose of the Crossroads Storm Drain Division is to operate, maintain, and improve the storm drain system in the Crossroads Commerce Center (CCC), formerly known for assessment district purposes as City Service Zone 1A. City Zone 1A includes approximately 4.5 miles of pipelines, ponds, pumps, pump station facilities, and catch basins. Approximately 295 acres of developed property drains into this system.

Accomplishments

- Operation and maintenance of storm drain infrastructure within the CCC.
- Contracted with MCC Control Systems to provide SCADA programming and support services.
- On-going implementation of National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Phase II Municipal Separate Storm Sewer (MS4) General Permit.
- Preventative maintenance of heavy equipment, vehicles, and pump stations.
- Completed renovation of the Crossroads Pump Station Facility.

Goals

- Begin maintenance on the Crossroads storm drain basin expansion.
- Begin participation in the Delta Regional Monitoring Plan (Delta RMP).
- Continue operation and maintenance of storm drain infrastructure within the CCC.
- Continue implementation of NPDES Phase II MS4 General Permit.
- Continue preventative maintenance of heavy equipment, vehicles, and pump stations.

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Funding for one-time repairs at the storm drain lines on Old Harlan Road in the amount of \$20,000.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2500				
Crossroads Storm Drain Zone 1A				
PW Crossroads Storm Drains				
Personnel Services	31,356	33,127	35,665	37,725
Contractual Services	12,112	46,739	38,087	43,487
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	29,446	34,818	35,500	35,500
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	44	900	900	900
Fixed Charges	5,279	13,700	13,075	13,077
Fixed Assets	17,998	2,638	20,000	0
Transfer Out	35,590	25,210	23,161	23,161
Crossroads Storm Drain Zone 1A Total	\$ 131,825	\$ 157,132	\$ 166,388	\$ 153,850

STORM DRAIN CITY ZONE 1

Description

The purpose of the Storm Drain Division is to operate, maintain, and improve the storm drain system in the City Zone 1 system area which encompasses most of the area bound by Louise Avenue to the south, I-5 to the west, UPRR to the east, and Stonebridge subdivision to the north. The City Zone 1 storm drainage system includes pipes, ponds, pumps, pump station facilities, and catch basins.

Accomplishments

- Operation and maintenance of storm drain infrastructure within Zone 1.
- Contracted with MCC Control Systems for SCADA Programming and Support Services.
- On-going implementation of National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Phase II Municipal Separate Storm Sewer (MS4) General Permit.
- Preventative maintenance of heavy equipment, vehicles, and pump stations.

Goals

- Begin participation in the Delta Regional Monitoring Plan (Delta RMP).
- Continue operation and maintenance of Storm Drain infrastructure with Zone 1.
- Continue implementation of NPDES Phase II MS4 General Permit.
- Continue preventative maintenance of heavy equipment, vehicles, and pump stations.

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Funding for one-time replacement of the storm drain chains in the amount of \$4,400.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2510				
Storm Drain City Zone 1				
PW Storm Drains				
Personnel Services	87,888	93,872	101,524	107,823
Contractual Services	22,660	61,883	57,855	73,648
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	25,036	38,200	39,000	39,000
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	44	1,100	1,100	1,100
Fixed Charges	11,551	29,089	20,216	20,221
Fixed Assets	5,023	16,447	0	0
Transfer Out	44,232	45,723	45,123	45,123
Storm Drain City Zone 1 Total	\$ 196,433	\$ 286,314	\$ 264,818	\$ 286,915

RESIDENTIAL STREET LIGHTING

Description

The Residential Street Lighting Division provides street lighting maintenance for the City streets by contract with Pacific, Gas and Electric Company. The Residential Street Lighting District is bounded by Louise Avenue to the south, Interstate 5 to the west, Stonebridge Subdivision to the north, and the City limits to the east. The Division provides streetlights installation, maintenance, and operation.

Accomplishments

- Repaired several street lights and replaced burnt out bulbs.
- Performed streetlight quarterly inspections and routine maintenance and repairs to maintain public safety.
- Approximately 500 streetlights were operating and maintained.

Goals

- Install new streetlights as new development occurs.
- Continue to operate and maintain the existing streetlight system.
- Continue to provide streetlight quarterly inspections and routine maintenance services to maintain public safety.
- Contingent upon funding for the energy grant, initiate replacement of existing fixtures with LED energy efficient fixtures.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adotped Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2520				
Street Lighting				
PW Residential LMD				
Personnel Services	1,685	1,747	1,844	1,938
Contractual Services	17,289	49,535	29,230	29,360
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	71,156	63,600	72,000	72,000
Fixed Charges	1,070	1,024	1,135	1,136
Street Lighting Total	\$ 91,200	\$ 115,906	\$ 104,209	\$ 104,434

INDUSTRIAL STREET LIGHTING

Description

The purpose of the Industrial Street Lighting Division is to provide street lighting for City streets by contract with Pacific, Gas and Electric Company for electricity and under contract with Siemens Industry, Inc. for maintenance and repair of the streetlights. The Industrial Street Lighting District is bound by Louise Avenue to the north, Interstate 5 to the west, and UPRR to the east for Zone A (Crossroads Commerce Center). Zone B is bounded by Louise Avenue to the north, McKinley Avenue to the west, and Yosemite Avenue to the south. Zone C is bounded by Interstate 5 to the west, Roth Road to the north, the Stonebridge Development to the south, and the UPRR to the east.

Accomplishments

- Replaced missing street light wire in the Crossroads Commerce Center and incorporated deterrents to future theft.
- Provided quarterly inspection for streetlights and signal lights to maintain public safety.
- 220 Street Lights are maintained in the Industrial Lighting District.

Goals

- Maintain streetlights and signal lights at an acceptable level.
- Continue to provide streetlight quarterly inspection and routine maintenance services to maintain public safety.
- Contingent upon funding for the energy grant, complete replacement of existing fixtures with LED energy efficient fixtures.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adotped Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2520				
Street Lighting				
PW Industrial LMD				
Personnel Services	1,686	1,747	1,844	1,938
Contractual Services	9,576	32,428	32,725	32,857
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	17,696	19,000	19,000	19,000
Fixed Charges	501	524	535	536
Transfer Out	16,983	22,329	21,805	21,805
Street Lighting Total	\$ 46,442	\$ 76,028	\$ 75,909	\$ 76,136

WOODFIELD PARK MAINTENANCE

Description

Woodfield Park is a five acre neighborhood park established in a storm drain pond and financed by assessments paid by the property owners residing in the Woodfield Landscape District. This budget ensures that the park is kept clean, safe, and visually appealing. Maintenance services are provided by a combination of City personnel and contracted services.

Accomplishments

- Performed preventative maintenance, irrigation repairs, and pruned trees.
- Provided rodent control maintenance for Woodfield Park.
- Maintained a safe and clean park including the basketball court and restroom building.
- Continuous maintenance of the central landscape irrigation control with the Cal-Sense Central Irrigation Control System at Woodfield.
- Preventative maintenance of heavy equipment, vehicles, and pump stations.
- Contracted with MCC Control Systems to provide SCADA Programming and Support Services.

Goals

- Open and close restrooms daily in an effort to prevent vandalism.
- Continue operations to provide the community with a safe and clean recreational area.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2530				
Woodfield Landscape				
PW Woodfield LMD				
Personnel Services	3,960	4,478	4,480	4,850
Contractual Services	22,612	25,626	26,065	31,065
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	15,299	30,970	30,550	30,550
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	25	215	215	215
Fixed Charges	1,283	1,560	1,450	1,450
Fixed Assets	1,867	16,520	0	0
Transfer Out	14,821	11,863	12,795	12,795
Woodfield Landscape Total	\$ 59,865	\$ 91,232	\$ 75,555	\$ 80,925

STONEBRIDGE PARK & STREET MAINTENANCE

Description

The purpose of this division is to provide maintenance for the Stonebridge Landscaping District. Included in the district is Stonebridge Park, a 10-acre neighborhood park with a restroom building, a basketball court, and approximately 512,000 square feet of street landscaping in public rights of way. The objective is to provide clean, safe, and visually satisfying street and park facilities.

Accomplishments

- Basketball court resurfaced.
- Completed turf maintenance and reseeding of high traffic areas
- Performed Preventative Maintenance and Repairs including:
 - Park irrigation repairs.
 - Restroom lighting repairs.
 - Basketball nets replaced.
- Contracted with MCC Control Systems to provide SCADA Programming and Support Services.
- Pruned trees on Stonebridge Way.
- Maintained park, restroom building, and basketball court in a safe and visually appealing manner.
- Maintained a safe, clean operation of the street landscaping.
- Continued to maintain central landscape irrigation control with the Cal-Sense Central Irrigation Control System at Sangalang.
- Preventative maintenance of heavy equipment, vehicles and pump stations.
- Coordinated Odyssey Landscape for Park and Street Landscape Maintenance services.

Goals

- Maintain a safe, clean and efficient operation of Stonebridge Park, new shade structure and restroom building.
- Provide any needed repairs in a timely manner.
- Open and close restroom building daily.
- Maintain a safe, clean operation of the street landscaping.
- Continue to manage Sangalang Park Landscape Maintenance contract.
- Five trees were planted during Cities Beautification Day event

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.



Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2550				
Stonebridge Landscape				
PW Landscaping Maintenance Dist				
Personnel Services	5,608	5,574	5,971	6,152
Contractual Services	82,653	129,447	108,369	109,001
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	49,339	83,120	82,200	82,200
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	40	505	505	505
Fixed Charges	3,742	4,899	4,900	4,901
Fixed Assets	4,068	13,203	0	0
Transfer Out	30,391	29,492	29,802	29,802
Stonebridge Landscape Total	\$ 175,840	\$ 266,240	\$ 231,747	\$ 232,561

STONEBRIDGE DRAINAGE & LIGHTING

Description

The purpose of the Stonebridge Drainage and Lighting District is to operate, maintain, and improve the storm drainage and street lighting within the Stonebridge Subdivision.

Accomplishments

- Storm water ordinance amended to include new minimum storm water management requirements to remain in compliant with the City's NPDES Phase II MS4 general permit
- Contracted with MCC Control Systems to provide SCADA programming and support services.
- Operation and maintenance of storm drainage infrastructure and streetlights located within the Stonebridge subdivision.
- Managed the ongoing implementation of National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Storm Water Management Plan.
- Performed preventative maintenance of heavy equipment, vehicles, and pump stations.

Goals

- Continue operation and maintenance of storm drainage infrastructure and streetlights located within the Stonebridge subdivision.
- Continue ongoing implementation of NPDES Storm Water Management Plan.
- Continue preventative maintenance of heavy equipment, vehicles, and pump stations.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2560				
Stonebridge Drain/Lighting				
PW Drainage & Lighting BAD				
Personnel Services	97,269	116,072	123,994	132,651
Contractual Services	27,422	110,561	73,784	79,597
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	34,344	39,850	41,350	41,350
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	34	600	600	600
Fixed Charges	2,531	8,579	6,540	6,541
Fixed Assets	2,679	8,680	7,000	0
Transfer Out	46,728	59,283	52,064	52,064
Stonebridge Drain/Lighting Total	\$ 211,007	\$ 343,625	\$ 305,332	\$ 312,803

MOSSDALE SERVICES CFD 2004-1

Description

The Mossdale Services CFD 2004-1 division operates and maintains the system for storm drain facilities, parks, street landscaping, signal lighting, street lighting, police, and animal services within the Mossdale area of the City.

Accomplishments

- Storm water ordinance amended to include new minimum storm water management requirements to remain in compliant with the City's NPDES Phase II MS4 general permit
 - Performed park preventative maintenance and repairs including: resurfaced Mossdale Park basketball court and Park West tennis court; irrigation repairs; and basketball nets replaced.
 - Performed preventative maintenance of heavy equipment and vehicles including: Mossdale Booster Pump serviced; serviced generators; and operation and maintenance of storm drain infrastructure.
- Contracted with MCC Control Systems to provide SCADA Programming and Support Services.
- Performed inspections, preventative maintenance, and repairs of streetlights.
- Provided animal control staffing at an effective level for the area.
- Ongoing implementation of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Storm Water Management Plan.
- Operation and maintenance of park and street landscape area irrigation systems.
- Ongoing weed abatement, street sweeping, and graffiti removal.

Goals

- Continue preventative maintenance of heavy equipment and vehicles.
- Continue operation and maintenance of storm drain infrastructure.
- Continue to perform inspections, maintenance and repairs of streetlights.
- Continue to provide animal control staffing at an effective level for the area.
- Continue implementation of the NPDES Storm Water Management Plan.
- Continue to provide landscape maintenance services of park and street landscape areas.
- Continue operation and maintenance of park and street landscape area irrigation systems.
- Continue to maintain safe and clean parks, ongoing weed abatement, and monthly street sweeping.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2570				
Mosssdale CFD 2004-1				
PW CFD 2004-1 Mosssdale Services				
Personnel Services	177,973	182,222	194,090	207,607
Contractual Services	185,869	305,200	221,555	227,994
Contractual Services (Intergovernmental)	1,223,999	1,300,587	1,264,805	1,365,969
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	127,671	242,930	239,510	239,510
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	595	3,425	3,425	3,425
Fixed Charges	15,584	25,194	24,855	24,858
Fixed Assets	19,890	41,178	0	45,000
Transfer Out	281,842	450,263	295,512	295,512
Mosssdale CFD 2004-1 Total	\$ 2,033,423	\$ 2,550,999	\$ 2,243,752	\$ 2,409,875

MOSSDALE LANDSCAPE & LIGHTING DISTRICT

Description

The purpose of this division is to maintain street lights, landscaping, park sites, and street trees within the district.

Accomplishments

- Contracted with MCC Control Systems to provide SCADA programming and support services.
- Upgrade of SCADA firewall promoting security of City communication systems.
- Trees were trimmed to promote health or removed if they posed a public safety hazard.
- Reviewed plans for construction and provided inspections.
- Quarterly streetlight inspections, maintenance and repairs required to maintain public safety.
- Coordinated with Odyssey Landscape to provide street landscaping maintenance services.
- Maintained safe and clean parks.
- Continuous maintenance of the central landscape irrigation control with the Cal-Sense Central Irrigation Control System.
- Preventative maintenance for heavy equipment and vehicles.

Goals

- Maintain a safe, clean, and efficient operation of street lights and street trees.
- Continue to provide quarterly streetlight inspections, maintenance, and repairs required to maintain public safety.
- Continue to manage street landscape maintenance and street sweeping contract.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2580				
Mosssdale Landscape & Lighting				
PW Mosssdale LLMD				
Personnel Services	27,945	33,058	35,147	37,524
Contractual Services	154,017	272,526	281,508	287,504
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	139,921	189,450	189,450	194,450
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	35	425	425	425
Fixed Charges	5,018	5,118	6,026	6,029
Fixed Assets	2,536	6,846	0	0
Transfer Out	61,326	56,460	73,395	73,395
Mosssdale Landscape & Lighting Total	\$ 390,799	\$ 563,883	\$ 585,951	\$ 599,327

HISTORICAL CFD 2005-1

Description

The purpose of this division is to operate, maintain and improve the system for the storm drain facilities, parks, and street landscaping within the Historical Community Facilities District. This District includes the Richmond American Homes Developments on “O” Street and Thompson Street and the Florsheim Homes on Warren Avenue. This division is designed to annex all new residential and commercial in-fill developments east of Interstate 5 and function as the primary funding source for the services and systems mentioned above.

Accomplishments

- Maintained the street landscaping, storm drain facilities, and parks in the district to an acceptable standard.
- Maintained the central landscape irrigation control with the Cal-Sense Central Irrigation Control System at Armstrong Park.
- Coordinated with Odyssey to provide landscape services along “O” Street, Thomsen Street, Warren Avenue, and Armstrong Park.

Goals

- Maintain a safe, clean and efficient operation of the storm drain facilities, parks, and street landscaping.
- Annex commercial properties located along Harlan Road as CFD 2005-1, Tax Zone 3.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2630				
Historic Lathrop CFD 2005-1				
PW CFD 2005-1 Historic Lathrop				
Personnel Services	11,311	15,361	16,509	17,745
Contractual Services	8,754	11,046	11,215	21,281
Contractual Services (Intergovernmental)	3,000	1,500	2,500	2,500
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	5,655	9,100	9,100	9,100
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	2	50	50	50
Fixed Charges	783	3,971	1,725	1,728
Transfer Out	4,771	5,062	9,383	9,383
Historic Lathrop CFD 2005-1 Total	\$ 34,276	\$ 46,090	\$ 50,482	\$ 61,787

RIVER ISLAND CFD 2013-1

Description

The purpose of this division is to operate, maintain and improve the system for the storm drain facilities, parks, and street landscaping within the River Islands Community Facilities District. This District includes the River Islands development area. This division is designed to include new residential and commercial in-fill developments within River Islands development area located west of Interstate 5 and function as the primary funding source for the services and systems mentioned above.

Accomplishments

- Completed FY 2016/17 Fiscal Impacts report to determine annual development's contribution to the City.

Goals

- Complete FY 2017/18 Fiscal Impacts report to determine annual development's contribution to the City.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2640				
River Islands CFD 2013-1				
PW CFD 2013-1 River Islands Srvc				
Contractual Services	5,796	7,000	12,190	12,190
Fixed Charges	1,185	1,068	1,600	1,600
Transfer Out	0	282,199	282,547	282,547
River Islands CFD 2013-1 Total	\$ 6,981	\$ 290,267	\$ 296,337	\$ 296,337

WATER

Description

The purpose of the Water Division is to provide safe, reliable drinking water to the City's water utility customers. The Water Division operates, maintains, and improves the water supply and distribution system. The City's water system includes five six wells, two water treatment facilities, four water storage and associated booster pump stations, approximately 100 miles of distribution piping, 5100 water meters, and 365 backflow prevention devices. The system is operated under a Water Supply Permit administered by the SWRCB-Division of Drinking Water (DDW).

Accomplishments

- Continue the amended Phase III water conservation measures; 25% water reduction.
- Provided City residents with indoor and outdoor Water Conservation kits.
- Replaced residential water meters.
- Operation and Maintenance of the City's potable water system including the Louise Avenue and Well 21 Water Treatment Facilities, City Wells (six), Booster Pump Stations (four), and Water Distribution System.
- Contracts administered for water tank maintenance, water quality testing, and other services related to operations and maintenance of the potable water system.
- Completed fire hydrant repairs.
- Performed preventative maintenance on heavy equipment, vehicles, Booster Stations, and City Wells.
- Provided support to engineering consultants for the IWRMP to update the water master plan.
- Maintained compliance with the City's Water Supply Permit and state and federal drinking water regulations including water quality monitoring and reporting, cross connection control testing, DDW annual inspection and response, and preparation and distribution of the annual consumer confidence report.
- Provided safe, reliable drinking water to utility customers.
- Provided high quality customer service, including response to customer inquiries about drinking water quality, and the water system.
- Contracted with MCC Control Systems to provide SCADA programming and support services.

WATER

Goals

- Continue working with consultants and regulatory agency to resolve Well 21 arsenic and uranium water quality issues, and solids handling improvements for the LAWTF.
- Continue to provide support to engineering consultants for the IWRMP to update the water master plan.
- Continue to provide safe, reliable drinking water to utility customers.
- Continue operation and maintenance of the City's drinking water supply and distribution system.
- Continue tasks relating to compliance with the City's Water Supply Permit, and state and federal drinking water regulations.
- Continue to provide high quality customer service, including response to customer inquiries about drinking water quality, and the water system.
- Continue contract administration for water tank maintenance, water quality testing, and other services related to operations and maintenance of the potable water system.

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Funding in the amount of \$197,245 (net of principal and interest expense) to refinance the City's 2003 Certificate of Participation (COP) bonds estimating savings of over \$2 million over the life of the bond.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
5620				
Water				
PW Water				
Personnel Services	442,467	463,672	515,125	543,359
Contractual Services	429,865	643,750	715,278	701,276
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	434,030	535,268	532,850	532,850
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	1,459	11,310	11,310	11,310
Fixed Charges	1,402,486	1,686,405	1,681,357	1,681,368
Fixed Assets	(148,182)	148,918	0	0
Debt Service	935,665	1,836,789	2,034,034	2,034,034
Transfer Out	2,354,809	2,398,005	2,444,999	1,924,780
Water Total	\$ 5,852,599	\$ 7,724,117	\$ 7,934,953	\$ 7,428,977

MWQCF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM

Description

The Manteca Water Quality Control Facility (MWQCF) maintains and improves the wastewater collection system for the safe transmission of the City's wastewater for treatment and disposal. The MWQCF provides wastewater treatment for the majority of areas east of I-5 in Lathrop, excluding the Crossroads Commerce Center area. The MWQCF wastewater collection system consists of gravity sewers, sewer force mains, manholes, and four sewer pump stations.

Accomplishments

- Provided safe, reliable sewer service to utility customers, responded to customer inquiries and sewer blockages and/or overflows.
- Contracted with MCC Control Systems to provide SCADA Programming Support Services.
- Continued implementation of the City's Sewer System Management Plan as related to the MWQCF wastewater collection system.
- Performed TV assessment of MWQCF sewer collection system and preventative maintenance of heavy equipment, vehicles, and Pump Stations.
- Coordination with the City of Manteca regarding MWQCF operations and regulatory permit compliance.
- Managed allocation, reallocation and/or transfer of Interceptor System Units (ISUs).
- Supported consultants for the IWRMP to update the wastewater master plan.

Goals

- Continue to provide safe, reliable sewer service to utility customers and respond to sewer issues.
- Continue coordination with the City of Manteca regarding MWQCF operations and regulatory permit compliance.
- Continue ongoing implementation of Sanitary Sewer Management Plan.
- Continue ongoing management of allocation, reallocation and/or transfer of Interceptor System Units (ISUs).
- Continue to provide support to engineering consultants for the IWRMP to update the Wastewater Master Plan.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.



Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
6010				
MWQCF Collection System				
PW Wastewater				
Personnel Services	196,905	204,951	222,315	234,664
Contractual Services	69,170	215,683	199,196	193,316
Contractual Services (Intergovernmental)	834,098	2,653,072	1,667,200	1,667,200
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	42,750	67,950	67,950	67,950
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	354	1,800	1,800	1,800
Fixed Charges	14,395	20,179	20,202	20,214
Fixed Assets	7,936	75,661	0	0
Transfer Out	1,101,054	1,061,719	1,065,184	1,090,860
MWQCF Collection System Total	\$ 2,266,662	\$ 4,301,015	\$ 3,243,847	\$ 3,276,004

CROSSROADS WASTEWATER – TREATMENT

Description

The purpose of this division is to provide services for operation and maintenance of the wastewater treatment plant serving the Crossroads Commerce Center area. The Crossroads wastewater treatment facility is operated under a contract with Veolia Water North America (VWNA). The plant operations are regulated under a Waste Discharge Requirements order administered by the State Regional Water Quality Control Board.

Accomplishments

- Provided support services and administered contracts for regulatory permit compliance, operations and maintenance, water quality testing, and groundwater monitoring associated with the Crossroads wastewater treatment plant.
- Administered Veolia Water Industrial Pretreatment Program Contract and management of the Industrial Pretreatment Program (IPP).

Goals

- Continue to provide services and manage contracts for operations, maintenance, and regulatory permit compliance for the wastewater treatment plant serving the Crossroads Commerce Center.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adotped Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
6050				
Water Recycling Plant #1				
PW Wastewater Treatment Plant				
Personnel Services	9,029	8,742	9,242	9,692
Contractual Services	359,253	372,629	322,306	322,306
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	38,535	30,550	30,550	30,550
Dues, Meetings, Training, and Travel	-	50	50	50
Fixed Charges	24,623	28,078	28,086	28,089
Water Recycling Plant #1 Total	\$ 431,440	\$ 440,049	\$ 390,234	\$ 390,687

CROSSROADS WASTEWATER – COLLECTION

Description

This division provides services for operation and maintenance, and regulatory permit compliance for the wastewater collection system, recycled water storage ponds, and recycled water land application areas serving the Crossroads Commerce Center.

Accomplishments

- Provided services and management of contracts for operation and maintenance and regulatory permit compliance for the wastewater collection system, recycled water storage ponds, and recycled water land application areas serving the Crossroads Commerce Center.
- Performed preventative maintenance for heavy equipment, vehicles, and Pump Stations.
- Administered contract with Erler & Kalinowski, Incorporated (EKI) for SWISS/Hormel Wastewater permit compliance discharge.
- Administered Veolia Water Industrial Pretreatment Program (IPP) Contract and management of the IPP.

Goals

- Continue to provide services for operation and maintenance and regulatory permit compliance for the wastewater collection system, recycled water storage ponds, and recycled water land application areas serving the Crossroads Commerce Center.
- Continue preventative Maintenance for Heavy Equipment, vehicles, and Pump Stations.
- Continue to administer contract with EKI for SWISS/Hormel Wastewater permit compliance discharge.
- Continue to administer Veolia Water Industrial Pretreatment Program (IPP) Contract and management of the IPP.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adotped Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
6050				
Water Recycling Plant #1				
PW Xroads WW Collection System				
Personnel Services	66,746	70,259	76,805	80,815
Contractual Services	4,702	70,470	55,133	55,133
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	758	2,350	2,350	2,350
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	82	1,710	1,710	1,710
Fixed Charges	2,576	4,383	4,391	4,394
Fixed Assets	1,339	652	-	-
Transfer Out	260,662	271,810	847,327	343,376
Water Recycling Plant #1 Total	\$ 336,865	\$ 421,634	\$ 987,716	\$ 487,778

MBR WASTEWATER TREATMENT

Description

This division provides wastewater collection, treatment and disposal of treated effluent for the Mossdale, River Islands, and CLSP development areas at the Lathrop Consolidated Treatment Facility (LCTF) located within the Crossroads Commerce Center and its associated wastewater collection and recycled water systems. The treated water is pumped to recycled water storage basins or agricultural land application sites located in the Mossdale, River Islands and CLSP development areas. The LCTF is operated under a design-build-operate contract with Veolia Water North America (VWNA). The wastewater collection system consists of gravity sewer pipelines, sewer force mains, and the Mossdale sewer pump station. The recycled water system consists of recycled water distribution pipelines, five recycled water basins, three recycled water pump stations, and numerous urban and agricultural land application areas.

Accomplishments

- Provided support and contract administration services for utility related CIP projects planned for fiscal year 2016-2017:
 - Integrated Wastewater Resources Master Plan Update, WW 15-08/Sewer System Management Plan, WW 11-08
 - Consolidated Treatment Facility Expansion - Phase I, WW 10-15
 - Consolidated Treatment Facility Expansion - Phase II, WW 14-14
 - Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades, WW 12-07
 - Crossroads Decommissioning, WW 15-20
- Provided ongoing support and contract administration services for operations, maintenance, and regulatory permit compliance for the LCTF wastewater treatment plant and associated wastewater collection and recycled water systems.
- Administered Veolia Water IPP Contract renewal and management of the Industrial Pretreatment Program (IPP).
- Worked with Veolia to perform asset management assessment and update of the 5 year Capital Replacement budget.
- Managed the IPP and FOGS program including review of monthly reporting systems.
- Performed preventative maintenance for Heavy Equipment, Vehicles, and Pump Stations.
- Delivered continuation of the City's Sewer System Management Plan (SSMP) as related to the LCTF's collection system.

MBR WASTEWATER TREATMENT

Goals

- Continue to provide ongoing support and contract administration services for operations, maintenance and regulatory permit compliance for the LCTF and associated wastewater collection and recycled water systems.
- Continue to provide support and contract administration services for the Consolidated Treatment Facility Phase II Expansion project, WW 14-14 to provide additional sewer treatment capacity needed for new development.
- Continue to provide contract administration services for the Veolia Water IPP Contract and program management of the IPP.
- Continue working with Veolia to perform asset management assessment and update of the 5 year Capital Replacement budget.
- Ongoing preventative Maintenance for Heavy Equipment, Vehicles and Pump Stations.
- Continuation of the City's Sewer System Management Plan (SSMP) as related to the LCTF's collection system.

Budget Initiatives

The budget also includes the following:

- Increased funding due to the combination of maintenance costs in the amount of \$67,000 due to the wastewater treatment facilities merger (Crossroads Wastewater Treatment Facility with the Lathrop Consolidated Treatment Facility).

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
6080				
MBR Plant #1 - West Sewer				
PW Wastewater West I-5 Standby				
Personnel Services	211,294	219,619	235,985	248,324
Contractual Services	889,497	1,121,304	1,135,600	1,130,600
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	302,191	279,900	279,900	279,900
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	267	2,675	2,675	2,675
Fixed Charges	94,014	246,365	113,535	113,547
Fixed Assets	9,945	14,659	0	0
Transfer Out	567,820	780,922	883,281	911,981
MBR Plant #1 - West Sewer Total	\$ 2,075,027	\$ 2,665,444	\$ 2,650,976	\$ 2,687,027

MEASURE C

Budget Summary

Expenditures by Division

Fund	Division Description	FY 2015/16 Actual	FY 2016/17 Amended Budget*	2017/18 Adopted Budget*	2018/19 Adopted Budget*
Special Revenue					
	2010 Lathrop Manteca Fire District	1,269,554	1,200,000	1,340,000	1,420,000
Measure C					
	1060 Essential City Services	1,274,027	1,720,260	1,918,101	2,052,042
Grand Total		\$ 2,543,581	\$ 2,920,260	\$ 3,258,101	\$ 3,472,042

* Projections do not include public safety costs budgeted in Mossdale and Public Safety budget units.

Annual Percent Change 12% 7%

Expenditures by Category

Fund	Account Description	FY 2015/16 Actual	FY 2016/17 Amended Budget	2017/18 Adopted Budget	2018/19 Adopted Budget
Special Revenue					
	2010 Contractual Services	1,067	0	1,200	1,200
	Contractual Services (Intergovernmental)	1,268,487	1,200,000	1,338,800	1,418,800
Measure C					
	1060 Personnel Services	203,070	257,458	283,510	305,592
	Contractual Services	67,358	158,736	131,680	131,680
	Contractual Services (Intergovernmental)	902,004	1,066,532	1,411,196	1,522,892
	Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	42,828	99,209	80,800	80,800
	Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	0	0	2,400	2,400
	Fixed Charges	535	16,265	8,515	8,678
	Fixed Assets	58,232	122,060	0	0
Grand Total		\$ 2,543,581	\$ 2,920,260	\$ 3,258,101	\$ 3,472,042

Staffing

	Classification	2015/16 Actual	2016/17 Adopted	2017/18 Adopted	2018/19 Adopted
City Staff	Administrative Assistant I/II	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
	Facility Attendant	0.00	0.00	0.45	0.45
	Facility Supervisor	1.20	1.20	0.00	0.00
	Office Assistant I/II	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
	Parks and Recreation Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	Senior Recreation Leader	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
	Contracted Staff	Deputy Sheriff II for Community Impact Tea	2.00	2.00	2.00
Deputy Sheriff II for Investigations		0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Sheriff II for School Resource Officer		1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sergeant to serve as Supervisor		1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lathrop-Manteca Fire District	Battalion Chiefs	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98
	Firefighters/Engineers	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
	Grand Total	15.18	16.18	16.43	16.43

ESSENTIAL CITY SERVICES

Description

In September 2011, the City Council directed staff to evaluate a local revenue measure for the purpose of maintaining and enhancing essential City services, such as police and fire protection, and youth and senior services within the City. In July 2012, Council approved placing a 1% sales tax measure on the November ballot for voter consideration. On November 6, 2012, over 77% of the City of Lathrop registered voters passed Measure C (Public Safety/Essential City Services).

On November 2012, the City Council approved an agreement with Lathrop Manteca Fire District allocating 40% of Measure C funds to the District. Measure C funds will be used to augment and enhance fire protection activities within the City. The remaining 60% of Measure C funds will be used by the City to maintain and enhance police and other essential City services. All Measure C expenditures will be reviewed by the Measure C Community Oversight Committee and recommended to the City Council for approval.

Measure C went into effect on April 1, 2013. The City began receiving revenue from Measure C in September 2013.

Accomplishments

Public Safety

- Lathrop Manteca Fire Districts
 - 40% of Revenue transferred to LMFD
 - 6 Firefighter Engineers
 - 1.98 Battalion Chiefs
- Lathrop Police Services
 - Funded five (5) sworn police positions

Parks & Recreation

- Funded four (4) positions
- Funded the Maintenance and Operations (M&O) costs related to the Lathrop Generations Center.

City Projects

- Funded community projects totaling \$685 thousand approved by Council:
 - Rubberized Surface at Crescent Park (in process)
 - Harlan/Stonebridge Traffic Signal (in process)
 - River Park South Turf Repair (pending Committee approval)
 - Shade Structure Mossdale Park (pending Committee approval)



ESSENTIAL CITY SERVICES

Goals

Public Safety

- Continue to fund sworn public safety positions to promote a safe environment in the community focused on prevention, intervention, and outreach.

Essential City Services

- Continue to fund support positions and M&O costs for the Lathrop Generations Center.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1060				
Measure C				
Essential City Services				
Personnel Services	203,070	257,458	283,510	305,592
Contractual Services	67,358	158,736	131,680	131,680
Contractual Services (Intergovernmental)	902,004	1,066,532	1,411,196	1,522,892
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	42,828	99,209	80,800	80,800
Dues, Meetings, Training and Travel	0	0	2,400	2,400
Fixed Charges	535	16,265	8,515	8,678
Fixed Assets	58,232	122,060	0	0
Transfer Out	1,925,036	1,818,450	1,390,000	1,470,000
Measure C Total	\$ 3,199,063	\$ 3,538,710	\$ 3,308,101	\$ 3,522,042

LATHROP-MANTECA FIRE DISTRICT

Description

In September 2011, the City Council directed staff to evaluate a local revenue measure for the purpose of maintaining and enhancing essential City services, such as police and fire protection, and youth and senior services within the City. In July 2012, Council approved placing a 1% sales tax measure on the November ballot for voter consideration. On November 6, 2012, over 77% of the City of Lathrop registered voters passed Measure C (Public Safety/Essential City Services).

On November 2012, the City Council approved an agreement with Lathrop Manteca Fire District allocating 40% of Measure C funds to the District. Measure C funds will be used to augment and enhance fire protection activities within the City. The remaining 60% of Measure C funds will be used by the City to maintain and enhance police and other essential City services. All Measure C expenditures will be reviewed by the Measure C Community Oversight Committee and recommended to the City Council for approval.

Measure C went into effect on April 1, 2013. The City began receiving revenue from Measure C in September 2013.

Accomplishments

- Funded six (6) Firefighter Engineer positions no longer funded through the Safer Grant as this funding source sunset at the end of June 2014. The six (6) firefighters were hired in an attempt to comply with the number of firefighters required by NFPA 1710. This staffing level is required in order to enhance the preservation of life, property, and the environment within the City of Lathrop.
- Funded 66% of three (3) Line Battalion Chiefs positions. The Line Battalion Chiefs help maintaining the span and control of supervisory responsibilities of the large incidents that bring chaos and unrest in our community. The Battalion Chiefs are an integral part of the administration assisting with community programs, events and the day-to-day operations.

Goals

- Maintain funding for six (6) Firefighter Engineer positions.
- Maintain funding for 66% of three (3) Line Battalion Chiefs.

Budget Initiatives

There are no budget matters or staffing requests for this division.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2010				
LMFD Measure C				
Lathrop Manteca Fire District				
Contractual Services	1,067	0	1,200	1,200
Contractual Services (Intergovernmental)	1,268,487	1,200,000	1,338,800	1,418,800
LMFD Measure C Total	\$ 1,269,554	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,340,000	\$ 1,420,000

DEVELOPER PROJECTS

DEVELOPER PROJECTS

Budget Summary

Expenditures by Division

Fund	Fund Name	FY 2015/16 Actual	FY 2016/17 Amended Budget	2017/18 Adopted Budget	2018/19 Adopted Budget
Developer Projects					
4010	Saybrook CLSP LLC	(332,535)	618,225	1,000,000	1,000,000
4020	Gateway	358	2,000	1,000	1,000
4030	Watt Lathrop II	413	2,000	0	0
4060	South Lathrop Richland	22,756	30,000	50,000	50,000
4080	Xroads Richland	1,258,203	855,589	630,000	20,000
4130	Pulte Homes	0	700	1,000	1,000
4150	River Islands	491,867	289,854	200,000	200,000
4160	Robinson Property	0	50	100	100
4170	TCN Properties	181	0	2,000	2,000
4180	Watt Lathrop I	7,067	50	100	100
4200	Ramona Chace LLC	(18,224)	0	500	500
4100	Pacific Union Homes	422	0	0	0
Grand Total		\$ 1,430,508	\$ 1,798,468	\$ 1,884,700	\$ 1,274,700

Annual Percent Change 5% -32%

Expenditures by Category

Fund	Account Description	FY 2015/16 Actual	FY 2016/17 Amended Budget	2017/18 Adopted Budget	2018/19 Adopted Budget
Developer Projects					
4010	Contractual Services	38,184	50,500	55,371	55,371
	Capital Projects	(370,719)	0	433,000	433,000
	Debt Service	0	567,725	511,629	511,629
4020	Contractual Services	358	2,000	1,000	1,000
4030	Contractual Services	413	2,000	0	0
4060	Contractual Services	22,756	30,000	50,000	50,000
4080	Contractual Services	13,486	20,000	17,339	20,000
	Capital Projects	1,244,717	835,589	612,661	0
4130	Contractual Services	0	700	1,000	1,000
4150	Contractual Services	332,013	130,000	39,446	39,446
	Materials, Supplies and Small Equipmer	0	0	700	700
	Debt Service	159,854	159,854	159,854	159,854
4160	Contractual Services	0	50	100	100
4170	Contractual Services	181	0	2,000	2,000
4180	Contractual Services	7,067	50	100	100
4200	Contractual Services	(18,224)	0	500	500
4100	Contractual Services	422	0	0	0
Grand Total		\$ 1,430,508	\$ 1,798,468	\$ 1,884,700	\$ 1,274,700

SAYBROOK CLSP LLC

Description

The project consists of approximately 1,525 acres located north of Mossdale Village on the west side of I-5. The property was annexed into the City of Lathrop in 2005. The project land uses include 468 acres of low-density residential, 305 acres of medium density residential, and 49 acres of high density residential. Other uses include extensive commercial development, a High School site for Lathrop, K-8 schools, community and neighborhood parks, a site for a future civic center, levees and open space. A tentative map is approved for 1,040 single-family lots within 10 villages. The City also approved a second small lot tentative map for 430 single family lots on the 940acre site adjacent to the Generations Center. The City is working collaboratively with the City of Manteca, RD-17, developers and other stakeholders regarding the implications and implementation measures needed for SB-5 for 200-year flood protection. The City is reviewing a restructuring of CFD 2006-01 and 02.

Budget Initiatives

This fund accounts for activities related to the development project. There are no budget matters for this fund.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
4010				
Saybrook CLSP LLC				
Developer Project				
Capital Projects	(370,719)	0	433,000	433,000
Contractual Services	38,184	50,500	55,371	55,371
Debt Service	0	567,725	511,629	511,629
Saybrook CLSP LLC Total	\$ (332,535)	\$ 618,225	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000

GATEWAY BUSINESS PARK

Description

This approved project, located in the City's Sphere of Influence, is south of the existing city limits adjoining McKinley Avenue and North of State Route 120. The approved specific plan includes office, retail and industrial use on 213.5 acres. On January 23, 2012 the City Council approved partial Annexation of the specific plan area which was approved by LAFCO on June 1, 2012. On February 11, 2015, the Planning Commission approved a Vesting Parcel Map. The developer is actively pursuing commercial and industrial builders.

Budget Initiatives

This fund accounts for activities related to the development project. There are no budget matters for this fund.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
4020				
Gateway				
Developer Project				
Contractual Services	358	2,000	1,000	1,000
Gateway Total	\$ 358	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000

WATT (LATHROP MARKETPLACE II)

Description

Lathrop Marketplace II consists of 51 acres commercial property located at the northeast corner of Golden Valley Parkway and River Islands Parkway. This site is envisioned for a shopping center of approximately 700,000 square feet. Golden Valley Parkway is completed for commercial access to this property. This project is within the CLSP and is subject to the liens from CFD 2006-01. There is not an active application for this site at this time.

Budget Initiatives

This fund accounts for activities related to the development project. There are no budget matters for this fund.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
4030				
Watt Lathrop II				
Developer Project				
Contractual Services	413	2,000	0	0
Watt Lathrop II Total	\$ 413	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -

SOUTH LATHROP RICHLAND

Description

This project is approximately 300 acres located South of State Route 120, and was recently annexed into the City of Lathrop. The City approved the South Lathrop Specific Plan, General Amendment, Zoning Amendment, Development Agreement, Vesting Tentative Map, and Site Plan Review. The South Lathrop Specific Plan (SLSP) focuses on industrial land use but has some commercial and office uses.

Budget Initiatives

This fund accounts for activities related to the development project. There are no budget matters for this fund.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
4060				
South Lathrop Richland				
Developer Project				
Contractual Services	22,756	30,000	50,000	50,000
South Lathrop Richland Total	\$ 22,756	\$ 30,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000

CROSSROADS RICHLAND

Description

Located on a site south of Louise Avenue between Howland and Harlan Roads, Crossroads is an industrial/commercial area comprised of 450 acres of industrial property, zoned Limited Industrial (LI) and 48 acres of Highway Commercial (HC) zoned land. The commercial area contains the 138,000 square foot Lathrop Business Park. Adjoining the Lathrop Business Park are several restaurants and a hotel. The Industrial area includes several leading manufacturing and distribution facilities. The City, Richland Planned Communities, and business owners recently accomplished a consolidation of the Crossroads wastewater treatment plant into the City's wastewater treatment plan to lower sewer rates and promote efficiency.

Budget Initiatives

This fund accounts for activities related to the development project. There are no budget matters for this fund.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
4080				
Xroads Richland				
Developer Project				
Capital Projects	1,244,717	835,589	612,661	0
Contractual Services	13,486	20,000	17,339	20,000
Xroads Richland Total	\$ 1,258,203	\$ 855,589	\$ 630,000	\$ 20,000

RIVER ISLANDS

Description

The River Islands at Lathrop project will be developed as a mixed-use residential/commercial development on 4,995 acres on Stewart Tract, west of Interstate 5 and the San Joaquin River. The project includes, among other uses, 11,000 residential units, an approximately 325-acre employment center; a 45-acre town center; schools, various single-boat and multi-boat docks; more than 260 acres of parkland; more than 600 acres of lakes and waterways; over 600 acres of open space; and necessary public facilities and infrastructure to support the project. A current tentative map of 4,284 units in Phase 1 of the plan is approved. Bradshaw Crossing Bridge has been completed. The first Charter School opened in August 2013 and a second Charter School opened in 2015. Merchant homebuilders have constructed model homes and production homes. Over 500 building permits have been issued for single family residences.

Budget Initiatives

This fund accounts for activities related to the development project. There are no budget matters for this fund.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
4150				
River Islands				
Developer Project				
Contractual Services	332,013	130,000	39,446	39,446
Materials, Supplies and Small Equipment	0	0	700	700
Debt Service	159,854	159,854	159,854	159,854
River Islands Total	\$ 491,867	\$ 289,854	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000

WATT (LATHROP MARKETPLACE I)

Description

The Watt-McKee property is a portion of the Mossdale Landing East Project. Watt-McKee controls the 27 acres of Highway Commercial property located at the southwest corner of Louise Avenue/ River Islands Parkway and I-5. Lathrop Market Place is anchored by Target and plans for an additional anchor and several freestanding commercial and retail businesses totaling 300,000 square feet are approved. The City and Watt have extended the term of the Development Agreement to facilitate marketing of the remaining pad sites in this center.

Budget Initiatives

This fund accounts for activities related to the development project. There are no budget matters for this fund.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
4180				
Watt Lathrop I				
Developer Project				
Contractual Services	7,067	50	100	100
Watt Lathrop I Total	\$ 7,067	\$ 50	\$ 100	\$ 100

PEGASUS

Description

The Developer is looking at several locations to develop in the Mossdale Village area:

- Tract 3626: Pegasus has submitted a pre-application for a revision to Tract 3626 proposing a 48 lot subdivision.
- 208 Unit Apartments: Pegasus submitted minor modifications to the previously approved apartment site for review and approval.
- Towne Centre, east of City Hall: Pegasus is processing a retail/residential mixed use project.
- Spray field on Golden Valley Pkwy (GVP) at Towne Centre Drive: Pegasus is pursuing a retail use if they can relocate the spray field.

Budget Initiatives

This fund accounts for activities related to the development project. There are no budget matters for this fund.

Budget For Fiscal Year 2017-2019

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
4200				
Ramona Chace LLC				
Developer Project				
Contractual Services	(18,224)	0	500	500
Ramona Chace LLC Total	\$ (18,224)	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 500

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS

**Capital Improvement Program
Fiscal Year 2017-18 through 2021-22**

Project Description	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 18-19	Planned FY 2019-20	Planned FY 2020-21	Planned FY 2021-22	Total Project Needs
General Government and Public Safety								
GG 10-17 Retaining Wall and Landscaping at Towne Centre Dr & Village Ave (Tract 3410)	\$ 143,598	\$ 156,402	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
GG 11-09 Financial Management System	\$ 570,862	\$ 60,063	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 630,925
GG 13-06 Capital Facility Fee Study Update	\$ 29,437	\$ 131,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 160,437
General Government and Public Safety Subtotal:	\$ 743,897	\$ 347,465	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,091,362
Parks & Recreation Improvements								
PK 16-09 Shade Sails for Generation Center Skate Park	\$ -	\$ 50,913	\$ 19,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,913
PK 17-06 Crescent Park and Park West Improvements	\$ 363	\$ 169,637	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 170,000
PK 17-07 Lathrop Road Basin Park	\$ 2,400	\$ 322,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 325,000
PK 17-08 Libby Park Improvements Shade Structure Installation at Sangalang Park and	\$ -	\$ 66,298	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,298
PK 17-10 Mossdale Park	\$ -	\$ 196,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 196,900
PK 17-11 Dog Park at River Park South Renovations	\$ -	\$ 46,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,750
Parks & Recreation Subtotal:	\$ 2,763	\$ 853,098	\$ 19,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 874,861
Street Improvements								
PS 02-04 Regional Pedestrian Bikeway	\$ 17,980	\$ 61,035	\$ 17,079	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 116,094
PS 02-24 Lathrop Road Widening Rehabilitation	\$ 579,503	\$ 2,425,229	\$ 2,005,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,009,732
PS 12-04 Manthey Road Bridge Replacement	\$ 1,152,613	\$ 3,699,487	\$ 172,050	\$ 1,206,812	\$ 1,510,218	\$ 35,963,418	\$ 303,000	\$ 44,007,598
PS 14-04 Harlan Road Precise Plan Line	\$ -	\$ 1,565,349	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,100,000	\$ -	\$ 3,665,349
PS 15-02 Louise Avenue & Mckinley Avenue Signal Improvements	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000
PS 15-04 Sidewalk Repair Program	\$ 50,778	\$ 191,284	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 442,062
PS 15-19 5th Street Sidewalk Improvement	\$ 127,714	\$ 587,286	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 715,000
PS 17-02 Traffic Signal at River Islands Pkwy & McKee Blvd	\$ -	\$ 308,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 308,400
PS 17-05 Traffic Signal at Harlan Road and Stonebridge Lane	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
PS 17-09 State Route 120 and Yosemite Ave/Guthmiller Road	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000
PS 17-12 Harlan Road Pavement Rehabilitation	\$ -	\$ 2,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,200,000
PS 18-01 Citywide Road Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 305,467	\$ 1,245,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,550,967
PS 18-02 Traffic Calming Measures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
PS 18-03 Traffic Signal at Golden Valley Pkwy & Lathrop Rd/Spartan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Subtotal:	\$ 1,928,588	\$ 11,838,070	\$ 2,949,596	\$ 2,622,312	\$ 1,560,218	\$ 38,113,418	\$ 353,000	\$ 59,365,202

**Capital Improvement Program
Fiscal Year 2017-18 through 2021-22**

Project Description	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 18-19	Planned FY 2019-20	Planned FY 2020-21	Planned FY 2021-22	Total Project Needs
Water Improvements								
PW 08-09 Well 21 Improvements	\$ 447,954	\$ 1,850,115	\$ 52,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,350,069
PW 10-10 Integrated Water Resources Master Plan Updates	\$ 272,015	\$ 150,240	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 572,255
PW 12-08 Citywide Water System Repairs	\$ 197,121	\$ 29,179	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 226,300
PW 13-08 Water Meter Improvements	\$ 462,376	\$ 279,791	\$ -	\$ 270,000	\$ 270,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,282,167
PW 16-04 Sustainable Groundwater Management Act Compliance	\$ 34,281	\$ 115,719	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 295,000
PW 17-04 LAWTF Solids Handling Improvements	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000
PW 18-04 Citywide Water System Repairs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000
Water Subtotal:	\$ 1,413,747	\$ 2,775,044	\$ 102,000	\$ 470,000	\$ 285,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 165,000	\$ 5,225,791
Drainage Improvements								
SD 14-13 Urban Level Flood Protection 200-Year Floodplains	\$ 2,032,697	\$ 5,527,222	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,559,919
Drainage Subtotal:	\$ 2,032,697	\$ 5,527,222	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,559,919
Wastewater Improvements								
WW 10-15 Lathrop Consolidated Treatment Facility Expansion	\$ 7,850,909	\$ 247,388	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,098,297
WW 12-07 Sewer Plant Upgrades and Maintenance	\$ 272,941	\$ 931,759	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,204,700
WW 13-09 Wastewater Pump Station Improvements	\$ 43,288	\$ 231,712	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,000
WW 14-14 LCTF Expansion fr 1.0 mgd to 2.0 mgd	\$ 7,068,429	\$ 15,559,773	\$ 3,660,190	\$ 85,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,374,212
WW 15-08 Integrated Wastewater Resources Master Plan Update	\$ 209,594	\$ 290,406	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
WW 15-20 Crossroads Wastewater Treatment Plant Decommissionir	\$ 462,359	\$ 55,780	\$ 562,227	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,080,366
Wastewater Subtotal:	\$ 15,907,520	\$ 17,316,818	\$ 4,222,417	\$ 85,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,532,575
Recycled Water Improvements								
Grand Total CIP:	\$ 22,029,212	\$ 38,657,717	\$ 7,293,013	\$ 3,178,132	\$ 1,845,218	\$ 38,128,418	\$ 518,000	\$ 111,649,710

**Capital Improvement Program
Fiscal Year 2017-18 through 2021-22**

Project Description	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 18-19	Planned FY 2019-20	Planned FY 2020-21	Planned FY 2021-22	Total Project Needs
Future Capital Improvement Projects								
PK 14-01 City Wide Park Master Plan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000
PK 17-01 Woodfield Park Restroom Facility	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,298	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,298
PS 06-06 Louise Avenue and I-5 Improvements	\$ 1,857,900	\$ 269,297	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,127,197
PS 06-16 Lathrop Road and I-5 Improvements	\$ 143,975	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 143,975
PS 12-15 Harlan Road Improvements	\$ 333,831	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 333,831
PS 16-03 Louise Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000
PW 18-05 Well 21 Phase 2 Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,519,655	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,519,655
SD 08-07 Shilling Storm Water Pump Station & Force Main	\$ -	\$ 282,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 1,632,000
WW 18-06 Woodfield Sewer Pump Station Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
RW 16-06 Recycled Water Program Implementation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000
Future Capital Improvement Projects Subtotal:	\$ 2,335,706	\$ 551,297	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,400,953	\$ -	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 11,637,956
Regulatory Compliance Programs								
GG 15-07 ADA Transition Plan Implementation	\$ 43,991	\$ 10,009	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 479,200	\$ 713,200
PW 10-09 Urban Water Management Plan Implementation	\$ 89,006	\$ 296,742	\$ 57,000	\$ 59,000	\$ 62,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 693,748
SD 14-10 Storm Water Management Plan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 64,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 154,000
WW 11-08 Sewer System Management Plan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 275,000
Regulatory Permitting Requirements Total:	\$ 132,997	\$ 306,751	\$ 197,000	\$ 223,000	\$ 212,000	\$ 165,000	\$ 599,200	\$ 1,835,948

**CITY OF LATHROP
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FIVE YEAR PLAN FY 17-18 THROUGH FY 21-22
CIP SUMMARY**

Group - General Government

		Total Est. Cost	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 18-19	Planned FY 19-20	Planned FY 20-21	Planned FY 21-22
<u>by Project Type</u>									
	3 Current Projects	1,091,362	743,897	347,465					
	3 Totals	1,091,362	743,897	347,465	-	-	-	-	-
<u>by Funding Sources</u>									
General Fund									
F1010 - General									
Financial Mgmt Sys	GG11-09	517,598	457,535	60,063					
	Subtotal:	517,598	457,535	60,063	-	-	-	-	-
Enterprise Funds									
F5620 - Water									
Financial Mgmt Sys	GG11-09	56,663	56,663						
	Subtotal:	56,663	56,663	-	-	-	-	-	-
F6010 - Sewer									
Financial Mgmt Sys	GG11-09	56,664	56,664						
	Subtotal:	56,664	56,664	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Revenue Funds									
F2290 - Administration									
CFF Study Update	GG13-06	70,000	29,437	40,563					
	Subtotal:	70,000	29,437	40,563	-	-	-	-	-

**CITY OF LATHROP
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
 FIVE YEAR PLAN FY 17-18 THROUGH FY 21-22
 CIP SUMMARY**

Group - General Government

<u>by Project Type</u>		Total Est. Cost	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 18-19	Planned FY 19-20	Planned FY 20-21	Planned FY 21-22
F2710 - Developer Contribution									
Retaining Wall &	GG10-17	300,000	143,598	156,402					
CFF Study Update	GG13-06	90,437	-	90,437					
	Subtotal:	390,437	143,598	246,839	-	-	-	-	-
	Total:	1,091,362	743,897	347,465	-	-	-	-	-

**CITY OF LATHROP
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FIVE YEAR PLAN FY 17-18 THROUGH FY 21-22
CIP SUMMARY**

Group - Parks and Recreation

<u>by Project Type</u>		Total Est. Cost	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 18-19	Planned FY 19-20	Planned FY 20-21	Planned FY 21-22
6	Current Projects	583,563	2,763	853,098	19,000				
2	Future Projects	291,298					291,298		
8	Totals	1,166,159	2,763	853,098	19,000	-	291,298	-	-
<u>by Funding Sources</u>									
General Fund									
F1010 - General Fund									
City Wide Master	PK14-01	225,000					225,000		
Lathrop Road Basin	PK17-07	325,000	2,400	322,600					
Libby Park	PK17-08	66,298		66,298					
	Subtotal:	616,298	2,400	388,898	-	-	225,000	-	-
Special Revenue Funds									
F1060-Measure C									
Crescent Park/Park	PK17-06	170,000	363	169,637					
	Subtotal:	170,000	363	169,637	-	-	-	-	-
F2650 - CDBG Fund									
Shade Sails for	PK16-09	69,913		50,913	19,000				
	Subtotal:	69,913	-	50,913	19,000	-	-	-	-
<u>by Funding Sources Continued</u>									
Special Districts									
F2550-Stonebridge Landscape District									
Sangalang Shade	PK17-10	98,450		98,450					
	Subtotal:	98,450	-	98,450	-	-	-	-	-

**CITY OF LATHROP
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FIVE YEAR PLAN FY 17-18 THROUGH FY 21-22
CIP SUMMARY**

Group - Parks and Recreation

<u>by Project Type</u>		Total Est. Cost	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 18-19	Planned FY 19-20	Planned FY 20-21	Planned FY 21-22
F2570-Mossdale CFD									
Dog Park & River	PK 17-11	46,750		46,750					
Mossdale Shade	PK17-10	98,450		98,450					
	Subtotal:	145,200	-	145,200	-	-	-	-	-
Unfunded									
Woodfield Park	PK 17-01	66,298					66,298		
	Subtotal:	66,298	-	-	-	-	66,298	-	-
	Total:	1,166,159	2,763	853,098	19,000	-	291,298	-	-

**CITY OF LATHROP
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FIVE YEAR PLAN FY 17-18 THROUGH FY 21-22
CIP SUMMARY**

Group - Street Improvements

<u>by Project Type</u>	Total Est. Cost	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 18-19	Planned FY 19-20	Planned FY 20-21	Planned FY 21-22
11 Current Projects	57,264,235	1,928,588	11,838,070	2,194,129	1,276,812	1,560,218	38,113,418	353,000
4 Future Projects	5,605,003	2,335,706	269,297			3,000,000		
3 New Projects	2,100,967			755,467	1,345,500			
18 Totals	64,970,205	4,264,294	12,107,367	2,949,596	2,622,312	4,560,218	38,113,418	353,000
<u>by Funding Sources</u>								
General Fund								
F1010 - General Fund								
Lathrop Widening Reh PS02-24	400,000			400,000				
Harlan Rd Pavement PS17-12	714,443		714,443					
Subtotal:	1,114,443	-	714,443	400,000	-	-	-	-
Measure C								
F1060 - Measure C								
TS Harlan & Stonebridge PS17-05	300,000		300,000					
Subtotal:	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-
Special Revenue Funds								
F2030 - Gas Tax								
Lathrop Widening Reh PS02-24	601,342		601,342					
Manthey Bridge Repl PS12-04	8,000	8,000						
Harlan Rd Improvement PS12-15	370	370						
Louise/Mckinley Signl PS15-02	50,000		50,000					
Harlan Rd Pavement PS15-04	318,000		118,000		50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
5th St Sidewalk PS15-19	75,000	262	74,738					
Harlan Rd Pavement PS17-12	142,070		142,070					
Citywide Rd Maint PS18-01	505,467			305,467	200,000			
Traffic Calming PS18-02	50,000			25,000	25,000			
TS @ GVP PS18-03	50,000				50,000			
Subtotal:	1,800,249	8,632	986,150	330,467	325,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

**CITY OF LATHROP
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FIVE YEAR PLAN FY 17-18 THROUGH FY 21-22
CIP SUMMARY**

Group - Street Improvements

<u>by Project Type</u>		Total Est. Cost	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 18-19	Planned FY 19-20	Planned FY 20-21	Planned FY 21-22
F2320 - CFF W/C Lathrop Transportation									
Louise/I-5 Imprvmnts	PS06-06	1,904,489	1,635,192	269,297					
Manthey Bridge Repl	PS12-04	1,682,268		114,700	57,350	503,406	503,406	503,406	
Roth Rd/I-5 Imprvmnts	PS14-04	2,229		2,229					
Subtotal:		3,588,986	1,635,192	386,226	57,350	503,406	503,406	503,406	-
F2330 - WLSP Regional Transportation									
Lathrop/I-5 Imprvmnts	PS06-16	29,396	29,396						
Manthey Bridge Repl	PS12-04	1,681,862		114,700	57,350	200,000	503,406	503,406	303,000
TS @ RIP	PS17-02	308,400		308,400					
Subtotal:		2,019,658	29,396	423,100	57,350	200,000	503,406	503,406	303,000
F2340 - RTIF Lathrop Local East Transportation									
Lathrop Widening Reh	PS02-24	880,000			880,000				
Roth Rd/I-5 Imprvmnts	PS14-04	283,000		283,000					
Subtotal:		1,163,000	-	283,000	880,000	-	-	-	-
F2360 - RTIF Lathrop Local West Transportation									
Manthey Bridge Repl	PS12-04	1,682,268		114,700	57,350	503,406	503,406	503,406	
Roth Rd/I-5 Imprvmnts	PS14-04	517,000		517,000					
Subtotal:		2,199,268	-	631,700	57,350	503,406	503,406	503,406	-
F2420 - North Lathrop Impact Fee									
Roth Rd/I-5 Imprvmnts	PS14-04	763,120		763,120					
Subtotal:		763,120	-	763,120	-	-	-	-	-
F6030 - Sewer CFF									
Harlan Rd Imprvmnts	PS12-15	33,000	33,000						
Subtotal:		33,000	33,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>by Funding Sources Continued</u>									
Other Sources									
F2710 - Developer Contribution									
Louise/I-5 Imprvmnts	PS06-06	222,708	222,708						
Lathrop/I-5 Imprvmnts	PS06-16	114,579	114,579						
St Route 120	PS 17-09	50,000		50,000					
Subtotal:		387,287	337,287	50,000	-	-	-	-	-

**CITY OF LATHROP
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FIVE YEAR PLAN FY 17-18 THROUGH FY 21-22
CIP SUMMARY**

Group - Street Improvements

by Project Type		Total Est. Cost	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 18-19	Planned FY 19-20	Planned FY 20-21	Planned FY 21-22
F2150 - Highway Bridge Program									
Manthey Bridge Repl	PS12-04	38,953,200	1,144,613	3,355,387				34,453,200	
Subtotal:		38,953,200	1,144,613	3,355,387	-	-	-	34,453,200	-
F2150 - Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ)									
Louise/Mckinley Signl	PS15-02	400,000		400,000					
TS @ GVP & Lathrop	PS18-03	400,000			400,000				
Subtotal:		800,000	-	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-
City of Manteca - Center Point (RTIP)									
Roth Rd/I-5 Imprvmnts	PS14-04	2,100,000						2,100,000	
Subtotal:		2,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	-
To be determined									
Louise Ave Pavement	PS16-03	3,000,000					3,000,000		
Subtotal:		3,000,000	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-
RSTP									
CityWide Rd Maint	PS18-01	674,000				674,000			
Subtotal:		674,000	-	-	-	674,000	-	-	-
Total:		64,970,205	4,264,294	12,107,367	2,949,596	2,622,312	4,560,218	38,113,418	353,000

CITY OF LATHROP
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FIVE YEAR PLAN FY 17-18 THROUGH FY 21-22
CIP SUMMARY

Group PW - Water Improvements

<u>by Project Type</u>	Total Est. Cost	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 18-19	Planned FY 19-20	Planned FY 20-21	Planned FY 21-22
6 Current Projects	5,769,539	1,502,753	3,071,786	159,000	379,000	347,000	80,000	230,000
1 Future Projects	3,519,655					3,519,655		
1 New Projects	150,000			150,000				
8 Totals	9,439,194	1,502,753	3,071,786	309,000	379,000	3,866,655	80,000	230,000
<u>by Funding Sources</u>								
Enterprise Funds								
F5600 - Water Cap Repl								
Well 21 Phase 1 PW08-09	52,000			52,000				
WMP Update PW10-10	572,255	272,015	150,240					150,000
Water Sys Repair PW12-08	226,300	197,121	29,179					
Water Meter Rep PW13-08	1,184,667	364,876	279,791		270,000	270,000		
Sustainable GW PW16-04	295,000	34,281	115,719	50,000	50,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
LAWTF Solids PW17-04	350,000		350,000					
Citywide Water PW18-04	150,000			150,000				
Subtotal:	2,830,222	868,293	924,929	252,000	320,000	285,000	15,000	165,000
F5610 - Water Expansion								
Well 21 Post Con PW08-09	171,041	171,041						
Subtotal:	171,041	171,041	-	-	-	-	-	-
F5620 - Water								
UWMP - Reg Com PW10-09	693,748	89,006	296,742	57,000	59,000	62,000	65,000	65,000
Water Meter Rep PW13-08	97,500	97,500						
Subtotal:	791,248	186,506	296,742	57,000	59,000	62,000	65,000	65,000
F541 - CFD 2003-01								
Well 21 Post Con PW08-09	1,531,471	262,575	1,268,896					
Subtotal:	1,531,471	262,575	1,268,896	-	-	-	-	-

**CITY OF LATHROP
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
 FIVE YEAR PLAN FY 17-18 THROUGH FY 21-22
 CIP SUMMARY**

Group PW - Water Improvements

<u>by Project Type</u>		Total Est. Cost	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 18-19	Planned FY 19-20	Planned FY 20-21	Planned FY 21-22
F2710 - Developer Contribution									
Well 21 Post Con	PW08-09	14,338	14,338						
Well 21 Phs 2	PW18-05	3,519,655					3,519,655		
	Subtotal:	3,533,993	14,338	-	-	-	3,519,655	-	-
Project Buy In Fund 5620 & 5410									
Well 21 Post Con	PW08-09	581,219		581,219					
	Subtotal:	581,219	-	581,219	-	-	-	-	-
	Total:	9,439,194	1,502,753	3,071,786	309,000	379,000	3,866,655	80,000	230,000

**CITY OF LATHROP
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FIVE YEAR PLAN FY 17-18 THROUGH FY 21-22
CIP SUMMARY**

Group - Drainage Improvements

<u>by Project Type</u>	Total Est. Cost	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 18-19	Planned FY 19-20	Planned FY 20-21	Planned FY 21-22
1 Current Projects	7,559,919	2,032,697	5,527,222					
1 Future Projects	1,632,000		282,000					1,350,000
2 Totals	9,191,919	2,032,697	5,809,222	-	-	-	-	1,350,000
<u>by Funding Sources</u>								
Special Revenue Funds								
F1010 - General Fund								
ULFP Protection SD14-13	270,305	239,299	31,006					
Subtotal:	270,305	239,299	31,006	-	-	-	-	-
F1050 - Economic Development								
ULFP Protection SD14-13	735,000	709,987	25,013					
Subtotal:	735,000	709,987	25,013	-	-	-	-	-
F2340 - CFF Regional Trans								
Shilling SWPS SD08-07	1,500,000		150,000					1,350,000
Subtotal:	1,500,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	1,350,000
Department Water Resources (DWR) Grant								
ULFP Protection SD14-13	5,000,000		5,000,000					
Subtotal:	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
F2710 - Developer Contribution								
Shilling SWPS SD08-07	132,000		132,000					
ULFP Protection SD14-13	1,554,614	1,083,411	471,203					
Subtotal:	1,686,614	1,083,411	603,203	-	-	-	-	-
Total:	9,191,919	2,032,697	5,809,222	-	-	-	-	1,350,000

**CITY OF LATHROP
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FIVE YEAR PLAN FY 17-18 THROUGH FY 21-22
CIP SUMMARY**

Group - Wastewater Improvements

<u>by Project Type</u>	Total Est. Cost	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 18-19	Planned FY 19-20	Planned FY 20-21	Planned FY 21-22
6 Current Projects	37,532,575	15,907,520	17,316,818	4,222,417	85,820			
1 New Projects	500,000					500,000		
7 Totals	38,032,575	15,907,520	17,316,818	4,222,417	85,820	500,000	-	-

by Funding Sources

F6050-Crossroads

LCTF Phase 2	WW14-14	974,490		888,670	85,820			
	Subtotal:	974,490	-	888,670	85,820	-	-	-

F6060 - Capital Replacement

WWPS Imprmnts	WW13-09	150,000	24,798	125,202				
WWMP Update	WW15-08	187,500	78,598	108,902				
	Subtotal:	337,500	103,396	234,104	-	-	-	-

F6070 - Crossroads Capital Replacement

Sewer Plant Upgd	WW12-07	397,502	123,041	274,461				
LCTF Phase 2	WW14-14	537,849	33,898		503,951			
WWMP Update	WW15-08	44,500	18,654	25,846				
	Subtotal:	979,851	175,593	300,307	503,951	-	-	-

F6110 - WW Capital Replacement

LCTF Expansion	WW10-15	98,323	75,000	23,323				
Sewer Plant Upgd	WW12-07	807,198	149,900	657,298				
WWPS Imprmnts	WW13-09	125,000	18,490	106,510				
WWMP Update	WW15-08	268,000	112,342	155,658				
	Subtotal:	1,298,521	355,732	942,789	-	-	-	-

by Funding Sources Continued

**CITY OF LATHROP
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FIVE YEAR PLAN FY 17-18 THROUGH FY 21-22
CIP SUMMARY**

Group - Wastewater Improvements

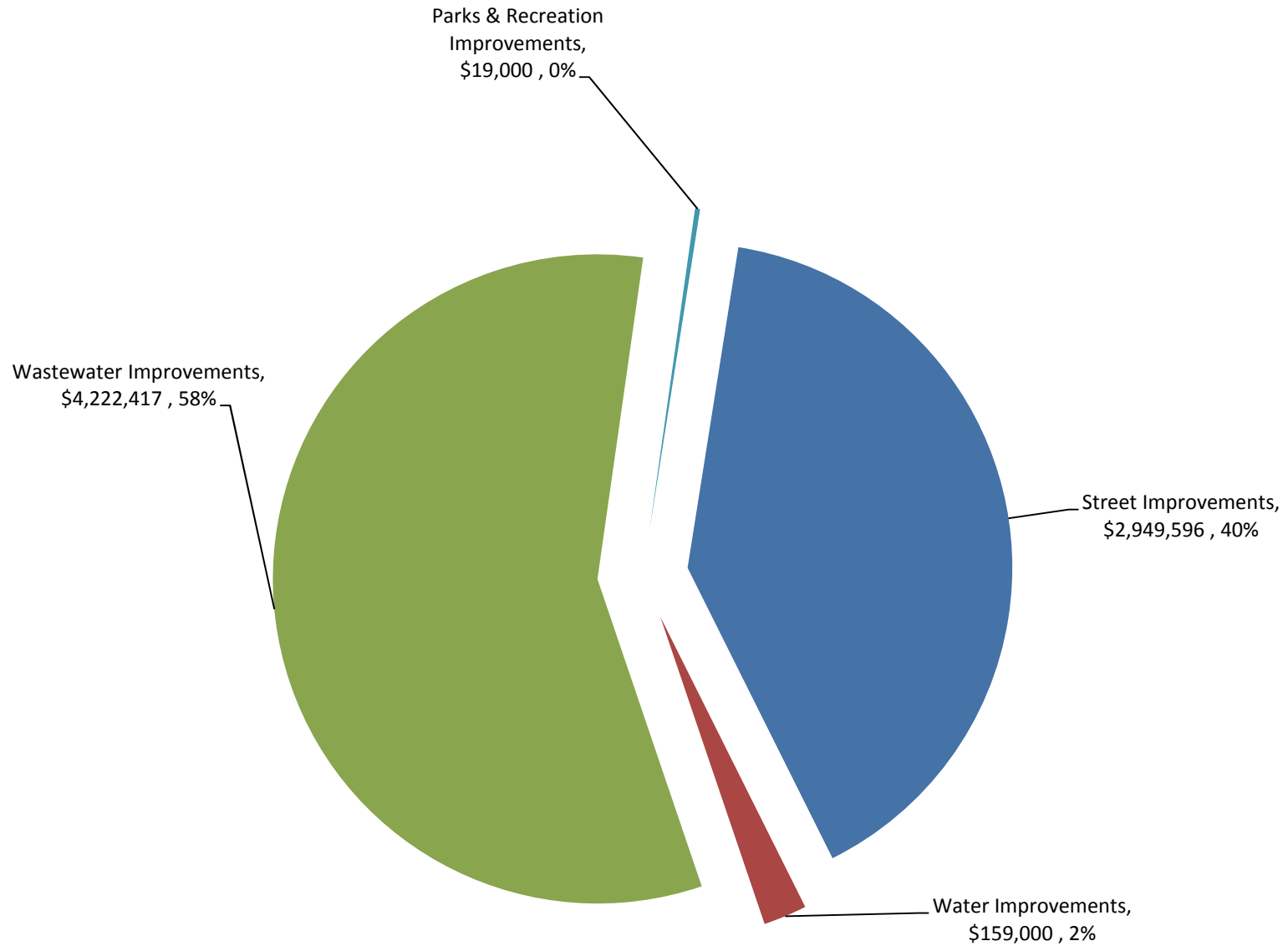
<u>by Project Type</u>		Total Est. Cost	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 18-19	Planned FY 19-20	Planned FY 20-21	Planned FY 21-22
F2710 - Developer Contribution									
LCTF Expansion	WW10-15	7,882,904	7,658,839	224,065					
LCTF Phase 2	WW14-14	24,861,873	7,034,531	15,559,773	2,267,569				
Xrds WWTP	WW15-20	1,080,366	462,359	55,780	562,227				
Woodfield Sewer	WW18-06	500,000					500,000		
	Subtotal:	34,325,143	15,155,729	15,839,618	2,829,796	-	500,000	-	-
F1050 - Economic Development									
LCTF Expansion	WW10-15	117,070	117,070						
	Subtotal:	117,070	117,070	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total:	38,032,575	15,907,520	17,316,818	4,222,417	85,820	500,000	-	-

**CITY OF LATHROP
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FIVE YEAR PLAN FY 17-18 THROUGH FY 21-22
CIP SUMMARY**

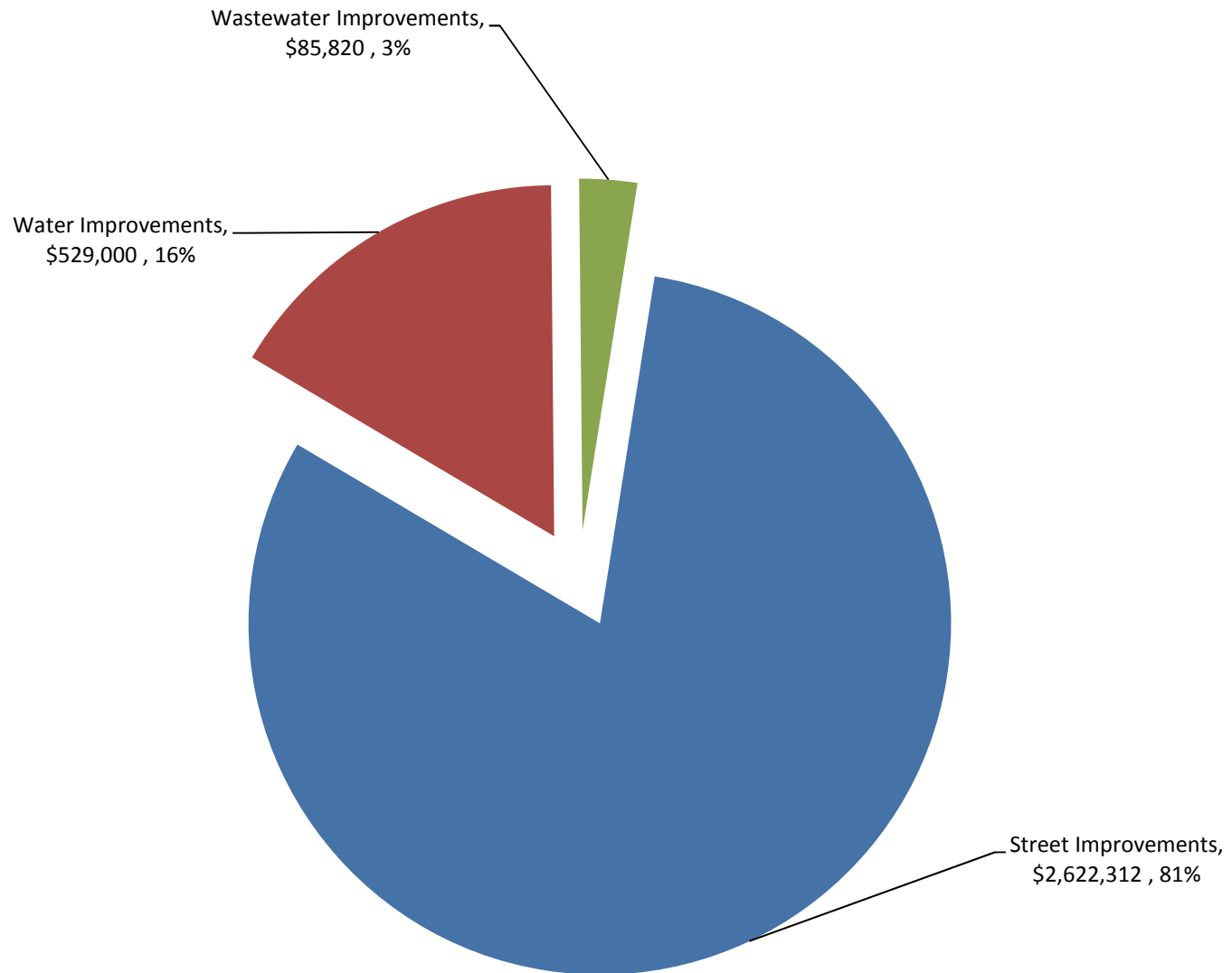
Group - Recycled Water Improvements

		Total Est. Cost	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 17-18	New Funding Request FY 18-19	Planned FY 19-20	Planned FY 20-21	Planned FY 21-22
<u>by Project Type</u>									
	1 Current Projects	90,000					90,000		
	1 Totals	90,000	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	-
<u>by Funding Sources</u>									
F6080 - WW Recycling Plant -#1 MBR									
RW Program	RW16-06	90,000					90,000		
	Subtotal:	90,000	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	-
	Total:	90,000	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	-

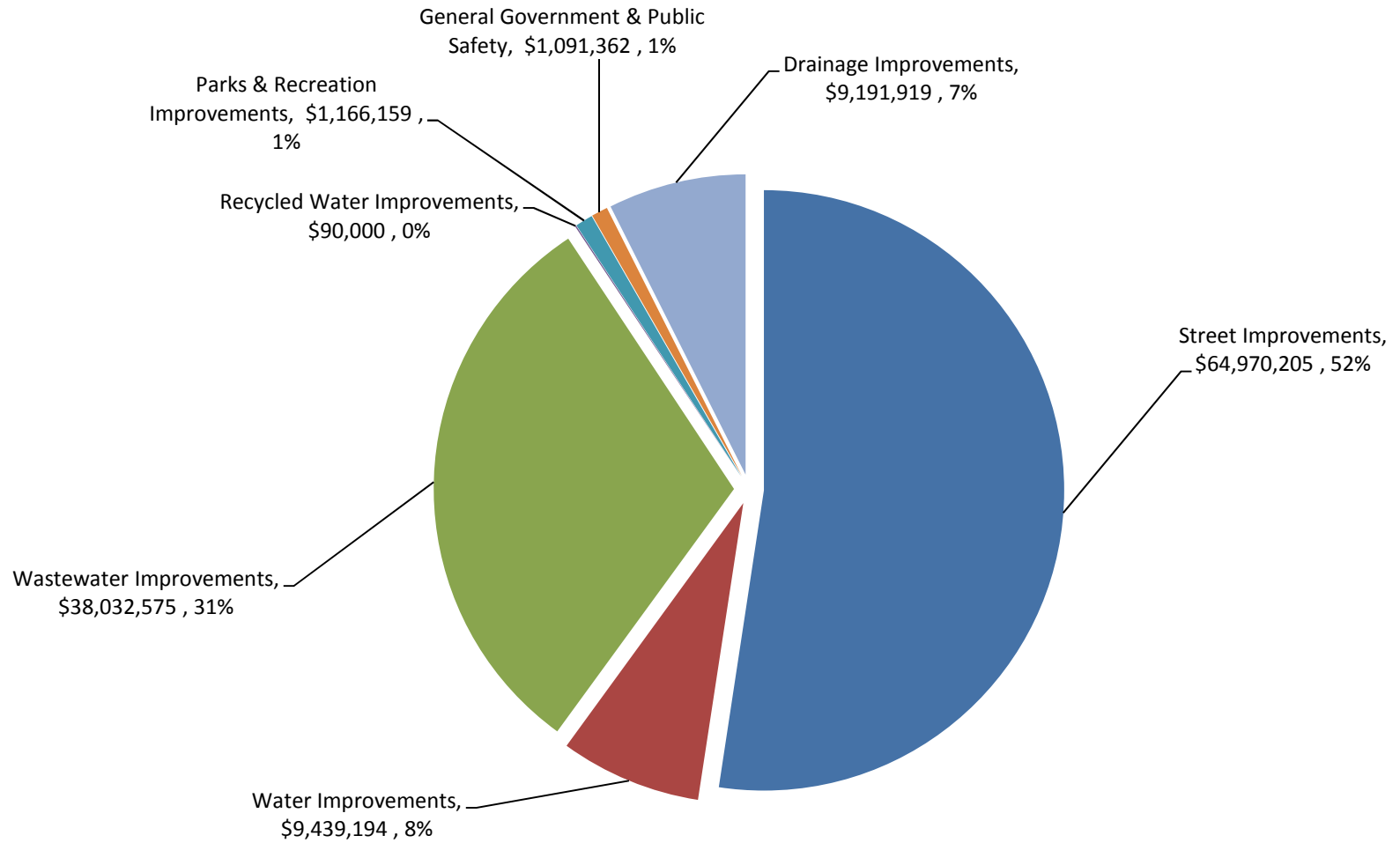
CIP by Project Category FY 2017-2018 New Funding Request



CIP by Project Category FY 2018-2019 New Funding Request



CIP by Project Category 5-Year Funding Program FYs 2018-2022



Capital Improvement Project Plan

GG 10-17

Project Number:

GG 10-17

Department Responsible:
Public Works/Ken Reed

Project Number:

Retaining Wall and Landscaping at Towne Centre Drive and Village Avenue Tract 3410

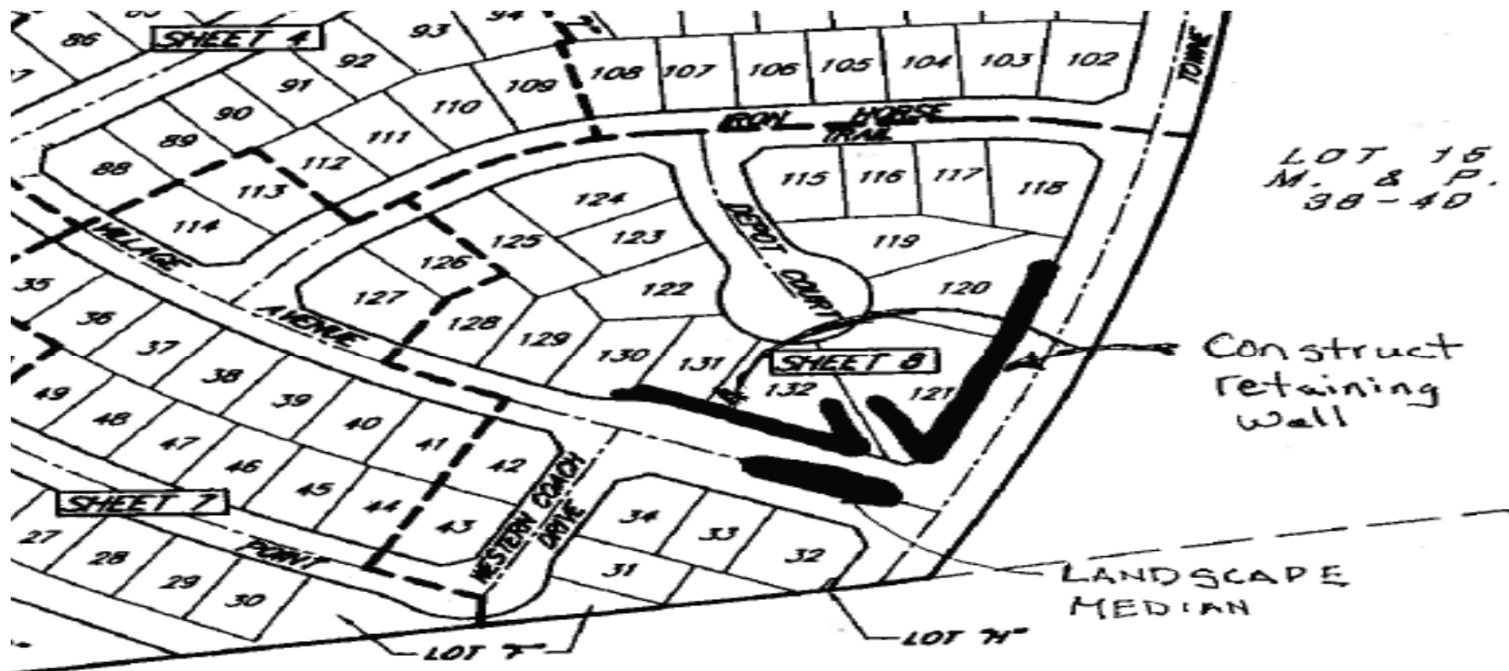
Contact Number:
209-941-7363

Project Description:

A retaining wall and sidewalk was constructed by Woodside Homes to provide a pedestrian pathway and storm drain corridor from Johnson Ferry Road to Village Avenue. The project includes minor landscaping of the entry median to Tract 3410. The landscaping along Towne Centre is being designed and will be constructed late 2017.

Justification:

These improvements were part of the subdivision improvement agreement with Lafferty Homes for Tract 3410. Lafferty Homes experienced financial difficulties and were unable to perform. The City placed a claim on the \$300,000 performance bond for these improvements. The bonding company elected to pay the City the \$300,000 rather than construct these improvements. The City is responsible for installing these improvements with the bond proceeds.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

GG 11-09

Project Number:

GG 11-09

Project Name:

Financial Management System

Department Responsible:

Information Technology

Contact Number:

209-941-7349

Project Description:

Replace City's Financial Management System with an Enterprise Resource Planning System (ERP)

This project consists of five modules and is 95% complete. The Finance module was configured and went live July 1st 2013. On September 1st, 2013 the following three modules went live:

1. Community Development
2. Utilities
3. Human Resources

The only module left to be implemented is the IVR (Interactive Voice Response) integration.

Justification:

City currently has and supports three different computer software systems with very limited integration between them, which generates a significant amount of manual labor. Several benefits could be achieved with an Enterprise Resource Planning system. For instance, eliminating the manual labor for integration. Additionally, Citizens and Businesses would have the capability to review and/or make payments to accounts via the internet for business license and vendor purchase orders and invoicing. The proposal is to bring all three systems together with this new technology and in the process save the City approximately \$1.2 Million in 10 years just in annual maintenance costs, not including the efficiencies and stream line of the current manual processes.

Capital Improvement Project Plan

GG 13-06

Project Number:

GG 13-06

Project Name:

Capital Facility Fee Study Update

Department Responsible:

Public Works/Dameon Flores

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

Project Description:

Capital Facility Fee review and update nexus study to ensure that the impact fees being levied are current, accurate and in compliance with the requirements of Assembly Bill AB1600 (Government Code Section 66000 et. Seq.).

Justification:

This City has entered into a contract with Goodwin Consulting Group, Inc. to update the 2005 CFF to reflect; 1) the slowdown in housing development versus the pace expected in 2005; 2) the anticipated delay in need for public infrastructure; 3) addition of specific fees for the Central Lathrop Specific Plan, the Lathrop Gateway Business Park and the South Lathrop Specific Plan. Developers for these three areas funded their share of this study. Capital facility fees are needed for these areas before permits can be issued for development.

GG 13-06 Capital Facility Fee Study Update



Typical infrastructure funded by Capital Facility Fees.

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PK 16-09

Project Number:

PK 16-09

Project Name:

Shade Sails for Generation Center Skate Park

Department Responsible:

Parks & Recreation / Ken Reed

Contact Number:

209-941-7363

Project Description:

Installation of a custom joined sail structure started in 2016 and will be completed by Mid 2017, delayed due to high ground water. The shade sails are being installed to provide protection from the sun and match the architectural design of the Generation Center.

Justification:

One of the most popular features at the Generations Center is the skate park, a concrete structure, on the west end of the facility across the street from Lathrop High School. As the spring and summer months approach the temperatures begin to rise which creates a dangerous situation for a facility without any protection from the heat and the rays of the sun. The installation of a shade canopy will provide not only protection from the sun's rays but a comfortable place to sit, rest, and rejuvenate.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PK 16-09

Project Number:

PK 16-09

Project Name:

Shade Sails for Generation Center Skate Park

Department Responsible:

Parks & Recreation / Ken Reed

Contact Number:

209-941-7363

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions					
	Summer 2016	Design Phase	Prepare Plans and Specifications					
	Fall 2016	Bid Process	Bidding Project					
	Spring 2017	Construction Phase	Council awards the contract and construction begins					
	Summer 2017	Completion	Construction is complete and accepted by City Council					

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
CDBG Program Fund (2650)	-	50,913	19,000	-	-	-	-	69,913
Total Revenues:	\$ -	\$ 50,913	\$ 19,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,913

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
CDBG Program Fund (2650)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	50,829	19,000	-	-	-	-	69,829
Miscellaneous	-	84	-	-	-	-	-	84
Total CDBG Program Fund (2650):	\$ -	\$ 50,913	\$ 19,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,913
Total Expenditures:	\$ -	\$ 50,913	\$ 19,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,913

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PK 17-06

Project Number:

PK 17-06

Project Name:

Installation of Rubberized Surfacing at Crescent Park and Park West

Department Responsible:

Parks & Recreation / Ken Reed
Parks & Recreation / Zach Jones

Contact Number:

209-941-7363
209-941-7385

Project Description:

The following improvements at Crescent Park and Park West:

- Installation of ground level ADA accessible items within play area at each park.
- Removal of wood fiber and installation of poured in place rubberized surfacing.

The estimated costs for the placement of the additional ADA park equipment and rubber surfacing improvements for these locations is \$170,000, and is proposed to be funded from Measure C CIP Reserves. This pricing includes a 10% contingency.

Justification:

Increase safety and accessibility of the playground area.

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PK 17-07

Project Number:

PK 17-07

Project Name:

Lathrop Road Basin Park

Department Responsible:

Parks & Recreation / Ken Reed
Parks & Recreation / Zach Jones

Contact Number:

209-941-7363
209-941-7385

Project Description:

The Lathrop Road Basin, adjacent to the recently completed Lathrop Road Grade Separation project was designed as a storm drainage facility for the area surrounding the project. The basin was constructed as part of the grade separation project and the project paid for the concrete walkway that exists with the basin however did not pay for any other appurtenances or landscaping in the basin as it was not within the scope of funding.

Justification:

Since the basin is adjacent to the highly traveled Lathrop Road, it is prudent to landscape it to improve the aesthetics and functionality. Capital costs for landscaping, maintenance and operation if the City decides to construct those facilities would be City funded.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PK 17-08

Project Number:

PK 17-08

Project Name:

Libby Park Improvements

Department Responsible:

Parks & Recreation / Ken Reed

Contact Number:

209-941-7363

Project Description:

Libby Park is a basin park where the decomposed granite walking paths have been washed out by rain events. The DG pathways that are washed out are not compliant with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). This project will replace the DG walking pathways with a concrete sidewalk, pathway lighting, concrete bench pads and other park amenities as the budget allows. Staff have confirmed Libby Park qualifies for State Community Development Block Grant Fundings and expenses will be reimbursed (\$66,298) by CDBG funding

Justification:

Council approved the creation of PK-01 Woodfield Park Restroom Replacement within the FY16/17 Budget. The costs were to be reimbursed upon completion by CDBG Funding. After approval of the application for funding staff were notified the Restroom project did not qualify for funding according to the median income of the surrounding areas. Therefore the funds were transferred to cover the project at Libby Park to comply with Accessibility Laws.

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PK 17-10

Project Number:
PK 17-10

Project Name:
Shade Structure Installation at Sangalang and Mossdale

Department Responsible:
Parks & Recreation / Ken Reed
Parks & Recreation / Zach Jones

Contact Number:
209-941-7363
209-941-7385

Project Description:

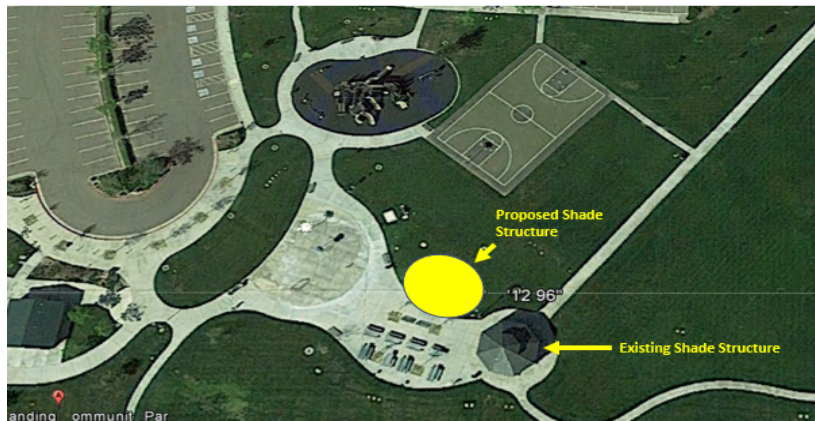
The current proposal includes the addition of a 32' Two-Tiered Octagon shade structure at Mossdale and Sangalang Parks, five picnic tables, and a barbecue pit (if necessary). Both locations will have the same design to keep cost as low as possible.

Justification:

Mossdale and Sangalang Parks are the largest and most used Parks within the City. The concern is both parks need a separate shelter space to accommodate rentals for community activities including birthday parties, company events, family reunions, sporting events, as well a shelter that is open and available on a first come first served basis. The second shelter as proposed would not be rented making it available to park visitors.

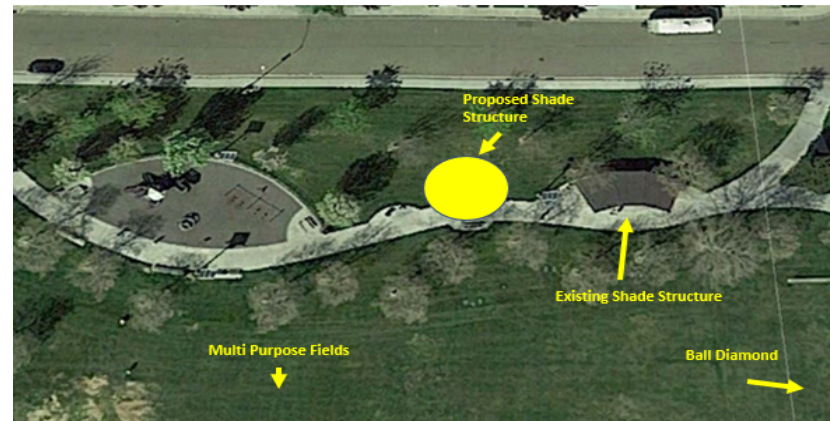
Additional Shade Shelter

Proposed Placement: Mossdale Park



Additional Shade Shelter

Proposed Placement: Sangalang Park



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PK 17-11

Project Number:
PK 17-11

Project Name:
Dog Park at River Park South Renovations

Department Responsible:
Parks & Recreation / Ken Reed
Parks & Recreation / Zach Jones

Contact Number:
209-941-7363
209-941-7385

Project Description:

The proposed renovations would include: Removal of turf at dog park entry. Installation of a decomposed granite (DG) entry, DG walkway, and DG pads by existing park benches as necessary. Movement and realignment of irrigation as needed. Addition of top dressing, leveling, and over seeding of an estimated 8000 square feet of turf. This renovation would require a scheduled closure of the park in sections allowing other sections to be available for use.

Justification:

Since the opening of the Lathrop Dog Park at River Park South in the spring of 2012, the park has been, and continues to be, one of the most utilized facilities within the City. Upon recent inspection, it was determined that the turf is failing in areas of the dog park.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 02-04

Project Number:

PS 02-04

Project Name:

Regional Pedestrian Bikeway

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:

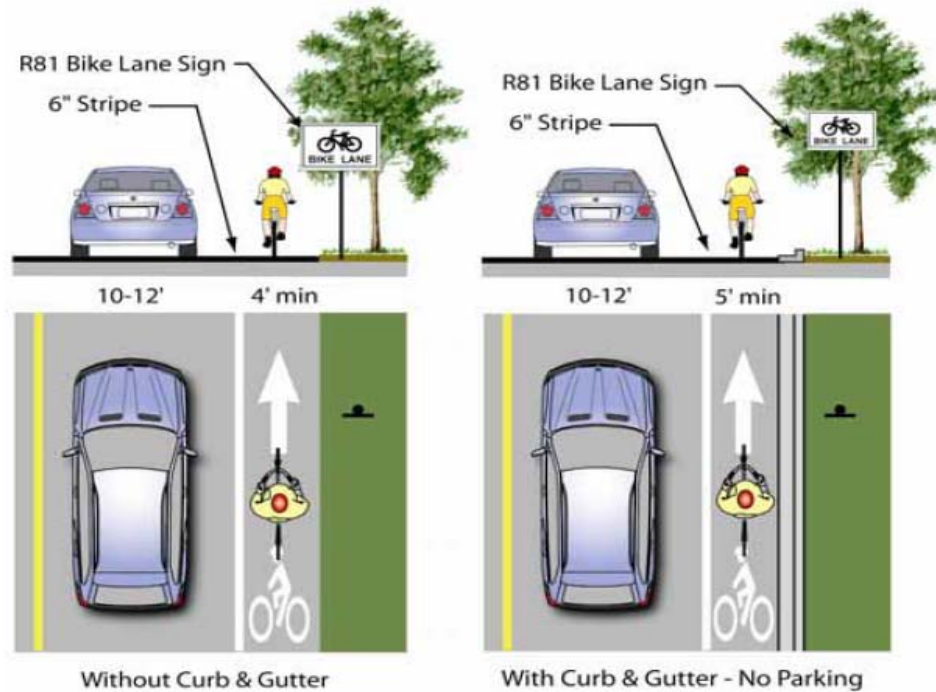
209-941-7430

Project Description:

The first phase of this project will update the City bicycle master plan for consistency with the San Joaquin County Regional Bicycle Master Plan. Subsequent phases will involve construction of regional bikeways. A portion of this project is funded by Measure K funds that are specifically intended for this type of project. Currently staff is pursuing funding at the State and Federal levels.

Justification:

Per the bicycle transportation act, the City is required to maintain a bicycle master plan. An updated bicycle master plan is needed for development and construction projects.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 02-04

Project Number:

PS 02-04

Project Name:

Regional Pedestrian Bikeway

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions
	Summer 2017	Planning	City issues RFP for bicycle master plan update
	Fall 2017	Engineering and Design	Council awards consultant contract
	Spring 2018	Completion	Council adopts updated bicycle master plan

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Measure K Bikeway Fund (2110)	15,615	48,602	-	-	-	-	-	64,217
TDA - Bike/Pedestrian Fund (2140)	-	12,433	17,079	20,000	-	-	-	49,512
TDA - LTF Streets & Roads Fund (2140)	2,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,365
Total Revenues:	\$ 17,980	\$ 61,035	\$ 17,079	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 116,094

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Measure K Bikeway Fund (2110)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	48,602	-	-	-	-	-	48,602
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	15,615	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,615
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Measure K Bikeway Fund (2110)	\$ 15,615	\$ 48,602	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 64,217

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
TDA - LTF Streets & Roads Fund (2140)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	2,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,365
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total TDA-LTF Streets&Roads Fund (2140):	\$ 2,365	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,365

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
TDA - Bike/Pedestrian Fund (2140)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	12,433	17,079	20,000	-	-	-	49,512
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total TDA Bike/Pedestrian Fund (2140)	\$ -	\$ 12,433	\$ 17,079	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49,512

Total Expenditures:	\$ 17,980	\$ 61,035	\$ 17,079	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 116,094
----------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------------

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 02-24

Project Number:
PS 02-24

Project Name:
Lathrop Road Widening/Rehab

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

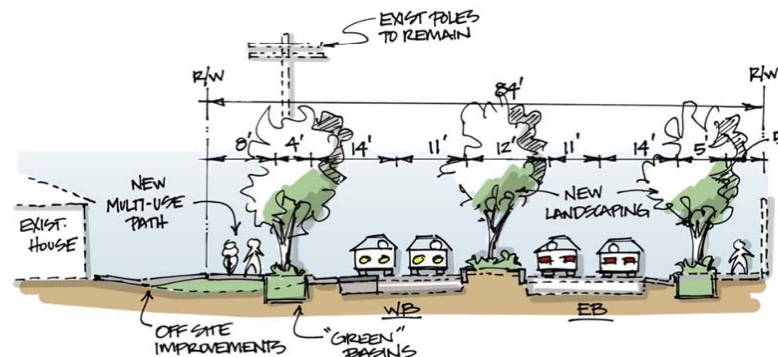
Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Description:

The project will widen Lathrop Road from two (2) lanes to four (4) lanes from Harlan Road to 5th Street/Woodfield Drive. Improvements include curb, gutter and sidewalk on the north side of Lathrop Road, bike lanes, storm drain improvements, landscaped median, pavement rehabilitation, and traffic signal analysis for Cambridge Drive and Avon Street. The City has hired Mark Thomas and Company (MTCO) to prepare the plans, specifications and engineer's estimate.

Justification:

Lathrop Road is a regional corridor connecting I-5 to SR-99 and experiences nearly 13,000 vehicle trips per day. This portion of Lathrop Road is the final stretch within the City limits that has not been widened to four (4) lanes. Widening Lathrop Road will improve regional traffic flow, goods movement, and pedestrian / bicycle mobility.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 02-24

Project Number:
PS 02-24

Project Name:
Lathrop Road Widening/Rehab

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
CFF - Traffic Mitigation Fund (2250)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	545,201	82,034	-	-	-	-	-	627,235
Land Acquisition	24,287	8,310	-	-	-	-	-	32,597
Construction	-	444,635	-	-	-	-	-	444,635
Miscellaneous	6,503	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,503
Total CFF - Traffic Mitigation Fund (2250):	\$ 575,991	\$ 534,979	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,110,970

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Gas Tax Fund (2030)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	601,342	-	-	-	-	-	601,342
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Gas Tax Fund (2030):	\$ -	\$ 601,342	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 601,342

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
TDA - Bike/Pedestrian Fund (2140)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	3,512	25,263	-	-	-	-	-	28,775
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total TDA Fund (2140):	\$ 3,512	\$ 25,263	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,775

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
TDA - Streets/Roads Fund (2140)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	600,000	725,000	-	-	-	-	1,325,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total TDA Fund (2140):	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 725,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,325,000

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 02-24

Project Number:

PS 02-24

Project Name:

Lathrop Road Widening/Rehab

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
CFF - East Lathrop SD Fund (2280)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	180,000	-	-	-	-	-	180,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total CFF - East Lathrop SD Fund (2280):	\$ -	\$ 180,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 180,000

Use of Funds	Year Actuals	FY 2017/18	Recommended	Planned	Planned	Planned	Planned	Allocations
CFF - East Lathrop RTIF Fund (2340)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	880,000	-	-	-	-	880,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CFF - East Lathrop RTIF Fund (2340)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 880,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 880,000

Total Expenditures:	\$ 579,503	\$ 2,425,229	\$ 2,005,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,009,732
----------------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	---------------------

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 12-04

Project Number:
PS 12-04

Project Name:
Manthey Road Bridge Replacement

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

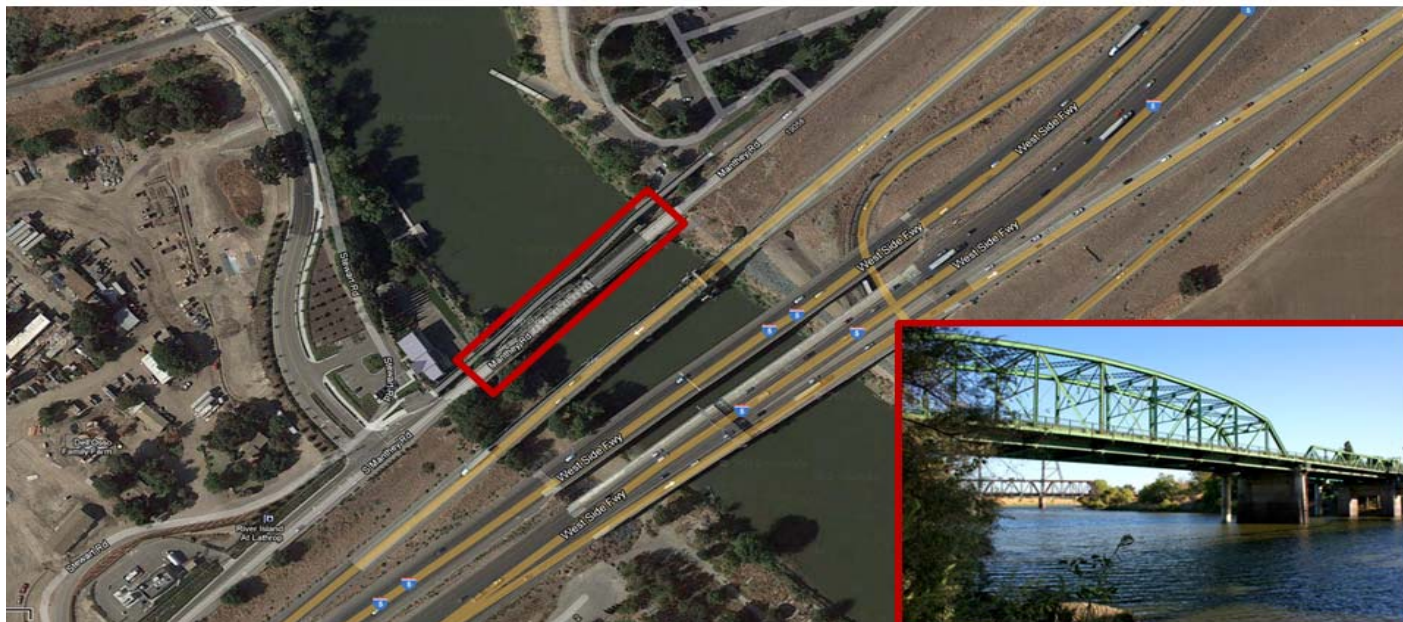
Project Description:

The project will replace the existing bridge over the San Joaquin River with a new two lane bridge wide enough to accommodate shoulders, bike lane and sidewalks. Alternate bridge locations are currently being studied. The project costs are largely funded through the FHWA Federal Highway Bridge Program (HBP). In 2013, the City was approved for tapered match with allows the City's local match portion (11.47%) to be deferred until later in the project. Currently the project is in the project approval and environmental document (PA/ED) phase. The project delivery team, comprised of City staff, Parsons Brinckerhoff and ISL Engineering, is processing the environmental technical studies with Caltrans.

Justification:

Built in 1926, Manthey Bridge has been identified as functionally obsolete and structurally deficient with a bridge sufficiency rating of 7.1 out of 100. As a result, funds have been allocated from the Federal Highway Administration Bridge Program (HBP) to replace the existing bridge.

PS 12-04 Manthey Bridge Replacement



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 12-04

Project Number:
PS 12-04

Project Name:
Manthey Road Bridge Replacement

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions
	2014	Preliminary Engineering	Project Report, Alternate Analysis, Technical Studies & Bridge Type Selection
	2015	Environmental	Environmental Technical Studies, Coord. with Land Use EIR's & Public Outreach
	2019	Design	Land Acquisition, Utility Coordination, Preliminary PS&E
	2020	Design	Final Engineering / PS&E
	2021	Construction	Go out to Bid and Start Construction

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Gas Tax Fund (2030)	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
CFF - W/C Lathrop Trans Fund (2320)	-	114,700	57,350	503,406	503,406	503,406	-	1,682,268
CFF - W Lathrop Regional Trans. Fund (2330)	-	114,700	57,350	200,000	503,406	503,406	303,000	1,681,862
CFF - RTIF Lathrop Local West Fund (2360)	-	114,700	57,350	503,406	503,406	503,406	-	1,682,268
Highway Bridge Program Fund (2150)	1,144,613	3,355,387	-	-	-	34,453,200	-	38,953,200
Total Revenues:	\$ 1,152,613	\$ 3,699,487	\$ 172,050	\$ 1,206,812	\$ 1,510,218	\$ 35,963,418	\$ 303,000	\$ 44,007,598

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Gas Tax Fund (2030)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
Total Gas Tax Fund (2030):	\$ 8,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,000

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
CFF - W/C Lathrop Trans Fund (2320)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	114,700	57,350	-	-	-	-	172,050
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	503,406	503,406	503,406	-	1,510,218
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total CFF - W/C Lathrop Trans Fund (2320):	\$ -	\$ 114,700	\$ 57,350	\$ 503,406	\$ 503,406	\$ 503,406	\$ -	\$ 1,682,268

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 12-04

Project Number:
PS 12-04

Project Name:
Manthey Road Bridge Replacement

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
CFF - W Lathrop Regional Trans. Fund (2330)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	114,700	57,350	-	-	-	-	172,050
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	200,000	503,406	503,406	303,000	1,509,812
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total CFF - W Lathrop Reg. Trans. Fund (2330):	\$ -	\$ 114,700	\$ 57,350	\$ 200,000	\$ 503,406	\$ 503,406	\$ 303,000	\$ 1,681,862
CFF - RTIF Lathrop Local West Fund (2360)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	114,700	57,350	-	-	-	-	172,050
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	503,406	503,406	503,406	-	1,510,218
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total CFF - RTIF Lathrop Local West Fund (2360):	\$ -	\$ 114,700	\$ 57,350	\$ 503,406	\$ 503,406	\$ 503,406	\$ -	\$ 1,682,268
Highway Bridge Program Fund (2150)								
Project Management	170,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,557
Design and Engineering	974,056	3,355,387	-	-	-	-	-	4,329,443
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	34,453,200	-	34,453,200
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Hwy Bridge Program Fund (2150):	\$ 1,144,613	\$ 3,355,387	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,453,200	\$ -	\$ 38,953,200
Total Expenditures:	\$ 1,152,613	\$ 3,699,487	\$ 172,050	\$ 1,206,812	\$ 1,510,218	\$ 35,963,418	\$ 303,000	\$ 44,007,598

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 14-04

Project Number:

PS 14-04

Project Name:

Roth Road / I-5 Interchange Improvements and Harlan Road Realignment

Department Responsible:

Public Works

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

Project Description:

Provide engineering services to complete the Harlan Road realignment and the Roth Road / I-5 interchange ramp improvements. Phase 1, the Harlan Road realignment, will require preliminary geometrics, cost estimates, a precise planline and ultimately right of way acquisition. Phase 2, the interchange ramp improvements, will require an encroachment permit with Caltrans for the installation of stop signs or signals at the Roth Road / I-5 ramps.

Justification:

Proposed development projects within San Joaquin County, the City of Manteca and the City of Lathrop will cause the interchange to operate at an unacceptable level. The North Lathrop Transportation Impact Fee was created to pay for these required improvements. Phase 1, the Harlan Road realignment, must be completed prior to any improvements being made to the interchange. The City's Traffic Monitoring Plan (TMP) recommends improvements to the Roth Road / Harlan Road intersection by 2017.



Harlan Rd at Roth Rd Intersection

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 14-04

Project Number:

PS 14-04

Project Name:

Roth Road / I-5 Interchange Improvements and Harlan Road Realignment

Department Responsible:

Public Works

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
CFF - RTIF Lathrop Local West Fund (2360)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	517,000	-	-	-	-	-	517,000
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - RTIF Lathrop Local West Fund (2360):	\$ -	\$ 517,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 517,000

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
North Lathrop Impact Fee CFF Fund (2420)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	763,120	-	-	-	-	-	763,120
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - North Lathrop Impact Fee Fund (2420):	\$ -	\$ 763,120	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 763,120

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
City of Manteca - Center Point (RTIP)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	-	2,100,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - City of Manteca - Center Point (RTIP):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,100,000	\$ -	\$ 2,100,000

Total Expenditures:	\$ -	\$ 1,565,349	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,100,000	\$ -	\$ 3,665,349
----------------------------	-------------	---------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	---------------------	-------------	---------------------

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 15-02

Project Number:
PS 15-02

Project Name:
Louise Avenue & McKinley Avenue Intersection Improvements

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Description:

The project will modify the current 6-phase intersection to an 8-phase intersection. Improvements will include widening Louise Avenue, geometric modifications, and upgrade the traffic signal equipment. Specific geometric modifications would include adding dedicated left turn lanes and protected left-turn phasing on both eastbound and westbound Louise Avenue. This project will be largely funded through the Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ) Program.

Justification:

The City's Traffic Monitoring Plan (TMP) calls for upgrades to the Louise Avenue / McKinley Avenue intersection. Louise Avenue is a key east / west route for trucks and vehicles traveling between Lathrop, Manteca, and unincorporated San Joaquin County. Improvement to the Louise Avenue & McKinley Avenue intersection will result in air quality benefits by reducing delays during peak hours and corresponding reductions in greenhouse gas emissions.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 15-04

Project Number:
PS 15-04

Project Name:
Sidewalk Repair Program

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Description:

This project includes the repair of and the replacement of damaged and uneven concrete sidewalks for ADA compliance and public safety. The focus of the project for FY 2017/18 will be sidewalk replacement and trip hazard removal. Sidewalk replacement involves the removal of deteriorated sidewalk followed by the installation of new sidewalk. Trip hazard removal consists of cutting away minor trip hazards leaving a smooth transition. Implementation will include repairs identified through the project directly and repairs that are referred by other projects and sources throughout the year.

Justification:

This Sidewalk Repair Program is needed for ADA compliance and public safety to mitigate damaged, cracked and uneven sidewalks which can be trip hazards.

PS 15-04 Sidewalk Repair Program

Sidewalk Replacement



Typical Trip Hazard



ADA Compliant Trip Hazard Repair



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 15-04

Project Number:
PS 15-04

Project Name:
Sidewalk Repair Program

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions
	Summer 2017	Design Phase	Review Survey/Prepare Construction Documents
	Winter 2017	Bid/Award Project	Project bids and City Council awards contract
	Spring 2018	Construction	Construction begins

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Gas Tax - Streets Fund (2030)	-	118,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	318,000
TDA - LTF Fund (2140)	14,345	73,284	-	-	-	-	-	87,629
TDA - LTF Fund (2140) Xfer'd from PS 12-09	23,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,157
TDA - PED/BKWY Fund (2140)	13,276	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,276
Total Revenues:	\$ 50,778	\$ 191,284	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 442,062

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Gas Tax - Streets Fund (2030)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	118,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	318,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Gas Tax - Streets Fund (2030):	\$ -	\$ 118,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 318,000

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
TDA - LTF Streets & Roads Fund (2140)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	50,778	73,284	-	-	-	-	-	124,062
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total TDA - LTF Sts & Rds Fund (2140):	\$ 50,778	\$ 73,284	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 124,062

Total Expenditures:	\$ 50,778	\$ 191,284	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 442,062
----------------------------	------------------	-------------------	-------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 15-19

Project Number:
PS 15-19

Project Name:
5th Street Sidewalk Improvement Project

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

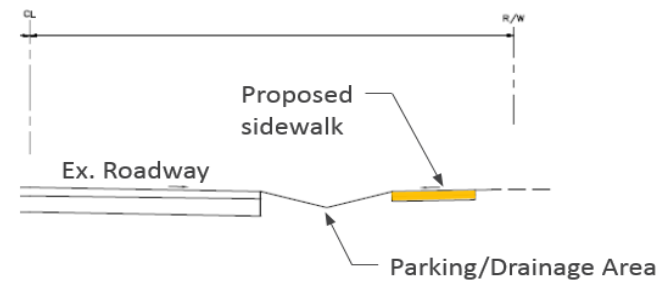
Contact Number:
209-941-7363

Project Description:

The proposed project will construct a sidewalk along the eastern side of 5th Street from H Street to O Street, the total length of the sidewalk improvements is approximately 2,800 feet. The project will be funded through the State's Active Transportation Program. The City acquired environmental approval through California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and hired BKF Engineers to design the improvements. No right of way is anticipated to be acquired for this project. Construction started in February 2017 with an estimated completion date of June 2017.

Justification:

Currently there are no sidewalks along the eastern side of 5th Street between H Street and O Street. The improvements are necessary to increase pedestrian safety.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 17-02

Project Number:
PS 17-02

Project Name:
Traffic Signal at River Islands Parkway and McKee Boulevard

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Glenn Gebhardt

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Description:
This project will install a traffic signal at the intersection of River Islands Parkway and McKee Boulevard.

Justification:
Construction and installation of a traffic signal at River Islands Parkway and McKee Boulevard.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 17-05

Project Number:
PS 17-05

Project Name:
Traffic Signal at Harlan Road and Stonebridge Lane

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

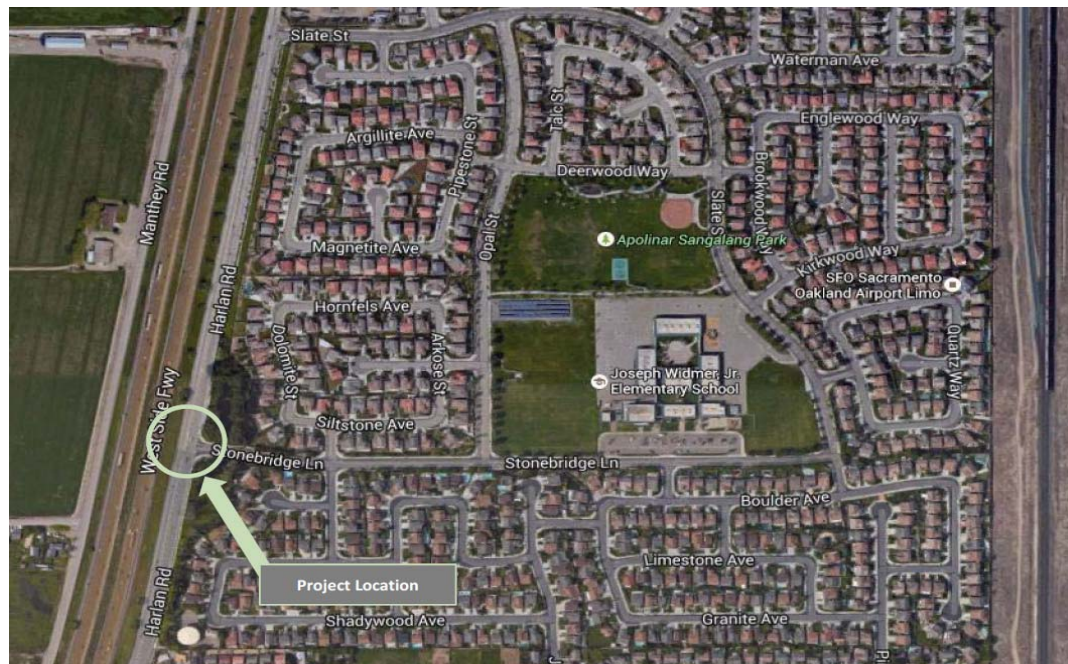
Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Description:

This project will install a traffic signal at the intersection of Harlan Road and Stonebridge Lane. The project will use the existing curb improvements and include traffic signal and detection system design, striping modifications, roadway improvements, curb ramp modifications, signage modifications, pedestrian controls, and lighting modifications.

Justification:

City Council directed staff to install a traffic signal at the intersection of Harlan Road and Stonebridge Lane. Harlan Road is a north/south arterial street and services both residential and commercial traffic. Stonebridge Lane is a local collector street that forms a 3-way intersection with Harlan Road and is one of two access points for the Stonebridge Residential Area located to the east of Harlan Road. Stonebridge Lane is also a primary access route for the Joseph Widmer Elementary School which is located 0.3 mile to the east of Harlan Road.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 17-09

Project Number:
PS 17-09

Project Name:
State Route 120 and Yosemite Avenue Interchange Project

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Description:

This project will construct the ultimate interchange improvements at SR 120 / Yosemite Ave. The initial step is to prepare a Project Study Report – Project Development Support (PSR-PDS) project initiation document (PID). This document will establish the purpose-and-need, scope, and schedule of the project. Due to the large construction cost, the ultimate interchange improvements will be done in stages. Stage 1 involves widening Guthmiller Road (south of SR 120) to four lanes, installing traffic signal control at both ramp-terminal intersections, and widening the eastbound and westbound on/off-ramps. Stage 1 improvements need to accommodate 50% Build-out of South Lathrop Specific Plan.

Justification:

Improvements are needed at the SR 120 / Yosemite Avenue Interchange to accommodate planned development in the area. Improvements to the interchange will allow it to operate at an acceptable level of service for the planned traffic volumes.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 17-12

Project Number:
PS 17-12

Project Name:
Harlan Road Pavement Rehabilitation Project

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Description:

This project will rehabilitate the existing pavement for two portions of Harlan Road. The first portion is approximately 1,500 centerline feet of Harlan Road between Roth Road and Slate Street. The second portion is approximately 3,500 centerline feet of Harlan Road between Louise Avenue and Nestle Way. For both portions, the existing pavement will be removed and a new pavement section will be constructed.

Justification:

The City utilizes a Pavement Management Program that assesses the condition of each roadway section by applying a Pavement Condition Index (PCI) rating. These portions of Harlan Road have some the lowest PCI ratings in the City. Improving these portions of Harlan Road will increase public safety and economic development through the movement of goods within the City.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 18-01

Project Number:

PS 18-01

Project Name:

City-Wide Road Maintenance and Repair Program

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

Project Description:

The City-Wide Road Maintenance and Repair Program will include maintaining deteriorated pavement and striping that present public safety issues throughout residential and industrial areas in the City. Locations will be prioritized based upon condition of existing pavement/stripping as related to public safety and proximity to high pedestrian facilities (i.e. schools), including the Mossdale area.

Justification:

Timely maintenance extends the useful life of the road pavement and helps prevent severe deterioration that decreases public safety and leads to more costly repairs and or replacement in the future.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 18-01

Project Number:
PS 18-01

Project Name:
City-Wide Road Maintenance and Repair Program

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions
	Winter 2017	Street Assessment/Prioritization	Street assessment and prioritization begins
	Summer 2018	Construction	Construction begins
	Winter 2018	Completion	Accept improvements

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Gas Tax Fund (2030) Xfer from PS 12-15	-	-	180,467	-	-	-	-	180,467
Gas Tax Fund (2030)	-	-	125,000	200,000	-	-	-	325,000
TDA - (COG) Fund (2140)	-	-	-	371,500	-	-	-	371,500
RSTP - Fund (2150)	-	-	-	674,000	-	-	-	674,000
Total Revenues:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 305,467	\$ 1,245,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,550,967

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Gas Tax (2030) Xfer from PS 12-15								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	180,467	-	-	-	-	180,467
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Gas Tax (2030):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 180,467	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 180,467

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Gas Tax (2030)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	125,000	200,000	-	-	-	325,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Gas Tax (2030):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 325,000

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 18-01

Project Number:
PS 18-01

Project Name:
City-Wide Road Maintenance and Repair Program

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
TDA - LTF Streets & Roads Fund (2140)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	371,500	-	-	-	371,500
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total TDA - LTF Streets & Roads Fund (2140):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 371,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 371,500

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
RSTP - Fund (2150)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	674,000	-	-	-	674,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total RSTP (2150):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 674,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 674,000

Total Expenditures:	\$ -		\$ 305,467	\$ 1,245,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,550,967
----------------------------	-------------	--	-------------------	---------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	---------------------

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 18-02

Project Number:
PS 18-02

Project Name:
Traffic Calming Measures

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Description:

The purpose of this CIP is to install various types of traffic calming measures consistent with the Citywide Traffic Calming Program to correct traffic issues. Types of traffic calming measures may include signage, striping and speed cushions. Corresponding design support may also be needed prior to installation. Currently staff is coordinating with residents to implement the Traffic Calming Program.

Justification:

The City of Lathrop has a traffic calming program. When a resident's request meets the specified criteria, the City will install an appropriate traffic calming measure.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 18-02

Project Number:
PS 18-02

Project Name:
Traffic Calming Measures

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions
	N/A	Preliminary Design	Coordination with resident and engineering firm
	N/A	Design Phase	Prepare Plans and Specifications
	N/A	Bid Process	Council approves plans and authorize bidding the project
	N/A	Construction Phase	Council awards the contract and construction begins
	N/A	Completion	Project construction is complete and ready for acceptance

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Gas Tax Fund (2030) Xfr'd from PS 14-06	-	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	50,000
TDA - LTF Fund (2140)	-	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	50,000
Total Revenues:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Gas Tax Fund (2030)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	50,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Gas Tax Fund (2030):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
TDA - LTF Streets & Roads Fund (2140)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	50,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total TDA - LTF Streets & Roads Fund (2140):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000

Total Expenditures:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
----------------------------	-------------	-------------	------------------	------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------------

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 18-03

Project Number:
PS 18-03

Project Name:
Traffic Signal at Golden Valley Parkway and Lathrop Road/Spartan Way

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

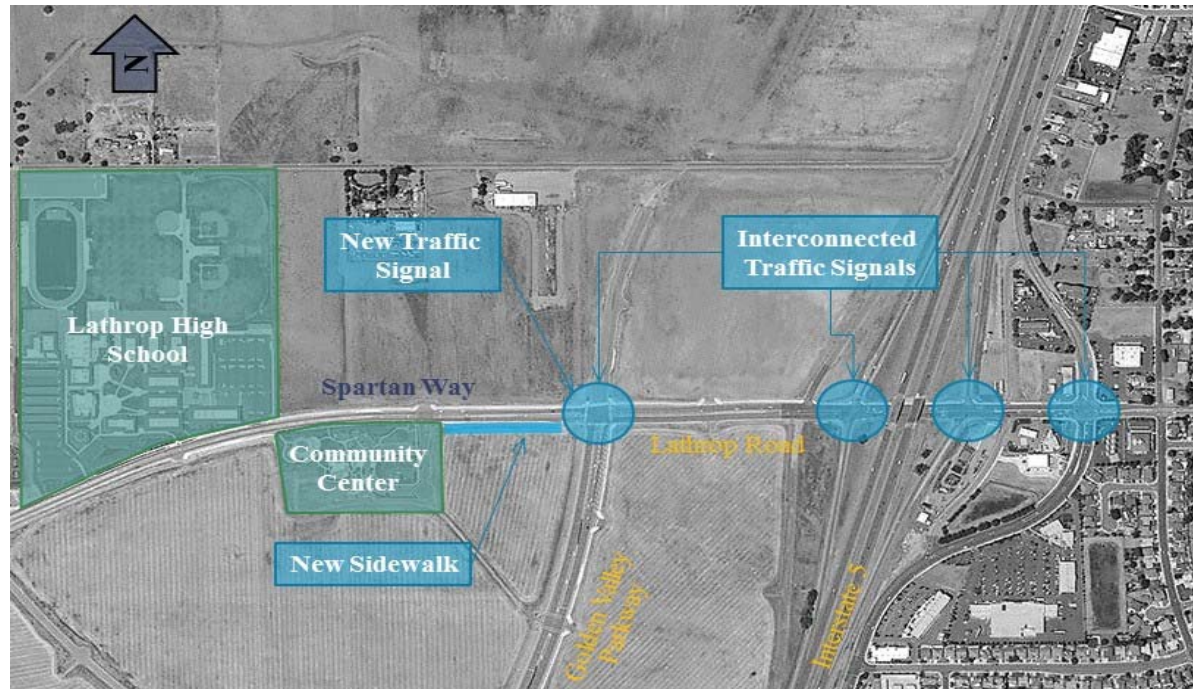
Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Description:

This project will install a traffic signal at the intersection of Golden Valley Parkway and Lathrop Rd/Spartan Way. The project will use the existing curb improvements and include traffic signal and detection system design, striping modifications, signage modifications, pedestrian controls, traffic signal interconnect, and sidewalk improvements. This project will be largely funded through the Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ) Program.

Justification:

The current intersection operates at an unacceptable level of service during peak hour traffic conditions per the City's current Traffic Monitoring Plan (TMP). Improvement to the intersection will result in air quality benefits by reducing delays during peak hours and corresponding reductions in greenhouse gas emissions.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 18-03

Project Number:
PS 18-03

Project Name:
Traffic Signal at Golden Valley Parkway and Lathrop Road/Spartan Way

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions
	2017	Design	Complete Environmental Document and Improvement Plans
	2018	Construction	Improvements completed and accepted by Council

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Congestion Mitigation & Air Quality (CMAQ)F2150	-		400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000
Gas Tax Fund (2030)	-		-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000
Total Revenues:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2015/16	2015/16 Recommended	2016/17 Planned	2017/18 Planned	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	Total Allocations
Congestion Mitigation & Air Quality (CMAQ)F2150								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	325,000	-	-	-	-	325,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total CMAQ Fund (2150):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Gas Tax Fund (2030)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Gas Tax Fund (2030):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000

Capital Improvement Project

PW 08-09

Project Number:
PW 08-09

Project Name:
Well 21 Phase 1 Improvements

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Greg Gibson

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Description:

Well 21 has been placed into inactive mode due to water quality issues with arsenic and uranium. Improvements at Well 21 and a pipeline to blend water from Well 9 and/or Well 10 are needed to address exceedances of drinking water standards for arsenic and uranium to bring Well 21 on-line. Additional future improvements to construct a booster pump station and storage tank and expansion of the water treatment plant at Well 21 are proposed in a second phase to realize the full capacity of Well 21. The City has submitted a workplan to CDPH and is working to implement well modifications to address these problems and bring the well into regulatory compliance.

Justification:

Additional work at Well 21 is needed to meet compliance with drinking water standards for arsenic and uranium and to complete regulatory permitting requirements.



Capital Improvement Project

PW 08-09

Project Number:
PW 08-09

Project Name:
Well 21 Phase 1 Improvements

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Greg Gibson

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
CFD 2003-1 (Fund 5410)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	241,690	84,511	-	-	-	-	-	326,201
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	20,885	1,184,385	-	-	-	-	-	1,205,270
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total CFD 2003-1 Fund (5410):	\$ 262,575	\$ 1,268,896	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,531,471

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Water Capital Replacement Fund (5600)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	52,000	-	-	-	-	52,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Water Capital Replacement- Fund (5600):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 52,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 52,000

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Developer Contribution Fund (5610) PW0115 Xfr								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	70,807	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,807
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	100,234	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,234
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Developer Contribution- Fund (5610):	\$ 171,041	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 171,041

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Project Buy In Fund (5620 & 5410)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	581,219	-	-	-	-	-	581,219
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Project Buy in Fund (5620 & 5410):	\$ -	\$ 581,219	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 581,219

Total Expenditures:	\$ 447,954	\$ 1,850,115	\$ 52,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,350,069
----------------------------	-------------------	---------------------	------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	---------------------

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PW 10-10

Project Number:
PW 10-10

Project Name:
Integrated Water Resources Master Plan Update (Water)

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Greg Gibson

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

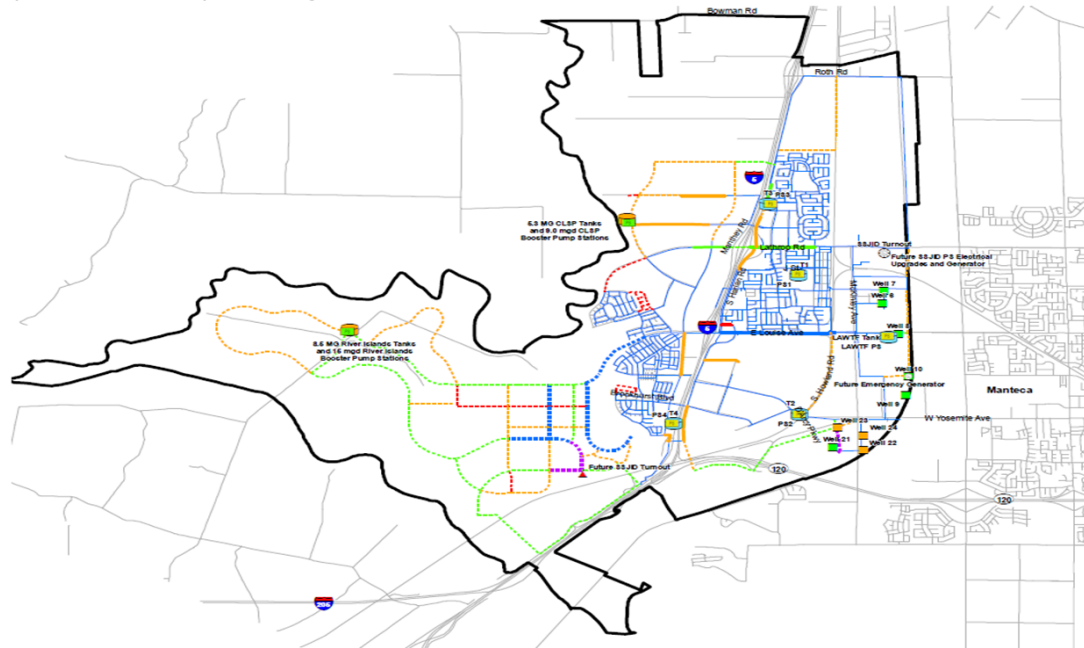
Project Description:

Updates to the City's Water, Wastewater and Recycled Water Master Plans are needed for compliance with legislation, to condition development and ensure public health and safety through effective planning and management of the City's water, wastewater and recycled water systems. Collectively these documents are referred to as the Integrated Water Resources Master Plan (IWRMP). The IWRMP needs to be updated to address changes in regulatory requirements, population and growth projections, proposed land use, climate change and other factors. The IWRMP is used to plan future capital improvement projects and serves as the basis for regulatory compliance documents. The IWRMP serves as the planning document used to provide water infrastructure needed for the City to develop according to its General Plan, and for the environmental determination to meet California Environmental Quality Act requirements.

Justification:

The IRWMP is a living document that needs to be updated periodically to plan and budget for water, wastewater and recycled water infrastructure capital improvement projects, equipment replacement plans, and inform development approval processes, water & sewer rate studies and CFF updates.

City of Lathrop Integrated Water Resources Master Plan (Water)



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PW 10-10

Project Number:
PW 10-10

Project Name:
Integrated Water Resources Master Plan Update (Water)

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Greg Gibson

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components		Descriptions				
	Spring 2016	Issue RFQ, project initiation		Consultant selection, award agreement, begin initial data collection				
	Spring 2017	Complete final report, CEQA		Complete final report, prepare CEQA documents				
	Summer 2017	Adopt IWRMP, CEQA		City Council adopts the IWRMP and findings for CEQA determination				
Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Water System Capital Replacement Fund (5600)	272,015	150,240	-	-	-	-	150,000	572,255
Total Revenues:	\$ 272,015	\$ 150,240	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 572,255
Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Water System Capital Replacement Fund (5600)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	272,015	150,240	-	-	-	-	150,000	572,255
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Water Cap Repl Fund (5600):	\$ 272,015	\$ 150,240	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 572,255
Total Expenditures:	\$ 272,015	\$ 150,240	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 572,255

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PW 12-08

Project Number:

PW 12-08

Project Name:

Citywide Water System Repairs

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Ken Reed

Contact Number:

209-941-7363

Project Description:

This project completes replacement and repairs of deficiencies in the City's water network. Approximately 15 water valves have been identified throughout the City which are in need of repair or replacement. The work to repair or replace these water valves requires skills and equipment not possessed by City Staff. The current budgeted amount of \$133,560 was not enough to cover the cost of the repairs and a budget amendment was needed to finish the project replacements.

Justification:

A 2012 review of the City's water system disclosed a number of water valves in need of replacement or repair. Functional water valves are critical to operation of the City's water system and required to maintain compliance with the City's State Permit to operate a domestic water system.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PW 13-08

Project Number:

PW 13-08

Project Name:

Water Meter Improvements

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Milt Daley

Contact Number:

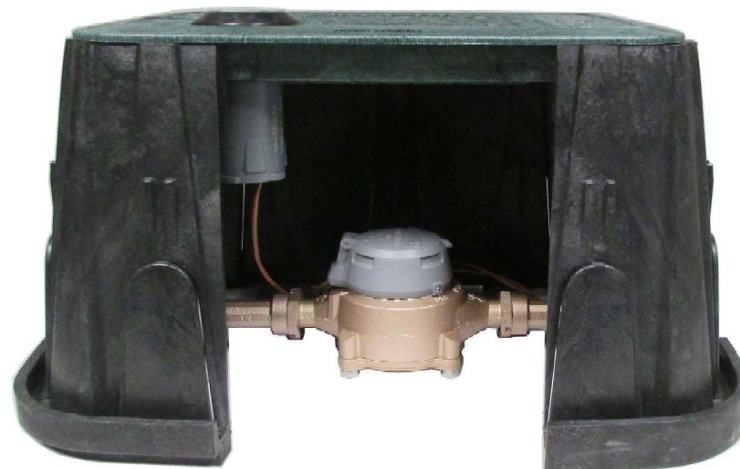
209-941-7430

Project Description:

The first and second phases included the replacement of approximately 1,375 residential and 80 commercial water meters that were obsolete and no longer producing accurate readings with new meters and endpoints that include automated meter reading capabilities. Improvements needed for the wireless transmission of the water meter data to the City's network were also provided during this time. Phase 3 of the project is needed to replace approximately 700 additional residential water meters that are old and in need of replacement. Phase 4 will be needed in FY 16-17 and beyond to change out approximately 3000 meter registers to transmit data wirelessly.

Justification:

The existing obsolete meters are failing and producing erratic readings and are in need of replacement. The new replacement meters, meter readers, antennae and software will increase the accuracy of metering water consumption and billing, reduce field staff time by allowing readings to be taken from a remote location, and help Staff assist customers with leak detection.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PW 13-08

Project Number:
PW 13-08

Project Name:
Water Meter Improvements

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Milt Daley

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions
	Summer 2015	Start Phase 3	Initiate Phase 3 of the project to replace 700 additional meters
	Fall 2016	Complete Phase 3	Complete Phase 3 of the project
	Winter 2016	Start Phase 4	Start Phase 4 to replace approximately 3000 meter registers

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Water System Capital Replacement Fund (5600)	364,876	279,791	-	270,000	270,000	-	-	1,184,667
Water Fund (5620)	97,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,500
Total Revenues:	\$ 462,376	\$ 279,791	\$ -	\$ 270,000	\$ 270,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,282,167

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Water System Capital Replacement Fund (5600)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	364,876	279,791	-	270,000	270,000	-	-	1,184,667
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Water System Capital Repl. Fund (5600):	\$ 364,876	\$ 279,791	\$ -	\$ 270,000	\$ 270,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,184,667

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Water Fund (5620)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	97,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,500
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Water Fund (5620):	\$ 97,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 97,500

Total Expenditures:	\$ 462,376	\$ 279,791	\$ -	\$ 270,000	\$ 270,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,282,167
----------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------	-------------	---------------------

Regulatory Compliance Program

PW 16-04

Project Number:

PW 16-04

Project Name:

Sustainable Groundwater Management Act Compliance

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Greg Gibson

Contact Number:

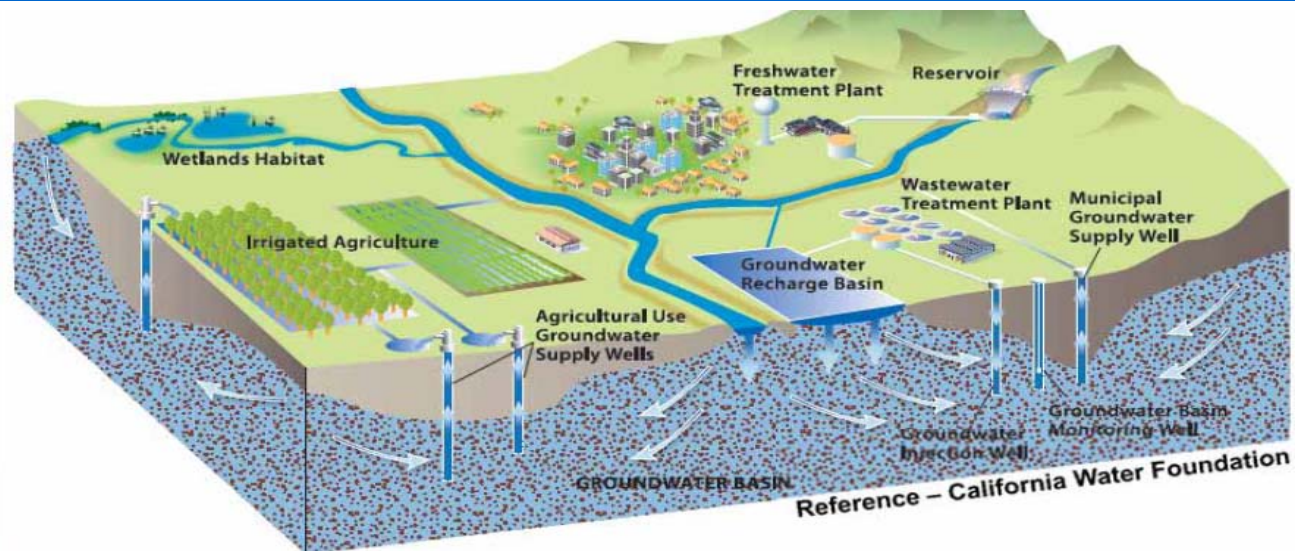
209-941-7430

Project Description:

The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act was signed into law in 2014 to provide a framework for sustainable, local groundwater management in California. The legislation requires local water agencies to form a Groundwater Sustainability Agency and to develop Groundwater Sustainability Plans that are submitted to the State and reviewed for adequacy. Because the City is located in a basin designated by the State as a high priority because it is in critical overdraft, the City has to follow an accelerated schedule to achieve compliance with the legislation. The City must join a Groundwater Sustainability Agency by 2017 and have a Groundwater Sustainability Plan adopted and implementation underway by 2020.

Justification:

The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act was enacted by the State to empower local agencies to achieve sustainable groundwater management. If the City does not adequately achieve compliance within the required schedule, intervention by the State may occur.



The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act

Regulatory Compliance Program

PW 16-04

Project Number:
PW 16-04

Project Name:
Sustainable Groundwater Management Act Compliance

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Greg Gibson

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions					
	June 30, 2017	Form GSA	Local agencies must establish groundwater sustainability agencies					
	Jan. 31, 2020	Adopt & begin to implement GSP	Groundwater sustainability plan is adopted and implementation is underway					

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Water Capital Replacement Fund (5600)	34,281	115,719	50,000	50,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	295,000
Total Revenues:	\$ 34,281	\$ 115,719	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 295,000

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Water Capital Replacement Fund (5600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	34,281	115,719	50,000	50,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	295,000
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Water Capital Rep Fund (5600):	\$ 34,281	\$ 115,719	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 295,000

Total Expenditures:	\$ 34,281	\$ 115,719	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 295,000
----------------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PW 17-04

Project Number:
PW 17-04

Project Name:
LAWTF Solids Handling Improvements

Department Responsible:
Public Works/Greg Gibson

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Description:

Solids handling improvements at the Louise Avenue Water Treatment Facility (LAWTF) are needed to replace the belt filter press by installing concrete drying beds to better facilitate sludge de-watering and disposal at the LAWTF.

Justification:

These improvements are necessary in order to reduce operation and maintenance costs associated with the existing belt filter press and to eliminate the need for disposal of the dewatered solids at a hazardous waste landfill. This project is designated as a high priority to be completed within a year.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PW 18-04

Project Number:

PW 18-04

Project Name:

Citywide Water System Repairs

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Ken Reed

Contact Number:

209-941-7363

Project Description:

This project is phase two of the water system upgrades. This project addresses replacement and repairs of deficient water system valves and fittings in the City's water network. Approximately 8 water valves have been identified throughout the City which are in need of repair or replacement. The work to repair or replace these water valves requires skills and equipment not possessed by City Staff.

Justification:

A 2017 review of the City's water system disclosed a additional locations of water valves/ fittings in need of replacement or repair. Functional water valves are critical to operation of the City's water system and required to maintain compliance with the City's State Permit to operate a domestic water system.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PW 18-04

Project Number:

PW 18-04

Project Name:

Citywide Water System Repairs

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Ken Reed

Contact Number:

209-941-7363

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions					
	Summer 2017	Design	Prepare specifications and contract documents					
	Winter 2017/2018	Construction	Council awards contract and construction begins					
	Spring 2018	Completion	Improvements complete and accepted by City Council					

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Water Capital Replacement Fund (5600)	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000
Total Revenues:		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Water Capital Replacement Fund (5600)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Water Capital Replacement Fund (5600):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000

Capital Improvement Project Plan

SD 14-13

Project Number:

SD 14-13

Project Name:

San Joaquin River ULOP 200-Year Flood Protection Improvements

Department Responsible:

City Engineer / Glenn Gebhardt

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

Project Description:

Performing the required engineering and State/Federal Liaison work to submit the required finding of "Adequate Progress" prior to July 2, 2016 and establish the 200-Year design water surface elevation in the San Joaquin River. Project includes governance program, funding, design, and construction of \$168 million in levee improvements for RD17. RD2062 is fully funding ULOP improvements for River Islands.

Justification:

Senate Bill 5 (SB5) requires the State to develop and adopt a comprehensive Central Valley Flood Protection Plan (CVFPP). Cities and Counties are required to incorporate the CVFPP into their general plans by July 1, 2015 and into their zoning ordinances by July 1, 2016. These two steps are being accomplished by Community Development. Prior to July 2, 2016, Lathrop must make a finding of "Adequate Progress" toward providing ULOP 200-year flood protection in RD17 and RD2062, or development in these areas will be delayed.

Capital Improvement Project Plan

WW 10-15

Project Number:

WW 10-15

Project Name:

Lathrop Consolidated Treatment Facility Expansion

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Greg Gibson

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

Project Description:

WRP-1 MBR Expansion Improvements - to increase the processing capacity of the plant from 750,000 gpd to 1 MGD plant to accommodate additional development in the WLSP area. The initial phase of the project, which included the initial capacity assessment, testing, preliminary design, permit amendment, CEQA, final design and construction of capital improvements for the wastewater treatment plant is complete. Off-site improvements for additional recycled water storage basins and land use areas required for the additional capacity remain to be completed. Additional work is also needed to complete tasks and reports required under the revised permit that are related to the LCTF 1MGD Expansion project.

Justification:

WRP-1 MBR Expansion Improvements - the existing treatment plant has recently been expanded to provide additional capacity for planned development in the WLSP area. Additional work is needed to complete tasks and reports required under the revised permit that are related to the expansion.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

WW 10-15

Project Number:
WW 10-15

Project Name:
Lathrop Consolidated Treatment Facility Expansion

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Greg Gibson

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions
	Winter 2015	RWQCB Permit	RWQCB approves new permit
	Spring 2015	WWTP Completion	LCTF Expansion onsite improvements complete and accepted by City Council
	Summer 2016	Offsite Improvements Completion	Offsite improvements (RW Basins, Land Use Areas, etc.) complete and accepted
	Fall 2016	New permit implementation	Tasks and reporting permit requirements related to new expansion are completed

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total	Allocations
Developer Project Fund (2710)	6,068,305	203,014	-	-	-	-	-	6,271,319	
Developer Project Fund (2710) 20%	1,590,534	21,051	-	-	-	-	-	1,611,585	
City's 20% Portion of Cost Fund (1050)	117,070	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,070	
Wastewater Capital Replacement Fund (6110)	75,000	23,323	-	-	-	-	-	98,323	
Total Revenues:	\$ 7,850,909	\$ 247,388	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,098,297	

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total	Allocations
Developer Project Fund (2710)									
Project Management	527,659	15,152	-	-	-	-	-	542,811	
Design and Engineering	938,618.00	187,862	-	-	-	-	-	1,126,480	
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Construction	4,599,761	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,599,761	
Miscellaneous	2,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,267	
Total Developer Project Fund (2710):	\$ 6,068,305	\$ 203,014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,271,319	

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total	Allocations
Developer Project Fund (2710) 20%									
Project Management	147,852	21,051	-	-	-	-	-	168,903	
Design and Engineering	222,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	222,226	
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Construction	1,220,456	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,220,456	
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Developer Project Fund (2710):	\$ 1,590,534	\$ 21,051	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,611,585	

Capital Improvement Project Plan

WW 10-15

Project Number:
WW 10-15

Project Name:
Lathrop Consolidated Treatment Facility Expansion

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Greg Gibson

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total	Allocations
City's 20% Portion of Cost Fund (1050)									
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	115,311	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,311	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,759	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,759	-
Total City's 20% Portion of Cost Fund (1050):	\$ 117,070	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 117,070	
Wastewater Capital Replacement Fund (6110)									
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	75,000	23,323	-	-	-	-	-	98,323	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total WW Capital Replacement Fund (6110):	\$ 75,000	\$ 23,323	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 98,323	
Total Expenditures:	\$ 7,850,909	\$ 247,388	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,098,297	

Capital Improvement Project Plan

WW 12-07

Project Number:

WW 12-07

Project Name:

Sewer Plant Upgrades and Maintenance

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Greg Gibson

Contact Number:

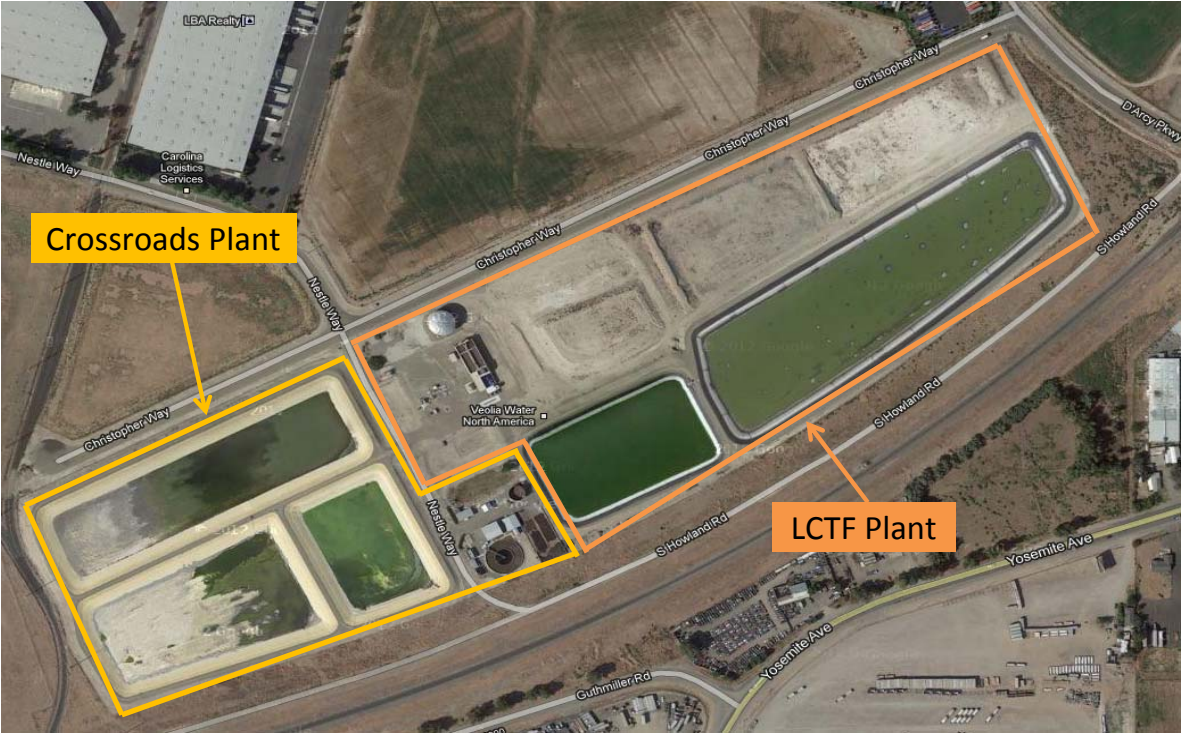
209-941-7430

Project Description:

This project completes maintenance and various upgrades of the treatment systems at the City's Lathrop Consolidated Treatment Facility (LCTF). The Crossroads wastewater treatment plant was decommissioned in 2015 so no upgrades or maintenance are proposed for this facility. Maintenance items are required to maintain compliance with the City's State Permit to operate the sewer treatment plant. Improvements are described in Five Year Capital Replacement Plan Reports prepared by Veolia, who is under a contract to operate the wastewater treatment plant.

Justification:

The City's LCTF sewer treatment plant requires upgrades and maintenance to many of the plant's systems to maintain compliance with the RWQCB permit.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

WW 13-09

Project Number:

WW 13-09

Project Name:

Wastewater Pump Station Improvements

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Milt Daley

Contact Number:

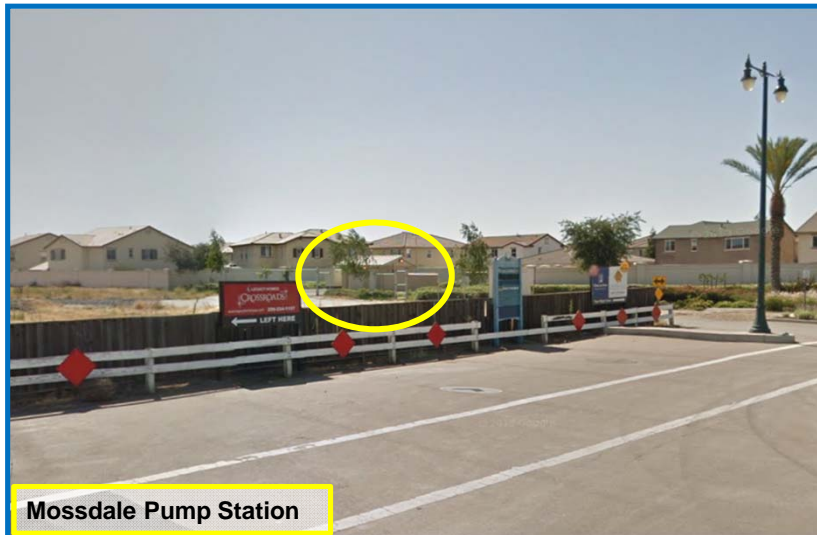
209-941-7363

Project Description:

This project includes the assessment and improvement of facility access at the Stonebridge and Mossdale wastewater pump stations. Improvements are needed at the Mossdale wastewater pump station to improve access for regular maintenance, including the cleaning of the wet well and the ability to safely remove/replace the pumps. Improvements are needed at the Stonebridge wastewater pump station to improve access for regularly scheduled cleaning of the wet well. Demo, electrical and steel gate bids have been received and the project is ready to move forward in the spring of 2015.

Justification:

Wastewater Pump Station Improvements are needed to reduce the potential for sanitary sewer overflows and to correct existing deficiencies that prevent safe, efficient operation and maintenance of these facilities.



Mossdale Pump Station



Stonebridge Pump Station

Capital Improvement Project Plan

WW 14-14

Project Number:
WW 14-14

Project Name:
LCTF Phase 2 Expansion

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Greg Gibson

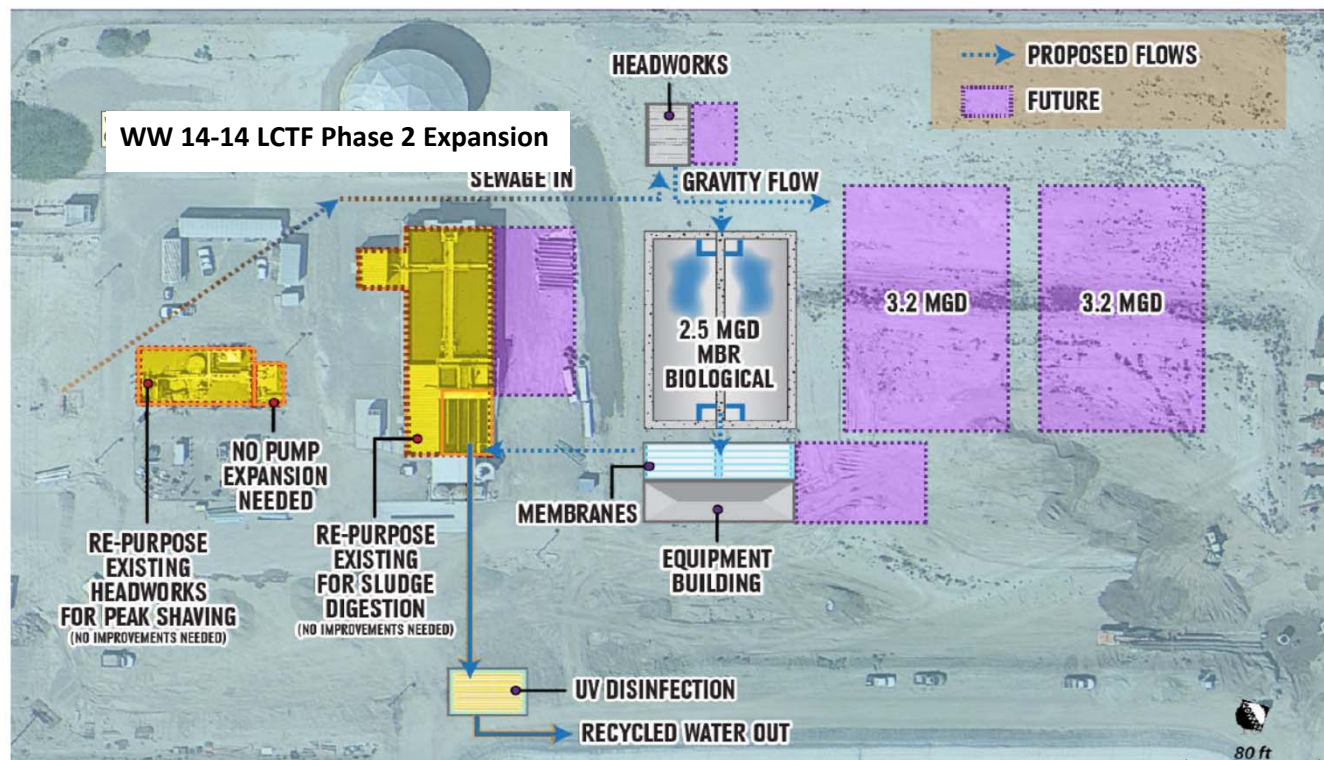
Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Description:

Lathrop Consolidated Treatment Facility (LCTF) Phase 2 Expansion is a developer funded project to provide additional sewer capacity in the River Islands, CLSP, SLSP and Mossdale areas through expansion of the Membrane Bio-Reactor (MBR) wastewater treatment facility. The project will also replace the sewer capacity for Crossroads businesses that was lost due to the decommissioning of the Crossroads wastewater treatment plant. The current 1 million gallons per day (MGD) capacity will be increased to 2.5 MGD capacity by this project.

Justification:

Additional sewer capacity from the Lathrop Consolidated Treatment Facility (LCTF) Phase 2 Expansion is needed for development in the River Islands, CLSP, SLSP, Mossdale, and potentially other areas of the City including the Crossroads industrial park.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

WW 14-14

Project Number:

WW 14-14

Project Name:

LCTF Phase 2 Expansion

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Greg Gibson

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions				
	Spring 2015	Design & Permitting Phase	Prepare Plans and Specifications, Amend RWQCB Order				
	Fall 2016	Bid and Award of Contract	Project goes out to bid and Council awards construction contract				
	Winter 2017	Construction Phase	Construction, start-up and commissioning				
	Summer 2018	Completion	Improvements complete and accepted by City Council				

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Developer Project - (2710)	7,034,531	15,559,773	2,267,569	-	-	-	-	24,861,873
WW Recycling Plant Cap Repl Fund (6070)	33,898	-	503,951	-	-	-	-	537,849
City's Portion of Cost Fund (605)	-	-	888,670	85,820	-	-	-	974,490
Total Revenues:	\$ 7,068,429	\$ 15,559,773	\$ 3,660,190	\$ 85,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,374,212

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Developer Project Fund (2710)								
Project Management	803,166	359,773	-	-	-	-	-	1,162,939
Design and Engineering	2,327,146	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,827,146
Land Acquisition	4,250	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	504,250
Construction	3,795,839	13,000,000	1,493,318	-	-	-	-	18,289,157
Miscellaneous	104,130	200,000	774,251	-	-	-	-	1,078,381
Total Developer Project Fund (2710):	\$ 7,034,531	\$ 15,559,773	\$ 2,267,569	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,861,873

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2013/14	2013/14 Recommended	2014/15 Planned	2015/16 Planned	2016/17 Planned	2017/18 Planned	Total Allocations
City's Portion (6050)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	503,951	-	-	-	-	503,951
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total City's Portion Fund (6050):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 503,951	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 503,951

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
WW Recycling Plant Cap Repl Fund (6070)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	33,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,898
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	888,670	85,820	-	-	-	974,490
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total WW Capital Replacement Fund (6070):	\$ 33,898	\$ -	\$ 888,670	\$ 85,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,008,388

Total Expenditures:	\$ 7,068,429	\$ 15,559,773	\$ 3,660,190	\$ 85,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,374,212
----------------------------	---------------------	----------------------	---------------------	------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	----------------------

Capital Improvement Project Plan

WW 15-08

Project Number:

WW 15-08

Project Name:

Integrated Wastewater Resources Master Plan Update (Wastewater)

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Greg Gibson

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

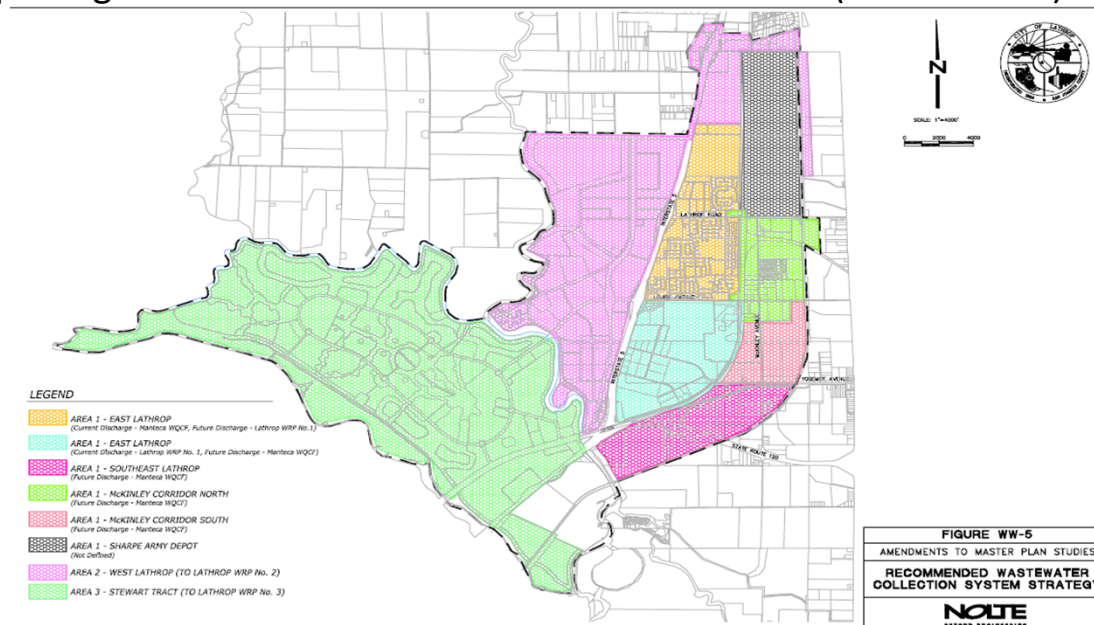
Project Description:

Updates to the City's Water, Wastewater and Recycled Water Master Plans are needed for compliance with legislation, to condition development, and to ensure public health and safety through effective planning and management of the City's water, wastewater and recycled water systems. Collectively, these documents are referred to as the Integrated Water Resources Master Plan (IWRMP). The IWRMP needs to be updated to address changes in regulatory requirements, population and growth projections, proposed land use, climate change and other factors. The IRWMP is used to plan future capital improvement projects and serves as the basis for regulatory compliance documents. The IRWMP serves as the planning document used to provide wastewater infrastructure needed for the City to develop according to its General Plan, and for the environmental determination to meet California Environmental Quality Act requirements.

Justification:

The IWRMP is a living document that needs to be updated periodically to plan and budget for water, wastewater and recycled water infrastructure capital improvement projects, equipment replacement plans, and inform development approval processes, wastewater rate studies and CFF updates.

City of Lathrop Integrated Wastewater Resources Master Plan (Wastewater)



Capital Improvement Project Plan

WW 15-20

Project Number:
WW 15-20

Project Name:
Crossroads Wastewater Treatment Plant Decommissioning

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Greg Gibson

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Description:

The Crossroads Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) needs to be decommissioned with the plan to consolidate the facility with the Lathrop Consolidated Treatment Facility (LCTF). Includes engineering technical studies to evaluate alternatives for the interim flow diversions and repurposing of Crossroads WWTP facilities, CEQA, RWQCB permitting, and other tasks associated with decommissioning of the Crossroads WWTP. This project also includes costs for demolition of Crossroads WWTP facilities and conversion of a former land application site (LAS-3) to a percolation basin.

Justification:

Crossroads WWTP Decommissioning - the existing treatment plant nearing the end of its service life and needs to be decommissioned and divert flows to the LCTF. The consolidation of the Crossroads WWTP with the LCTF is needed to reduce the cost for wastewater treatment in the Crossroads Commerce Center.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

WW 15-20

Project Number:
WW 15-20

Project Name:
Crossroads Wastewater Treatment Plant Decommissioning

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Greg Gibson

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions
	Summer 2015	Engineering Analysis/Permitting	Engineering analysis of alternatives, RWQCB issues authorization to decom WWTP
	Fall 2015	Decommissioning	Implement flow diversions and begin decommissioning and repurposing facilities
	Summer 2017	Permitting, Design and Construction	RWQCB permit issued, design and construction of percolation basin at former LAS-3

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total	Allocations
Developer Project - Series B (2710)	433,339	55,780	562,227	-	-	-	-	1,051,346	
Developer Fund (2710)	29,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,020	
Total Revenues:	\$ 462,359	\$ 55,780	\$ 562,227	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,080,366	

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total	Allocations
Developer - Series B (2710)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management	55,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,080	
Design and Engineering	176,571	55,780	-	-	-	-	-	232,351	
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Construction	192,895	-	562,227	-	-	-	-	755,122	
Miscellaneous	8,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,793	
Total Developer Series B (2710):	\$ 433,339	\$ 55,780	\$ 562,227	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,051,346	

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total	Allocations
Developer Project Fund (2710)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Construction	29,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,020	
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Developer Project Fund (2710):	\$ 29,020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,020	

Total Expenditures:	\$ 462,359	\$ 55,780	\$ 562,227	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,080,366	
----------------------------	-------------------	------------------	-------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	---------------------	--

FUTURE PLANNED CAPITAL PROGRAMS

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PK 14-01

Project Number:

PK 14-01

Project Name:

City Wide Park Master Plan

Department Responsible:

Parks & Recreation / Zachary Jones

Contact Number:

209-941-7363

Project Description:

Establish a City Wide Parks and Facilities master plan.

Justification:

At this point, the City does not have a comprehensive park master plan that runs through out the City. This project will create a master plan of existing and future planned facilities so that future expansion and construction projects will be able to be part of the overall plan for the City. Once the master plan is complete, staff will be able to update the plan either in house or with very little additional cost.

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PK 14-01

Project Number:

PK 14-01

Project Name:

City Wide Park Master Plan

Department Responsible:

Parks & Recreation / Zachary Jones

Contact Number:

209-941-7363

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions					
	Winter 2015	Set up Scope Parameters	Prepare Plans and Specifications					
	Spring 2016	Bid Process	Bidding Project					
	Winter 2016	Design	Complete phase one of the Master plan					

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actual	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
General Fund (1010)			-	-	225,000	-	-	225,000
Total Revenues:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actual	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
General Fund (1010)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	225,000	-	-	225,000
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund (1010):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PK 17-01

Project Number:

PK 17-01

Project Name:

Woodfield Park Restroom Facility

Department Responsible:

Parks & Recreation / Zachary Jones

Contact Number:

209-941-7363

Project Description:

Replacement of the restroom facility at Woodfield Park.

Justification:

The current restroom facility is constructed of wood, prone to vandalism and is in poor condition. The restroom replacement will allow for the removal of the existing dilapidated structure and enhance this park facility.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PK 17-01

Project Number:

PK 17-01

Project Name:

Woodfield Park Restroom Facility

Department Responsible:

Parks & Recreation / Zachary Jones

Contact Number:

209-941-7363

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions					
	Summer 2016	Design Phase	Prepare Plans and Specifications					
	Fall 2016	Bid Process	Bidding Project					
	Spring 2017	Construction Phase	Council awards the contract and construction begins					
	Spring 2017	Completion	Construction is complete					

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Unfunded	-	-	-	-	66,298	-	-	66,298
Total Revenues:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,298	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,298

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Unfunded								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	66,298	-	-	66,298
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unfunded:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,298	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,298
Total Expenditures:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,298	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,298

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 06-06

Project Number:

PS 06-06

Project Name:

Louise Ave & I-5 Improvements

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:

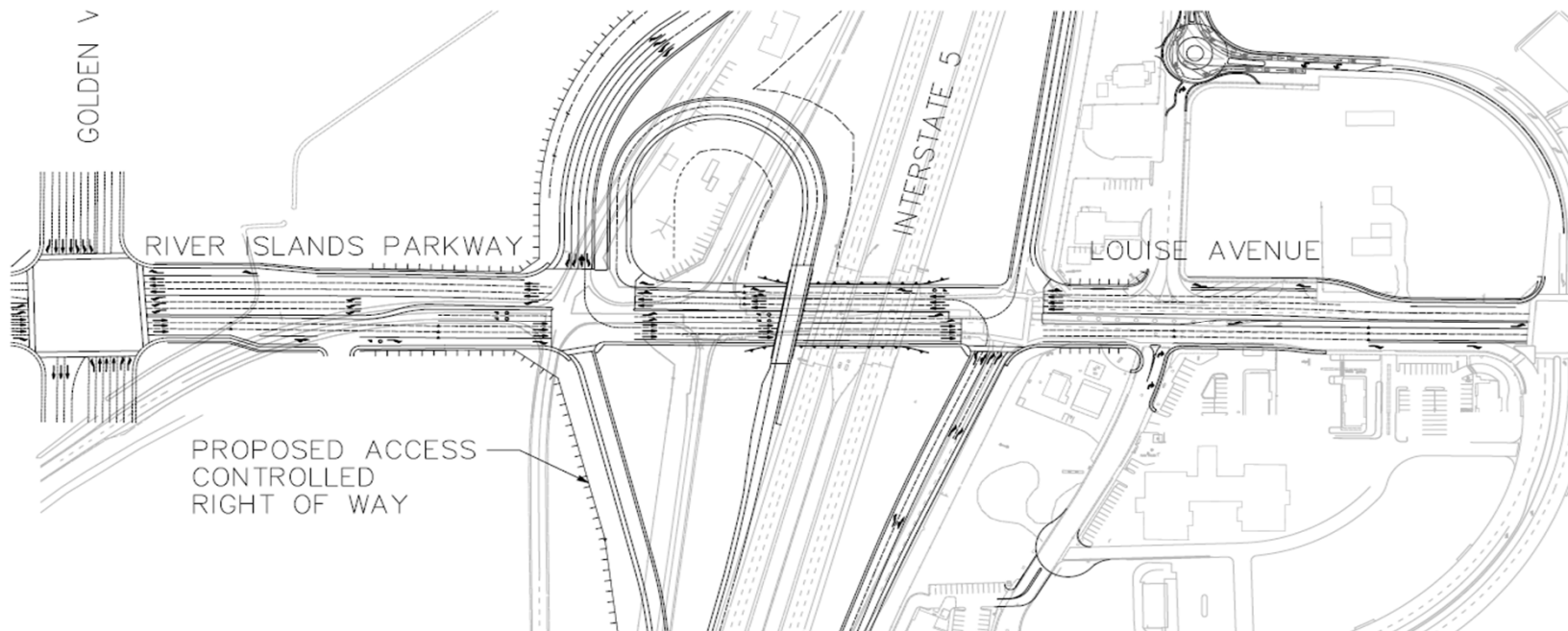
209-941-7430

Project Description:

This project completes the ultimate interchange improvements at Louise Avenue and Interstate 5. The ultimate interchange improvements include widening northbound ramps, relocating and widening southbound ramps, signal improvements, and retaining wall construction. Mark Thomas & Company has completed the Project Study Report (PSR) and staff is pursuing local, state, and federal funding for construction. Due to the large construction cost, the ultimate interchange improvements will be done in stages. Stage 1 involves constructing new retaining walls to allow for additional through lanes.

Justification:

This project will accommodate traffic for near future development within the local interchange area. The City's Traffic Monitoring Plan (TMP) recommends an additional westbound through lane will be needed by 2017.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 06-16

Project Number:

PS 06-16

Project Name:

Lathrop Road & I-5 Improvements

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:

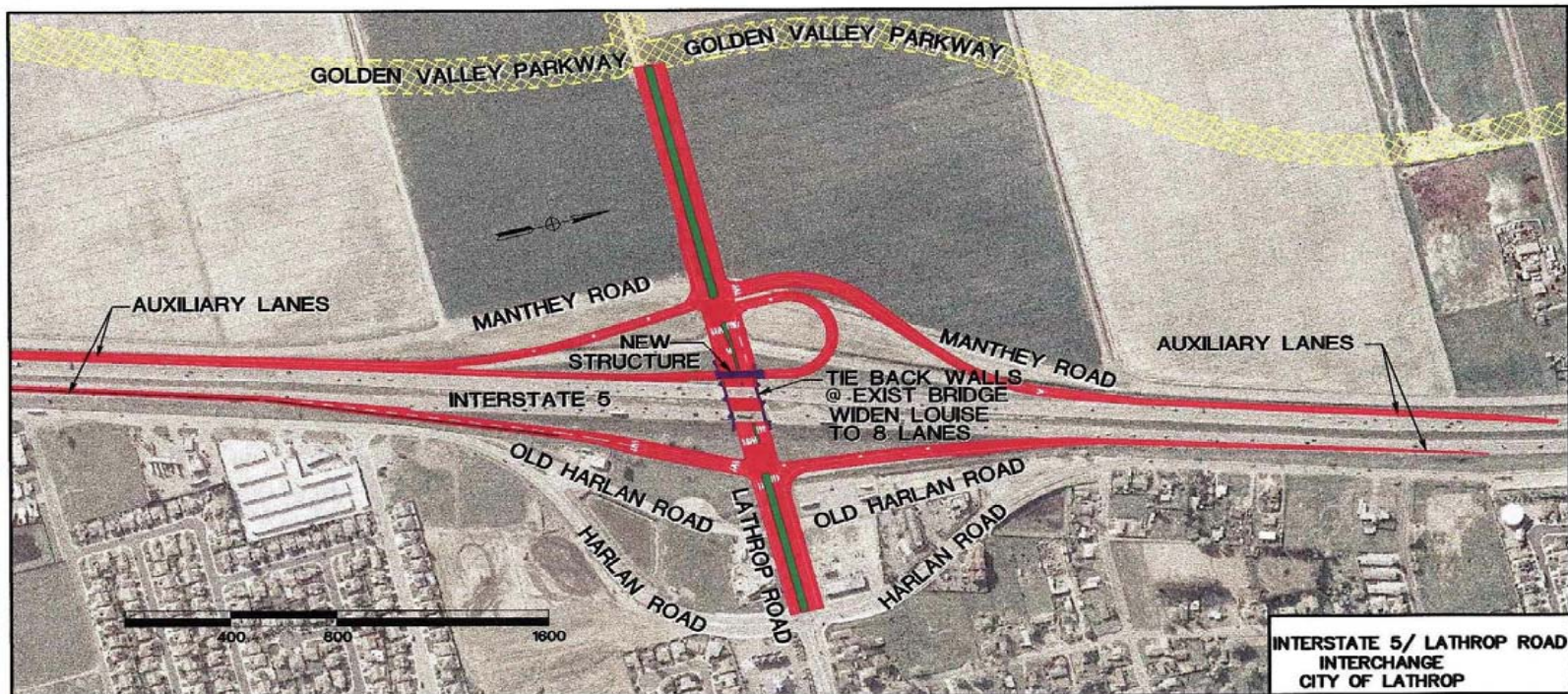
209-941-7430

Project Description:

This project completes the ultimate interchange improvements at Lathrop Road and Interstate 5. Interim improvements were constructed as part of CIP PS10-28 at this interchange to ensure that adequate level of traffic services were met. The ultimate interchange improvements include relocating and widening northbound and southbound ramps, signal improvements, and retaining wall construction. Mark Thomas & Company has completed the traffic study and prepared a geometric layout. A Project Study Report (PSR) needs to be submitted to Caltrans to initiate the project. Currently the project is on hold and timing is dictated by the development of central Lathrop.

Justification:

This project will provide relief for existing congestion and will accommodate traffic for near future development within the local interchange area.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 12-15

Project Number:

PS 12-15

Project Name:

Harlan Road Improvements

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:

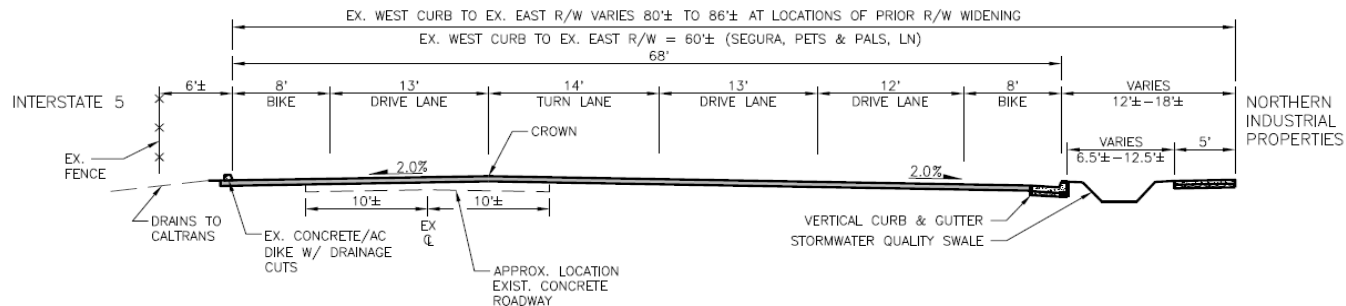
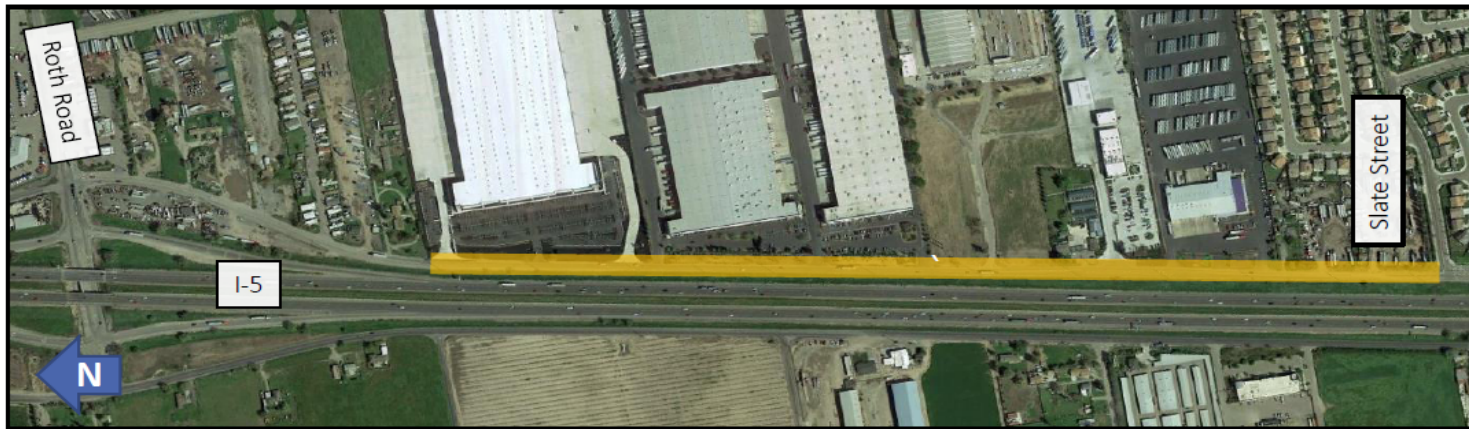
209-941-7430

Project Description:

The project will widen Harlan Road from Slate Street to 4,000 feet north. The improvements include updating the Storm Drain Master Plan, curb, gutter and sidewalk along the eastern side of Harlan Road, pavement rehabilitation, bike lanes, storm drain improvements and undergrounding of overhead utilities. The project will be partially funded through existing deferred frontage improvement agreements with the property owners. The total estimated cost for construction is \$4 Million.

Justification:

Development in the area has triggered the need to widen Harlan Road and corresponding storm drain improvements. Widening Harlan Road will allow for better traffic flow, increased safety and goods movement.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 16-03

Project Number:
PS 16-03

Project Name:
Louise Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Description:

The project will analyze various alternatives to rehabilitate the existing pavement on Louise Avenue between Harlan Road and 5th Street. In addition to pavement rehabilitation, improvements would include landscaping, bike lanes and pedestrian facilities. Staff is pursuing local, state, and federal funding for design and construction. Currently staff is preparing a request for proposals (RFP) for preliminary engineering designs and construction cost estimates.

Justification:

Louise Avenue is a major east west corridor connecting the City of Lathrop and the City of Manteca. In 2012 a deflection test was performed on Louise Avenue between Harlan Road and 5th Street and determined that the existing pavement is structurally deficient. Maintaining the deficient pavement and deferring improvements will be more costly in the long term.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

PS 16-03

Project Number:
PS 16-03

Project Name:
Louise Avenue Pavement Rehabilitation

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Michael King

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions
	2017	Preliminary Engineering	Analyze various rehabilitation options
	2017	Design	Prepare plans, specifications, and engineer's estimate
	2017	Construction	Award construction contract

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Unfunded	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000
Total Revenues:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Unfunded								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unfunded:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000

Capital Improvement Project Plan

PW 18-05

Project Number:
PW 18-05

Project Name:
Well 21 Phase 2 Improvements

Department Responsible:
Public Works/Greg Gibson

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions
	Future	Bid Phase	Council approves plans and authorizes bidding the project
	Future	Construction	Award the construction contract for the Installation of the well improvements
	Future	Completion	Improvements complete and accepted by City Council

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Developer Fund (2710)	-	-	-	-	3,519,655	-	-	3,519,655
Total Revenues:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,519,655	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,519,655

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Developer Fund (2710)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	242,218	-	-	242,218
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	242,218	-	-	242,218
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	3,027,720	-	-	3,027,720
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	7,500	-	-	7,500
Total Developer Fund (2710)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,519,656	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,519,656
Total Expenditures:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,519,656	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,519,656

Capital Improvement Project Plan

SD 08-07

Project Number:

SD 08-07

Project Name:

Shilling Storm Water Pump Station & Force Main

Department Responsible:

Public Works

Contact Number:

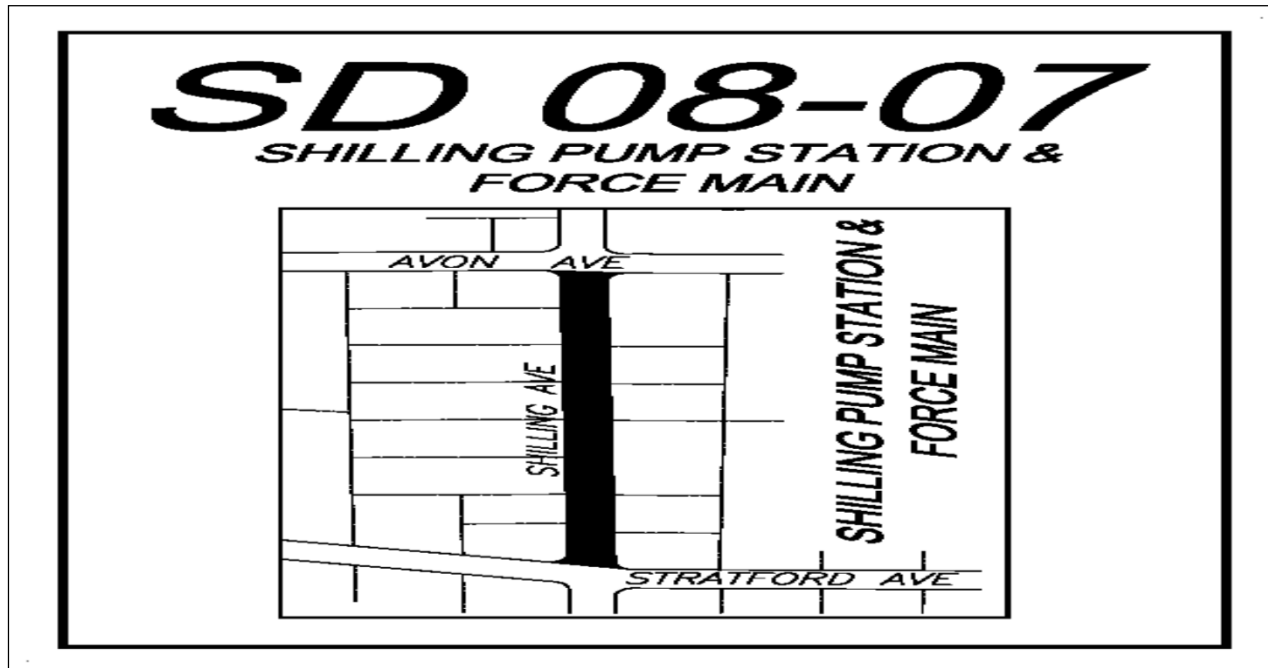
209-941-7430

Project Description:

The Shilling Storm Water Pump Station and Force Main project implements one part of a sub-regional storm drainage solution for the Lathrop Acres, 5th, 6th, and 7th Street, Stonebridge, and Interstate 5/Lathrop Road Interchange Area.

Justification:

The City is currently updating its storm drainage master plan to provide storm drainage solutions for the area east of Interstate 5.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

SD 08-07

Project Number:

SD 08-07

Project Name:

Shilling Storm Water Pump Station & Force Main

Department Responsible:

Public Works

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions
	N/A	Acquisition & Preparation	Appraisal, negotiations & grading of site
	TBD	Design Phase	Prepare Plans and Specifications
	TBD	Bid Process	Council approves plans and authorize bidding the project
	TBD	Construction Phase	Council awards the contract and construction begins
	TBD	Completion	Improvements complete and accepted by City Council

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
CFF - RTIF Lathrop Local East Fund (2340)	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	1,350,000	1,500,000
Developer Deposit - Walgreens & Harley Fund (2710)	-	132,000	-	-	-	-	-	132,000
Total Revenues:	\$ -	\$ 282,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 1,632,000

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
CFF - RTIF Lathrop Local East Fund (2340)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Design and Engineering	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300,000	1,300,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total CFF-RTIF Lathrop Local East Fund (2340):	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 1,500,000

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Developer Deposit - Walgreens & Harley Fund (2710)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	132,000	-	-	-	-	-	132,000
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Developer Deposit Fund (2710):	\$ -	\$ 132,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,000

Total Expenditures:	\$ -	\$ 282,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 1,632,000
----------------------------	-------------	-------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	---------------------	---------------------

Capital Improvement Project Plan

WW 18-06

Project Number:

WW 18-06

Project Name:

Woodfield Sewer Pump Station Improvements

Department Responsible:

Public Works/Greg Gibson

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

Project Description:

Improvements to the Woodfield pump station are needed to allow connection to a new 10-inch SSFM to convey sewer flows from developed areas north of Lathrop Road to the McKinley Avenue Pump Station and to the MWQCF. The existing lift station that connects to the gravity wastewater collection system that conveys flows to the "J" Street and "O" Street pump stations needs to be upgraded with increased pumping capacity to pump to the pressurized sewer force main.

Justification:

The Woodfield pump station improvements are needed to divert sewer flows to the McKinley Avenue pump station via the new SSFM and mitigate overloading the system capacity downstream collection system that is currently delivered to the MWQCF via the J Street and O Street sewer pump stations.

Capital Improvement Project Plan

WW 18-06

Project Number:

WW 18-06

Project Name:

Woodfield Sewer Pump Station Improvements

Department Responsible:

Public Works/Greg Gibson

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions
	2017	Bid Phase	Council approves plans and authorizes bidding the project
	2017	Construction	Award the construction contract for the Installation of the traffic signal
	2017	Completion	Improvements complete and accepted by City Council

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Developer Fund (2710)	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	500,000
Total Revenues:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Developer Fund (2710)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	500,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Developer Fund (2710)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000

Capital Improvement Project Plan

RW 16-06

Project Number:
RW 16-06

Project Name:
Recycled Water Program Implementation

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Greg Gibson

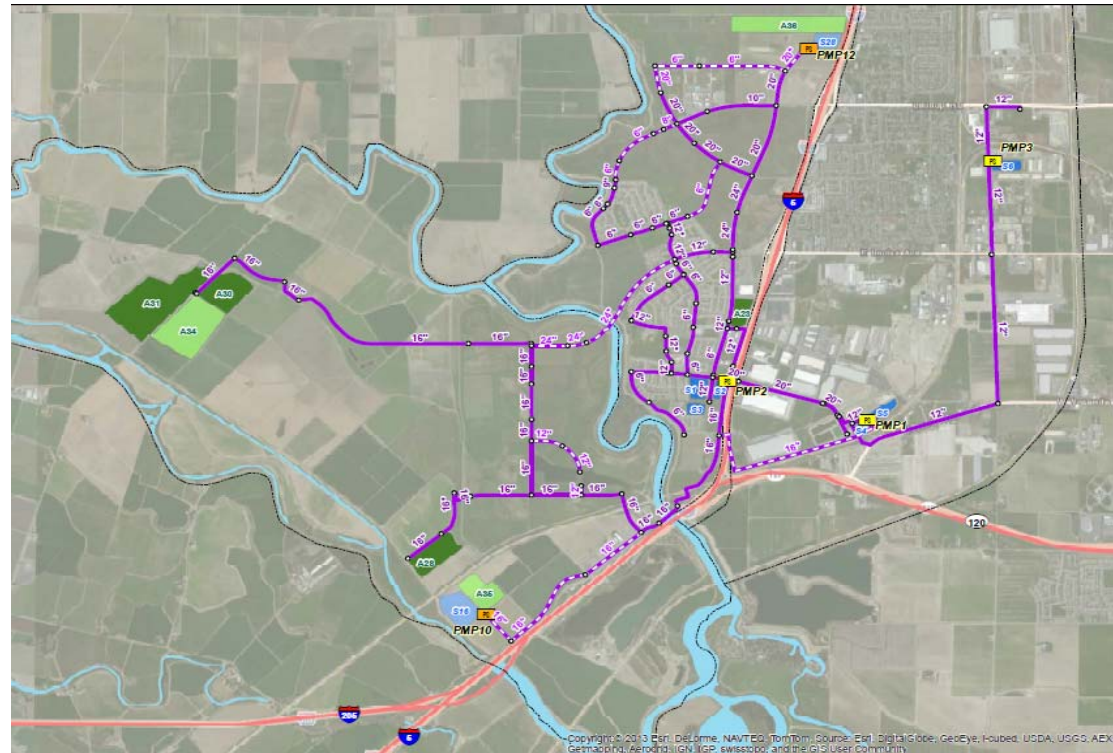
Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Description:

To date, recycled water produced by the City's Lathrop Consolidated Treatment Facility (LCTF) has only been allowed on agricultural recycled water use areas due to regulatory concerns that the salinity in the recycled water could degrade the underlying groundwater quality. With the issuance of a new RWQCB permit for the LCTF Phase 1 expansion permit, these restrictions have largely been eliminated and the City will be able to expand its use of recycled water to designated parks and landscaped recycled water use areas. This project is needed to implement a recycled water billing system, site supervisor & user training for the safe use of recycled water, additional regulatory reporting requirements and other programs that need to be set-up for the expanded use of recycled water.

Justification:

Recycled Water Program Implementation - this project is needed to setup a utility for the expanded use of recycled water which will help conserve potable water and generate a revenue stream to pay for the costs to setup and run a recycled water utility.



Capital Improvement Project Plan

RW 16-06

Project Number:
RW 16-06

Project Name:
Recycled Water Program Implementation

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Greg Gibson

Contact Number:
209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions					
	FY 2017-18	RW Program Implementation	Recycled water training, utility billing system, regulatory monitoring & reporting.					
Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Unfunded	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	-	90,000
Total Revenues:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000
Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Unfunded								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	65,000
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	25,000
Total Unfunded Funds:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE PROGRAMS

Regulatory Compliance Program

GG 15-07

Project Number:

GG 15-07

Project Name:

ADA Transition Plan Implementation

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Ken Reed

Contact Number:

209-941-7363

Project Description:

The City contracted with Moore Iacofano Goltsman, Inc. (MIG) in 2013 to provide a survey of City owned facilities and identify physical barriers and estimated costs for modifications to remove accessibility barriers. This includes the removal of physical barriers and identifying where access for people with disabilities may be provided through minor modifications or community outreach rather than facility modifications. The ADA Self-Evaluation & Transition Plan survey provided by MIG for City-owned facilities and right of ways has been reviewed by City staff in order to prioritize and address these barriers. The recommended funding for fiscal year 2017-18 includes cost estimates listed in MIG's survey for City owned facilities. During 2016/2017 we addressed a number of the facility and infrastructure needs. 2017/2018 budget will address additional items that were identified in the ADA report.

Justification:

The ADA Transition Plan Implementation project is needed to meet compliance with federal regulations to provide access to individuals with disabilities to civic facilities, services, programs and activities.

Regulatory Compliance Program

GG 15-07

Project Number:
GG 15-07

Project Name:
ADA Transition Plan Implementation

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Ken Reed

Contact Number:
209-941-7363

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions
	FY 17-18	Program Implementation	Annual program implementation to remove programmatic and physical barriers
	FY 18-19	Program Implementation	Annual program implementation to remove programmatic and physical barriers
	FY 19-20	Program Implementation	Annual program implementation to remove programmatic and physical barriers

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
General Fund (1010)	43,991	10,009	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	-	234,000
Storm Drain Fund (2510)	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,750	13,750
Woodfield Park Fund (2530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,575	184,575
Stonebridge District Fund (2550)	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,538	66,538
Stonebridge Fund (2560)	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,538	66,538
Mossdale CFD Fund (2570)	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,800	142,800
Historical Lathrop Fund (2630)	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
CDBG Fund (2650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues:	\$ 43,991	\$ 10,009	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 479,200	\$ 713,200

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
General Fund (1010)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	43,991	10,009	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	-	234,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund (1010):	\$ 43,991	\$ 10,009	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 234,000

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Storm Drain Fund (2510)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,750	13,750
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Storm Drain Fund (2510):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,750	\$ 13,750

Regulatory Compliance Program

GG 15-07

Project Number:
GG 15-07

Project Name:
ADA Transition Plan Implementation

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Ken Reed

Contact Number:
209-941-7363

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Woodfield Park Fund (2530)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,575	184,575
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Woodfield Park Fund (2530):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 184,575	\$ 184,575
Stonebridge District Fund (2550)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,538	66,538
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Stonebridge District Fund (2550):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,538	\$ 66,538
Stonebridge District Fund (2560)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,538	66,538
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Stonebridge District Fund (2560):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,538	\$ 66,538

Regulatory Compliance Program

GG 15-07

Project Number:
GG 15-07

Project Name:
ADA Transition Plan Implementation

Department Responsible:
Public Works / Ken Reed

Contact Number:
209-941-7363

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Mossdale CFD Fund (2570)								
Project Management			-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,800	142,800
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Mossdale CFD Fund (2570):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 142,800	\$ 142,800
Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Historical Lathrop Fund (2630)								
Project Management			-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Historical Lathrop Fund (2630):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
CDBG Fund (2650)								
Project Management			-	-	-	-	-	-
Design and Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total CDBG Fund (2650):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Expenditures:	\$ 43,991	\$ 10,009	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 479,200	\$ 713,200

Regulatory Compliance Program

PW 10-09

Project Number:

PW 10-09

Project Name:

Urban Water Management Plan

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Greg Gibson

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

Project Description:

The Urban Water Management Planning Act requires urban water suppliers to prepare an Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) to describe and evaluate sources of water supply, efficient uses of water, demand management measures, implementation strategy and schedule, and other relevant information and programs. The UWMP needs to be updated every five years in accordance with Guidelines published by the Department of Water Resources. The UWMP includes setting water use baselines and targets for reductions in water use through implementation of demand management measures for water conservation that include water waste prevention ordinances, metering, public education and outreach.

Justification:

Implementation of the UWMP is required for compliance with UWMP Act and to ensure the appropriate level of reliability in its water service sufficient to meet the needs of its various categories of customers during normal, dry, and multiple dry years. Compliance with the UWMP Act is required in order to be eligible for State water grants or loans.

Regulatory Compliance Program

PW 10-09

Project Number:

PW 10-09

Project Name:

Urban Water Management Plan

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Greg Gibson

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions
	2016/17	UWMP Implementation	Prepare UMWP 2015, Implementation of DMMs
	2017/18	UWMP Implementation	Implementation of DMMs
	2018/19	UWMP Implementation	Implementation of DMMs
	2019/20	UWMP Implementation	Prepare UWMP 2020, Implementation of DMMs

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Water Fund (5620)	89,006	296,742	57,000	59,000	62,000	65,000	65,000	693,748
Total Revenues:	\$ 89,006	\$ 296,742	\$ 57,000	\$ 59,000	\$ 62,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 693,748

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Water Fund (5620)								
Project Management	12,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,427
Design and Engineering	76,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,453
Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	125	296,742	57,000	59,000	62,000	65,000	65,000	604,867
Total Water Fund (5620):	\$ 89,006	\$ 296,742	\$ 57,000	\$ 59,000	\$ 62,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 693,748

Total Expenditures:	\$ 89,006	\$ 296,742	\$ 57,000	\$ 59,000	\$ 62,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 693,748
----------------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------

Regulatory Compliance Program

SD 14-10

Project Number:

SD 14-10

Project Name:

Storm Water Management Plan

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Dameon Flores

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

Project Description:

Storm water is discharged to the SanJoaquin River under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Phase II General Permit for Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (Small MS4s) issued by the State of California. The Permit was revised in 2013 adding additional requirements which are to be phased in over the 5-year duration of the permit. FY 2017/18 activities will include Staff trainings, a City facilities assessment, a City wide inventory of post-construction Best Management Practices, an annual report and payment of Permit fees to the State Water Resources Control Board.

Justification:

Urban storm water runoff is a leading cause of surface water pollution throughout the State. Compliance with the NPDES Small MS4 Phase II General Permit for storm water discharges is required for the City to protect water quality and control urban runoff.

PS 14-10 Storm Water Management Plan



Mossdale Storm Water Outfall to the San Joaquin River

Regulatory Compliance Program

SD 14-10

Project Number:

SD 14-10

Project Name:

Storm Water Management Plan

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Dameon Flores

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

Project Components & Estimated Timeline	Critical Date	Components	Descriptions
	Fall 2017	Year Five (5) of Permit	Implementation of year 5 storm water compliance objectives.
	Fall 2018	Completion of Current Permit	Current permit expires.

Source of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Crossroads Storm Drain Fund (2500)	-	-	10,000	16,000	12,500	-	-	38,500
Storm Drain Fund (2510)	-	-	10,000	16,000	12,500	-	-	38,500
Stonebridge Drainage & Lighting Fund (2560)	-	-	10,000	16,000	12,500	-	-	38,500
Mossdale CFD Fund (2570)	-	-	10,000	16,000	12,500	-	-	38,500
Total Revenues:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 64,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 154,000

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Crossroads Storm Drain Fund (2500)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Update	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	10,000	16,000	12,500	-	-	38,500
Total Crossroads Storm Drain Fund (2500):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 16,000	\$ 12,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,500

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Storm Drain Fund (2510)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Update	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	10,000	16,000	12,500	-	-	38,500
Total Storm Drain Fund (2510):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 16,000	\$ 12,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,500

Regulatory Compliance Program

SD 14-10

Project Number:

SD 14-10

Project Name:

Storm Water Management Plan

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Dameon Flores

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

Use of Funds	Prior & Current Year Actuals	Carry Forward FY 2017/18	2017/18 Recommended	2018/19 Planned	2019/20 Planned	2020/21 Planned	2021/22 Planned	Total Allocations
Stonebridge Drainage & Lighting Fund (2560)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Update	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	10,000	16,000	12,500	-	-	38,500
Total Stonebridge D & L Fund (2560):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 16,000	\$ 12,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,500
Mossdale CFD Fund (2570)								
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Update	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	10,000	16,000	12,500	-	-	38,500
Total Mossdale CFD Fund (2570):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 16,000	\$ 12,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,500
Total Expenditures:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 64,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 154,000

Regulatory Compliance Program

WW 11-08

Project Number:

WW 11-08

Project Name:

Sewer System Management Plan

Department Responsible:

Public Works / Greg Gibson

Contact Number:

209-941-7430

Project Description:

The City of Lathrop, along with all public entities that own or operate sanitary sewer systems in the State of California, is required by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) Order No. 2006-0003 to develop and implement a Sewer System Management Plan (SSMP). The SSMP consists of eleven elements that are prescribed by the State Order. The City of Lathrop prepared and adopted a SSMP in 2009. A comprehensive update of the SSMP is required every 5 years.

Justification:

Development and implementation of the SSMP is required by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) under Order No. 2006-003-DWQ to reduce sewer system overflows and protect the public health and the environment.

APPENDIX

RESOLUTION NO. 17-4249

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LATHROP
ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEARS 2017/18 AND 2018/19 AND
ESTABLISHING JOB CLASSIFICATIONS, JOB DESCRIPTIONS, SALARY
RANGES, AND THE NUMBER OF POSITIONS IN THE VARIOUS
DEPARTMENTS OF THE CITY**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lathrop has duly considered the financial needs of the City of Lathrop; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Fiscal Years 2017/18 – 2018/19 Operating Budget was reviewed by departments and City Manager to ensure critical programs are funded; and

WHEREAS, the two year Operating Budget adheres to the City Council's Goals and does not commit to spending more than a realistic estimate of revenues; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has caused a budget to be prepared which establishes the total number of Authorized Regular Positions by Department (Exhibit "A") which includes 118.49 funded positions for Fiscal Years 2017/18 – 2018/19 respectively; and

WHEREAS, the General Fund is budgeted to maintain 10-50% undesignated reserves for each year of the Operating Budget; and

WHEREAS, the budget document and itemized details are filed with the City Clerk of the City of Lathrop; and

WHEREAS, the Certification of Assessment and Special Assessment Charge Agreement are required by San Joaquin County and are to be signed by the City each year (see Exhibit "B"); and

WHEREAS, the appropriations are approved as the budget for Fiscal Years 2017/18 and 2018/19 and the City Manager is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within the department budgets provided no change is made in the amount provided for any one department; and

WHEREAS, due to a potential conflict of interest of two Council members, the Woodfield Landscape Maintenance District Budget will be considered and adopted separately by Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Lathrop hereby exclude the Woodfield Landscape Maintenance District Budget and:

1. Adopts the remaining City of Lathrop 2017/18 – 2018/19 budget and approves the thereon listed appropriations and general fund subsidy, as follows:

Fund Category	FY 2017/18		FY 2018/19	
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure
General Fund	18,784,816	18,401,591	18,825,698	18,970,545
Special Revenue Funds	35,920,350	31,544,640	21,300,874	16,815,176
Capital Improvement Projects	14,631,903	22,127,242	2,622,312	2,663,806
Enterprise Funds	24,597,696	43,084,470	19,300,202	16,290,270

2. Authorizes the following job classifications, job descriptions (Exhibit C-E), and salary grade placement, as reflected below:

Job Classification	Grade	Bargaining Unit	Management Leave Hours (if applicable)
Deputy Finance Director	78	LMCEA	100.00
Human Resources Manager	60	LMCEA	--
Senior Facility Attendant	24	SEIU	--

3. Approves the authorized regular positions by department totaling 118.49 positions for both fiscal years.

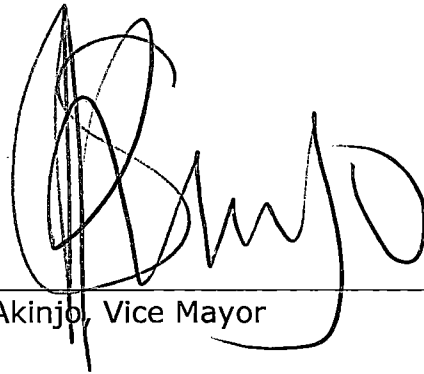
The foregoing resolution was passed, and adopted this 13th day of June 2017, by the following vote of the City Council, to wit:

AYES: Akinjo, Dresser, Elliott, and Salcedo

NOES: None

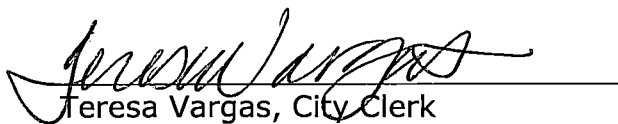
ABSENT: Dhaliwal

ABSTAIN: None



Paul Akinjo, Vice Mayor

ATTEST:



Teresa Vargas, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Salvador Navarrete, City Attorney

Biennial Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2019

AUTHORIZED REGULAR POSITIONS BY DEPARTMENT

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 City Manager Recommended	2019 City Manager Recommended
CITY MANAGER				
City Clerk	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
City Engineer	0.50	0.20	0.20	0.20
City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20
Executive Assistant to City Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Administrative Assistant	0.50	0.20	0.00	0.00
	2.50	1.90	1.90	1.90
CITY CLERK				
City Clerk	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Deputy City Clerk	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Executive Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Senior Administrative Assistant	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
	1.00	0.50	1.00	1.00
CITY ATTORNEY				
City Attorney	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Legal Secretary	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Legal Assistant	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
FINANCE				
Accountant I/II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Accounting Specialist I/II/Technician	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Budget Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Budget Analyst I/II	1.00	0.70	0.70	0.70
Deputy Finance Director	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Director of Finance	1.00	1.00	0.50	0.50
Executive Assistant	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Information Technology Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Information Technology Technician	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
GIS Specialist I/II	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Management Analyst II	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Programmer Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Accounting Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	14.00	13.70	13.70	13.70
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES				
Administrative Assistant I/II	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Animal Services Assistant	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Animal Services Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Director of Administrative Services	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Director of Finance	1.00	1.00	0.50	0.50
Executive Assistant	0.10	0.50	0.50	0.50
Human Resources Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Animal Services Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Administrative Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	5.10	5.50	5.00	5.00

Biennial Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2019

AUTHORIZED REGULAR POSITIONS BY DEPARTMENT

	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 City Manager Recommended	2019 City Manager Recommended
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT				
Administrative Assistant I/II	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Associate Planner	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Budget Analyst II	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10
Building Inspector I/II/III	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Chief Building Official	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Code Compliance Officer I/II/III	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Code Compliance Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Director of Community Development	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Permit Technician/Admin Assistant I/II	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Principal Planner	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Administrative Assistant	1.67	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Planner	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	6.67	3.10	4.10	4.10
CULTURE & RECREATION				
Director of Administrative Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Director of Parks and Recreation	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Assistant	0.90	0.50	0.00	0.00
Facility Attendant	0.66	0.90	1.35	1.35
Management Analyst I/II	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Office Assistant I/II	0.00	2.00	1.00	1.00
Parks and Recreation Administrator	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Projects and Programs Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Recreation Coordinator	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Recreation Leaders	5.50	7.38	6.71	6.71
Recreation Supervisor	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Center Manager	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Recreation Leaders	3.50	2.00	2.00	2.00
	18.56	18.78	17.56	17.56
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Administrative Assistant I/II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Management Analyst I/II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Office Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
<u>Contractual Services</u>				
Chief of Police	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Sheriff II for Community Resource Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Sheriff II for School Resource Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Sheriff II for Investigations	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Deputy Sheriff II for Patrol	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Lieutenant to serve as Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sergeant to serve as Supervisor	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	22.00	21.00	20.00	20.00
PUBLIC WORKS				
Administrative Assistant I/II	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Assistant Engineer	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Budget Analyst I/II	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.20

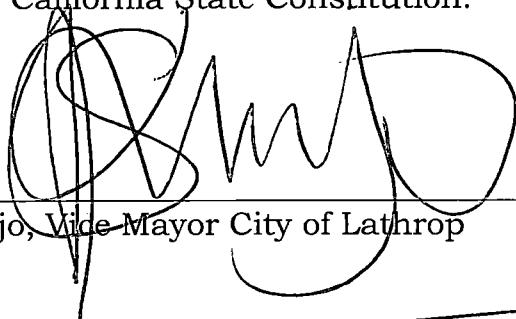
Biennial Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2019

AUTHORIZED REGULAR POSITIONS BY DEPARTMENT

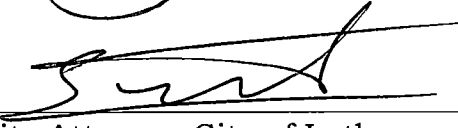
	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 City Manager Recommended	2019 City Manager Recommended
Building Inspector I/II/III	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Chief Building Official	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
City Engineer	0.50	0.80	0.80	0.80
Code Compliance Officer I	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Code Compliance Supervisor	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Director of Public Works	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.80	0.80
Junior Engineer	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maintenance Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Worker I/II	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00
Meter Reader	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Permit Technician	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Principal Engineer	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Projects and Programs Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Works Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Administrative Assistant	1.33	1.80	1.00	1.00
Senior Civil Engineer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Construction Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Maintenance Worker	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Management Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Utility Operator I/II/III	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
	22.83	31.80	33.80	33.80
MEASURE C				
<u>Essential City Services</u>				
Administrative Assistant I/II	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Facility Attendant	1.20	1.20	0.45	0.45
Office Assistant I/II	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Parks and Recreation Superintendent	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Recreation Leader	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
	2.20	3.20	3.45	3.45
<u>Contractual Services</u>				
Deputy Sheriff II for Community Impact Team	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Deputy Sheriff II for Investigations	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Sheriff II for School Resource Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sergeant to serve as Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00
<u>Lathrop Manteca Fire District</u>				
Firefighters/Engineers	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Battalion Chiefs	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98
	7.98	7.98	7.98	7.98
Total City Staff positions	77.86	83.48	85.51	85.51
Total Contractual positions	33.98	32.98	32.98	32.98
TOTAL FUNDED POSITIONS	111.84	116.46	118.49	118.49

CERTIFICATION OF ASSESSMENT

The City of Lathrop (the "City") hereby certifies that the special assessment(s), fee(s) or charge(s) listed below to be placed on the 2017-2018 Secured Property Tax bill by the City meets the requirements of Proposition 218 that added Articles XIIC and XIID to the California State Constitution.

X 

 Paul Akinjo, ~~Vice Mayor~~ City of Lathrop

X 

 Salvador Navarrete, City Attorney City of Lathrop

2017-2018 Special Assessments and/or Fixed Charges

District Name	SJ County Tax Code
A.D. 1 Sanitary Sewer District	65461
Zone 1 Storm Drain	72500
Industrial LMD	81940
Residential LMD	81960
Zone 1A Storm Drain	81980
Woodfield LLMD 93-1	82380
Crossroads A.D. Series 2001A	82400
Stonebridge Drain & Light	82440
Stonebridge Landscape	82460
Mossdale LLMD	82465
N Harlan 99-1	82480
Reassessment District No. 2013-1 (Mossdale Village)	82482
Reassessment District No. 2015-1 Mossdale Village	82468

District Name	SJ County Tax Code
Lathrop - CFD 2003-1	82484
Lathrop - CFD 2003-2	82486
Lathrop - CFD 2004-1	82488
CFD No. 2005-1	82490
CFD No. 2006-1	82491
CFD No. 2006-2	82493
CFD No. 2006-2 (PUBLIC SAFETY)	82494
CFD No. 2005-1 Annexation 1, Zone 2	82495
Lathrop DLQ Code Compliance	82496
Lathrop – CFD 2013-1	82498
Lathrop Crossroads 2015 (B)	82499

SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY SPECIAL ASSESSMENT CHARGE AGREEMENT WITH
CITY OF LATHROP

DATE: June 13, 2017

PARTIES: COUNTY: COUNTY OF SAN JOAQUIN
Auditor-Controller
44 North San Joaquin Street
Suite 550
Stockton, CA 95202

AGENCY: City of Lathrop
390 Towne Centre Drive
Lathrop, CA 95330

AGREEMENT:

The County and the City of Lathrop (the "City") agree as follows:

Pursuant to Government Code Section 29304, the City agrees to pay the County one percent (1%) of the assessment amount levied or three dollars (\$3.00) per each assessment on a parcel, whichever is less, for the collection of special assessments or special assessment taxes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have executed this agreement the year and date first written above.

COUNTY OF SAN JOAQUIN

By _____
Adrian J. Van Houten
Auditor-Controller

"COUNTY"

CITY OF LATHROP

By _____
Paul Akinjo
Vide Mayor

"CITY"

RESOLUTION NO. 17-4250

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LATHROP
ADOPTING THE WOODFIELD LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT BUDGET
FOR FISCAL YEARS 2017/18 AND 2018/19**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lathrop has duly considered the financial needs of the City of Lathrop for Fiscal Years 2017/18 – 2018/19; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has caused a budget to be prepared which incorporates the Woodfield Landscape Maintenance District budget with anticipated expenditures of \$75,555 and estimated revenues of \$54,764 for Fiscal Year 2017/18; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has caused a budget to be prepared which incorporates the Woodfield Landscape Maintenance District budget with anticipated expenditures of \$80,925 and estimated revenues of \$77,583 for Fiscal Year 2018/19; and

WHEREAS, the budget document and itemized details are filed with the City Clerk of the City of Lathrop; and

WHEREAS, the Woodfield Landscape Maintenance District budget was removed from the overall budget for separate consideration due to a potential conflict of interest of two Council members;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council does hereby adopt the City of Lathrop Fiscal Years 2017/18 – 2018/19 Woodfield Landscape Maintenance District budget.

The foregoing resolution was passed, and adopted this 13th day of June 2017, by the following vote of the City Council, to wit:

AYES: Akinjo, Elliott, and Salcedo

NOES: None

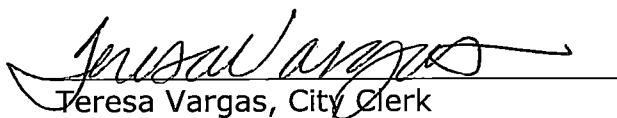
ABSENT: Dhaliwal

ABSTAIN: Dresser



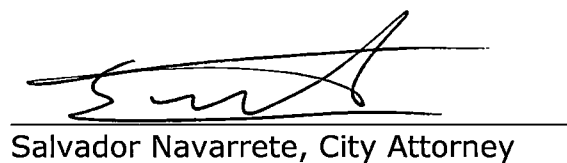
Paul Akinjo, Vice Mayor

ATTEST:



Teresa Vargas, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Salvador Navarrete, City Attorney

RESOLUTION NO. 17-4251

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LATHROP
ADOPTING THE 2017/18 PROPOSITION 4 APPROPRIATION LIMIT
(GANN LIMIT)**

WHEREAS, the Department of Finance staff have notified the City of the change in the California per capita personal income and the change in the local assessment roll; and

WHEREAS, Under California Law, the City of Lathrop annually calculates the Final Gann Appropriation Limit; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to California Constitution Article XIIIB, Section 1 and Government Code sections 7900 et seq., and pursuant to the guidelines set forth by Proposition 111, the City appropriations limit must be adjusted for changes from the base year of 1986/87 to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the Final Gann Limit has been calculated for Fiscal Year 2017/18 to be \$130,843,093 (see Exhibit "A"); and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Lathrop, adopt the Appropriation Limit for the City of Lathrop for fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 of \$130,843,093.

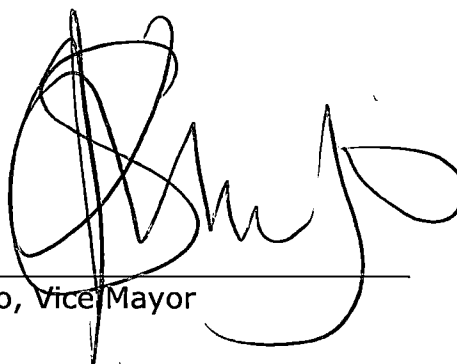
The foregoing resolution was passed, and adopted this 13th day of June 2017, by the following vote of the City Council, to wit:

AYES: Akinjo, Dresser, Elliott, and Salcedo

NOES: None

ABSENT: Dhaliwal

ABSTAIN: None



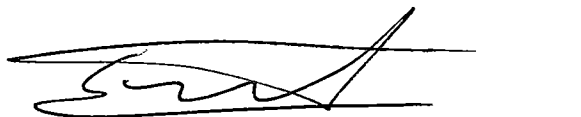
Paul Akinjo, Vice Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Teresa Vargas, City Clerk



Salvador Navarrete, City Attorney

**CITY OF LATHROP
PROPOSITION 4 APPROPRIATION GANN LIMIT CALCULATIONS**

1997-98 GANN LIMIT	14,010,054
1998-99 GANN LIMIT	17,745,134
1999-00 GANN LIMIT	22,910,743
2000-01 GANN LIMIT	30,292,149
2001-02 GANN LIMIT	34,068,671
2002-03 GANN LIMIT	41,338,925
2003-04 GANN LIMIT	46,340,935
2004-05 GANN LIMIT	49,037,977
2005-06 GANN LIMIT	51,774,296
2006-07 GANN LIMIT	61,109,202
2007-08 GANN LIMIT	71,980,529
2008-09 GANN LIMIT	80,085,537
2009-10 GANN LIMIT	82,111,701
2010-11 GANN LIMIT	81,627,242
2011-12 GANN LIMIT	87,006,477
2012-13 GANN LIMIT	91,800,534
2013-14 GANN LIMIT	98,612,134
2014-15 GANN LIMIT	101,077,437
2015-16 GANN LIMIT	108,061,888
2016-17 GANN LIMIT	121,072,539
2017-18 GANN LIMIT	130,843,093

2017-18 FINAL CALCULATION

The City will use the percentage change in per capita income to
calculate the Final Gann Limit.

ADJUST FOR CHANGE IN POPULATION
Based on California Department of Finance Information

Increase 4.22%

Adjust for Change in California Per Capita Income

Per Capita Income Change: 3.69%

Adjust by the Above Factors:

Population 1.0422 x Per Capita 1.0369 = 1.0807

\$121,072,539 x 1.0807 = \$130,843,093

If you have any questions, contact Cari James in the Finance Department.

REVENUE FUNDS

Fund Number	Fund Description	Description	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010	General Fund					
	1010-40-10-331-05-00	Intergovernmental State - Other State Grants	0	19,673	0	0
	1010-50-03-341-02-08	Current Service Charges - RI Plan Check Fees	0	329,529	0	0
	General Fund Total		\$ 19,768,004	\$ 19,104,971	\$ 18,784,816	\$ 18,825,698
1060	Measure C					
	1060-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	12,385	0	0	0
	1060-19-10-313-03-00	Taxes - Sales & Use - Measure C	3,227,932	3,000,000	3,350,000	3,550,000
	Measure C Total		\$ 3,240,317	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,350,000	\$ 3,550,000
2010	LMFD Measure C					
	2010-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	1,443	0	0	0
	2010-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	1,291,173	1,200,000	1,340,000	1,420,000
	LMFD Measure C Total		\$ 1,292,616	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,340,000	\$ 1,420,000
2030	Gas Tax					
	2030-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	4,350	0	0	0
	2030-50-10-331-03-01	Intergovernmental State - Gas Tax 2105	114,272	128,000	128,000	128,000
	2030-50-10-331-03-02	Intergovernmental State - Gas Tax 2106	71,245	67,000	82,000	82,000
	2030-50-10-331-03-03	Intergovernmental State - Gas Tax 2107	148,798	180,000	166,000	166,000
	2030-50-10-331-03-04	Intergovernmental State - Gas Tax 2107.5	5,000	5,000	4,000	4,000
	2030-50-10-331-03-05	Intergovernmental State - Gas Tax 2103 HUTA (Replace prop 42)	104,553	50,000	88,000	97,000
	2030-50-10-331-03-06	Intergovernmental State - Gas Tax 2030 RMRA	0	0	152,800	405,300
	2030-50-10-331-20-00	Intergovernmental State - Prop 1B Street & Road Improvements	613,899	0	0	0
	Gas Tax Total		\$ 1,062,117	\$ 430,000	\$ 620,800	\$ 882,300
2070	Traffic Safety					
	2070-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	276	0	0	0
	2070-40-10-351-01-00	Fines and Forfeitures - Vehicle Code Fines	20,569	18,000	25,000	30,000
	2070-40-10-379-01-00	Equipment Replacement	0	14,449	0	4,531
	Traffic Safety Total		\$ 20,845	\$ 32,449	\$ 25,000	\$ 34,531
2080	Local Street					
	2080-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	2,443	0	0	0
	2080-50-10-371-90-00	Miscellaneous Revenue	340	0	0	0
	2080-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	670,000	750,000	820,000	950,000
	Local Street Total		\$ 672,783	\$ 750,000	\$ 820,000	\$ 950,000
2090	Public Nuisance					
	2090-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	62	0	0	0
	2090-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	0	24,000	0	0
	Public Nuisance Total		\$ 62	\$ 24,000	\$ -	\$ -
2100	Asset Forfeiture					
	2100-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	2	0	0	0
	Asset Forfeiture Total		\$ 2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2110	Measure K					
	2110-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	4,748	0	0	0
	2110-80-00-332-01-01	Intergovernmental County - Measure K" Maintenance Improvements"	304,528	300,000	325,000	325,000
	2110-80-00-332-01-03	Intergovernmental County - Measure K" Lathrop Road Grade"	1,557,929	0	0	0
	Measure K Total		\$ 1,867,205	\$ 300,000	\$ 325,000	\$ 325,000
2120	Public Transit					
	2120-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	131	0	0	0
	Public Transit Total		\$ 131	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -
2130	State/Recycling & Recovery					
	2130-80-00-331-05-08	Intergovernmental State - Rubberized Asphalt Grant	0	63,660	63,660	0
	State/Recycling & Recovery Total		\$ -	\$ 63,660	\$ 63,660	\$ -
2140	LTF-Streets & Roads Apport (COG)					
	2140-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	4,921	0	0	0
	2140-80-00-332-05-00	Intergovernmental County - LTF - Streets & Roads	906,531	750,352	885,395	396,500
	2140-80-00-332-07-00	Intergovernmental County - Pedestrian & Bike Path	13,731	15,044	17,079	20,000
	LTF-Streets & Roads Apport (COG) Total		\$ 925,183	\$ 765,396	\$ 902,474	\$ 416,500
2150	Federal Grant					
	2150-80-00-333-03-00	Intergovernmental Federal - CMAQ	0	400,000	800,000	0
	2150-80-00-333-05-00	Intergovernmental Federal - Other Federal Grants	186,012	4,267,456	3,355,387	674,000
	Federal Grant Total		\$ 186,012	\$ 4,667,456	\$ 4,155,387	\$ 674,000
2160	State Grants					
	2160-80-00-331-05-00	Intergovernmental State - Other State Grants	0	0	512,548	0
	State Grants Total		\$ -	\$ 0	\$ 512,548	\$ -
2190	Office of Traffic Safety (OTS)					
	2190-40-10-333-05-00	Intergovernmental Federal - Other Federal Grants	11,905	29,376	93,700	93,700
	Office of Traffic Safety (OTS) Total		\$ 11,905	\$ 29,376.0	\$ 93,700	\$ 93,700
2220	State COPS					
	2220-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	5	0	0	0
	2220-40-16-333-02-00	Intergovernmental Federal - COPS	97,952	110,000	110,000	110,000
	State COPS Total		\$ 97,957	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000
2250	Traffic Mitigation					

REVENUE FUNDS

Fund Number	Fund Description	Description	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2250	2250-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	6,783	0	0	0
	2250-50-10-318-02-00	CFF - Construction Development Local Trans	37,078	90,577	1,359,826	0
	Traffic Mitigation Total		\$ 43,862	\$ 90,577	\$ 1,359,826	\$ -
2260	Culture & Leisure					
	2260-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	33,392	0	0	0
	2260-30-40-318-03-00	CFF - Construction Development - Culture and Leisure	797,302	975,733	820,670	2,132,186
	Culture & Leisure Total		\$ 830,694	\$ 975,733	\$ 820,670	\$ 2,132,186
2270	City Services					
	2270-15-10-318-04-01	CFF - Construction Development City Services	1,491,471	2,085,744	2,480,350	1,535,610
	2270-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	26,900	0	0	0
	City Services Total		\$ 1,518,371	\$ 2,085,744	\$ 2,480,350	\$ 1,535,610
2280	Storm Drain CFF					
	2280-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	3,025	0	0	0
	2280-50-20-318-04-02	CFF - Construction Development Storm Drain	2,459	4,145	29,864	0
	2280-50-20-318-04-81	CFF - Zone 4 Freeway Comm	0	0	156,702	0
	2280-50-90-318-04-02	CFF - Construction Development Storm Drain	9,278	0	0	0
	Storm Drain CFF Total		\$ 14,762	\$ 4,145	\$ 186,566	\$ -
2290	Administration					
	2290-15-10-318-04-03	CFF - Construction Development City Administration	99,091	197,947	254,791	214,007
	2290-15-10-318-04-05	CFF - Construction Development RTIF Administration	10,660	16,127	21,117	19,757
	2290-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	2,358	0	0	0
	Administration Total		\$ 112,109	\$ 214,074	\$ 275,908	\$ 233,764
2310	Environmental Mitigation CFF					
	2310-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	124	0	0	0
	2310-50-10-318-04-04	CFF - Construction Development Environmental Mitigation	5,405	0	0	0
	Environmental Mitigation CFF Total		\$ 5,529	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2320	W/C Lathrop Local Trans CFF					
	2320-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	15,559	0	0	0
	2320-50-10-318-02-00	CFF - Construction Development Local Trans	731,275	1,429,968	1,213,572	1,279,329
	W/C Lathrop Local Trans CFF Total		\$ 746,834	\$ 1,429,968	\$ 1,213,572	\$ 1,279,329
2330	WLSP Regional Trans CFF					
	2330-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	1,389	0	0	0
	2330-50-10-318-02-00	CFF - Construction Development Local Trans	177,350	307,820	289,637	140,617
	WLSP Regional Trans CFF Total		\$ 178,739	\$ 307,820	\$ 289,637	\$ 140,617
2340	RTIF-Lathrop Local East					
	2340-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	2,927	0	0	0
	2340-50-10-318-01-00	CFF - Construction Development Regional Trans	15,810	60,780	432,990	60,270
	RTIF-Lathrop Local East Total		\$ 18,737	\$ 60,780	\$ 432,990	\$ 60,270
2350	RTIF-San Joaquin County 10%					
	2350-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	396	0	0	0
	2350-50-10-318-01-00	CFF - Construction Development Regional Trans	71,057	107,507	140,779	131,711
	RTIF-San Joaquin County 10% Total		\$ 71,453	\$ 107,507	\$ 140,779	\$ 131,711
2360	RTIF-Lathrop Local West					
	2360-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	14,084	0	0	0
	2360-50-10-318-01-00	CFF - Construction Development Regional Trans	506,069	729,400	601,730	907,803
	RTIF-Lathrop Local West Total		\$ 520,153	\$ 729,400	\$ 601,730	\$ 907,803
2370	RTIF-San Joaquin 15% COG					
	2370-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	595	0	0	0
	2370-50-10-318-01-00	CFF - Construction Development Regional Trans	106,586	161,262	211,168	197,566
	RTIF-San Joaquin 15% COG Total		\$ 107,180	\$ 161,262	\$ 211,168	\$ 197,566
2380	CLSP Off-site Roadway Improvmnts					
	2380-50-10-318-01-00	CFF - Construction Development Regional Trans	0	0	13,600	13,600
	CLSP Off-site Roadway Improvmnts Total		\$ -	\$ 0	\$ 13,600	\$ 13,600
2390	CLSP Services CFD 2006-2					
	2390-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	310	0	0	0
	2390-50-66-341-01-01	Current Service Charges - General	0	0	155,100	157,087
	2390-50-66-355-01-24	CFD 2006-2 CLSP Services	221,400	390,304	221,400	221,400
	CLSP Services CFD 2006-2 Total		\$ 221,710	\$ 390,304	\$ 376,500	\$ 378,487
2400	Recycling - 3% AB 939					
	2400-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	2,439	0	0	0
	2400-50-40-319-05-06	Franchise Taxes - Recycling AB939	96,304	80,000	80,000	80,000
	2400-50-40-331-05-09	Intergovernmental State - Beverage Recycling Grant	0	5,000	5,500	5,500
	Recycling - 3% AB 939 Total		\$ 98,743	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,500	\$ 85,500
2420	North Lathrop Transportation					
	2420-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	4,975	0	0	0
	2420-50-10-318-02-01	CFF - Construction Development - N Lathrop Transportation	47,450	0	446,260	0
	North Lathrop Transportation Total		\$ 52,425	\$ -	\$ 446,260	\$ -
2440	Citywide Economic Dev Fee 20%					
	2440-11-30-318-18-02	CFF - Economic Development Fee - Citywide 20%	235,000	250,000	200,000	200,000
	2440-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	1,758	0	0	0

REVENUE FUNDS

Fund Number	Fund Description	Description	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2440	Citywide Economic Dev Fee 20% Total		\$ 236,758	\$ 250,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
2490	XRoads Storm Drain Cap Repl					
	2490-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	623	0	0	0
	XRoads Storm Drain Cap Repl Total		\$ 623	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2500	Crossroads Storm Drain Zone 1A					
	2500-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	320	0	0	0
	2500-50-21-355-01-01	XRoads Storm Drain Zone 1A	113,394	113,395	113,364	113,364
	2500-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	9,860	22,950	22,852	40,486
	Crossroads Storm Drain Zone 1A Total		\$ 123,575	\$ 136,345	\$ 136,216	\$ 153,850
2510	Storm Drain City Zone 1					
	2510-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	1,508	0	0	0
	2510-50-20-355-01-02	Storm Drain Zone 1	238,390	238,339	239,029	239,029
	2510-50-20-379-01-00	Equipment Replacement	0	5,752	0	0
	Storm Drain City Zone 1 Total		\$ 239,898	\$ 244,091	\$ 239,029	\$ 239,029
2520	Street Lighting					
	2520-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	1,417	0	0	0
	2520-50-12-355-01-10	Light District Fee Zone 2B	110,026	113,574	117,586	121,114
	2520-50-14-355-01-11	Lighting Zone 2 Indust	50,211	51,722	53,384	54,985
	2520-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	18,059	18,632	19,212	19,831
	Street Lighting Total		\$ 179,713	\$ 183,928	\$ 190,182	\$ 195,930
2530	Woodfield Landscape					
	2530-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	241	0	0	0
	2530-50-62-355-01-15	Landscape Maint-Woodfield	54,764	54,764	54,764	54,764
	2530-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	26,819	10,847	0	22,819
	Woodfield Landscape Total		\$ 81,824	\$ 65,611	\$ 54,764	\$ 77,583
2550	Stonebridge Landscape					
	2550-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	2,014	0	0	0
	2550-50-60-355-01-18	Stonebridge-Landscaping	203,229	203,229	203,229	203,229
	2550-50-60-362-01-00	Rents and Concessions	0	2,500	1,000	1,000
	2550-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	3,667	3,850	4,043	4,245
	Stonebridge Landscape Total		\$ 208,910	\$ 209,579	\$ 208,272	\$ 208,474
2560	Stonebridge Drain/Lighting					
	2560-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	4,130	0	0	0
	2560-50-61-355-01-20	Stonebridge Drainage and Lighting	203,004	203,004	203,004	203,004
	2560-50-61-379-01-00	Equipment Replacement	0	20,456	7,000	0
	2560-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	3,667	3,850	4,043	4,245
	Stonebridge Drain/Lighting Total		\$ 210,801	\$ 227,310	\$ 214,047	\$ 207,249
2570	Mossdale CFD 2004-1					
	2570-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	3,399	0	0	0
	2570-50-63-318-07-00	CFF - Construction Development Mossdale Maint District Fee	27,881	0	0	52,718
	2570-50-63-355-01-13	CFD 2004-1 Mossdale Services	2,028,086	2,063,956	2,160,000	2,268,000
	2570-50-63-362-01-00	Rents and Concessions	0	4,000	2,000	2,000
	2570-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	7,500	170,020	0	45,000
	Mossdale CFD 2004-1 Total		\$ 2,066,867	\$ 2,237,976	\$ 2,162,000	\$ 2,367,718
2580	Mossdale Landscape & Lighting					
	2580-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	3,243	0	0	0
	2580-50-64-355-01-14	Mossdale LLMD	501,803	516,868	532,607	548,607
	2580-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	0	16,846	0	0
	Mossdale Landscape & Lighting Total		\$ 505,046	\$ 533,714	\$ 532,607	\$ 548,607
2590	Mossdale CFD Capital Replacement					
	2590-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	435	0	0	0
	2590-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	Mossdale CFD Capital Replacement Total		\$ 5,435	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
2610	Mossdale LLMD Cap Replacement					
	2610-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	320	0	0	0
	2610-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	Mossdale LLMD Cap Replacement Total		\$ 5,320	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
2630	Historic Lathrop CFD 2005-1					
	2630-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	310	0	0	0
	2630-50-65-355-01-19	CFD 2005-1 Historic Lathrop	18,326	18,326	22,106	22,106
	2630-50-65-355-01-23	Historic Lathrop CFD Zone - 2	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000
	Historic Lathrop CFD 2005-1 Total		\$ 39,636	\$ 39,326	\$ 43,106	\$ 43,106
2640	River Islands CFD 2013-1					
	2640-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	617	0	0	0
	2640-50-68-355-01-25	CFD 2013-1 River Islands Services	113,942	282,127	296,337	296,337
	River Islands CFD 2013-1 Total		\$ 114,559	\$ 282,127	\$ 296,337	\$ 296,337
2650	CDBG					
	2650-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	16	0	0	0
	2650-30-01-333-01-00	Intergovernmental Federal - CDBG	0	186,380	136,211	0
	CDBG Total		\$ 16	\$ 186,380	\$ 136,211	\$ -

REVENUE FUNDS

Fund Number	Fund Description	Description	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2700	Scholarship					
	2700-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	65	0	0	0
	2700-30-01-333-01-02	Intergovernmental Federal - CDBG Community Center	3,847	1,680	5,000	2,500
	2700-30-01-372-02-00	Contributions	1,097	2,900	900	900
	Scholarship Total		\$ 5,009	\$ 4,580	\$ 5,900	\$ 3,400
2710	Developer Projects					
	2710-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	9,541	0	0	0
	2710-80-00-372-01-00	Developer Contribution	2,112,602	19,860,245	3,408,118	0
	Developer Projects Total		\$ 2,122,143	\$ 19,860,245	\$ 3,408,118	\$ -
2900	DWR Grant - ULOP Project					
	2900-80-00-331-12-00	Intergovernmental State - DWR Grant	0	0	5,000,000	0
	DWR Grant - ULOP Project Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
3010	General CIP					
	3010-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	6,594	0	0	0
	3010-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	778,863	931,238	184,177	0
	General CIP Total		\$ 785,457	\$ 931,238	\$ 184,177	\$ -
3310	Streets and Road CIP					
	3310-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	30,434	0	0	0
	3310-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	4,844,023	9,360,689	9,255,044	2,622,312
	Streets and Road CIP Total		\$ 4,874,458	\$ 9,360,689	\$ 9,255,044	\$ 2,622,312
3410	Park In-Lieu					
	3410-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	1,707	0	0	0
	Park In-Lieu Total		\$ 1,707	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3910	Storm Drain CIP					
	3910-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	4,841	0	0	0
	3910-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	144,073	283,305	5,192,682	0
	Storm Drain CIP Total		\$ 148,914	\$ 283,305	\$ 5,192,682	\$ -
4010	Saybrook CLSP LLC					
	4010-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	2,061	500	1,500	1,500
	4010-89-99-371-91-00	Contribution from Development	(2,556)	617,725	998,500	998,500
	Saybrook CLSP LLC Total		\$ (495)	\$ 618,225	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
4020	Gateway					
	4020-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	543	200	500	500
	4020-89-99-371-91-00	Contribution from Development	0	1,800	500	500
	Gateway Total		\$ 543	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
4030	Watt Lathrop II					
	4030-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	63	50	0	0
	4030-89-99-371-91-00	Contribution from Development	366	1,950	0	0
	Watt Lathrop II Total		\$ 429	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -
4060	South Lathrop Richland					
	4060-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	87	50	500	500
	4060-89-99-371-91-00	Contribution from Development	23,867	29,950	49,500	49,500
	South Lathrop Richland Total		\$ 23,953	\$ 30,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
4080	Xroads Richland					
	4080-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	1,892	500	2,500	2,500
	4080-89-99-371-91-00	Contribution from Development	1,188,732	855,089	627,500	17,500
	Xroads Richland Total		\$ 1,190,624	\$ 855,589	\$ 630,000	\$ 20,000
4130	Pulte Homes					
	4130-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	1,631	700	1,000	1,000
	Pulte Homes Total		\$ 1,631	\$ 700	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
4140	Farmworld					
	4140-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	5	0	0	0
	Farmworld Total		\$ 5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4150	River Islands					
	4150-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	13,054	4,000	8,000	8,000
	4150-89-99-371-91-00	Contribution from Development	402,151	285,854	192,000	192,000
	River Islands Total		\$ 415,204	\$ 289,854	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
4160	Robinson Property					
	4160-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	112	50	100	100
	Robinson Property Total		\$ 112	\$ 50	\$ 100	\$ 100
4170	TCN Properties					
	4170-89-99-371-91-00	Contribution from Development	181	0	2,000	2,000
	TCN Properties Total		\$ 181	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
4180	Watt Lathrop I					
	4180-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	75	50	100	100
	4180-89-99-371-91-00	Contribution from Development	6,212	0	0	0
	Watt Lathrop I Total		\$ 6,287	\$ 50	\$ 100	\$ 100
4200	Ramona Chace LLC					
	4200-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	23	0	50	50
	4200-89-99-371-91-00	Contribution from Development	(13,547)	0	450	450

REVENUE FUNDS

Fund Number	Fund Description	Description	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
4200	Ramona Chace LLC Total		\$ (13,524)	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 500
5400	Surface Water Supply - CLSP					
	5400-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	127	0	0	0
	5400-50-90-318-04-20	CFF - Construction Development Water Connection	0	398,500	511,629	511,629
	Surface Water Supply - CLSP Total		\$ 127	\$ 398,500	\$ 511,629	\$ 511,629
5410	Mossdale Village CFD 2003-1					
	5410-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	16,770	0	0	0
	Mossdale Village CFD 2003-1 Total		\$ 16,770	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5600	Water System Capital Replacement					
	5600-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	14,414	0	0	0
	5600-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	701,428	780,900	821,000	880,000
	Water System Capital Replacement Total		\$ 715,842	\$ 780,900	\$ 821,000	\$ 880,000
5610	Water Connection Fee					
	5610-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	6,226	0	0	0
	5610-50-50-318-04-20	CFF - Construction Development Water Connection	62,589	73,784	178,369	52,812
	5610-50-50-371-90-00	Miscellaneous Revenue	320,123	0	0	0
	5610-50-90-318-04-20	CFF - Construction Development Water Connection	171,547	246,051	155,958	263,542
	5610-50-90-318-04-60	CFF - Construction Development Merchant Builders	24,350	0	0	0
	Water Connection Fee Total		\$ 584,835	\$ 319,835	\$ 334,327	\$ 316,354
5620	Water					
	5620-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	35,399	13,000	11,500	11,300
	5620-15-10-374-01-00	Late Charge Penalties	76,752	63,000	70,000	70,000
	5620-50-50-345-01-10	Current Service Charges - Water Service Charges	4,058,914	4,916,200	5,588,800	6,351,200
	5620-50-50-345-01-12	Current Service Charges - Water Reconnection Fees	61,380	60,000	60,000	60,000
	5620-50-50-345-01-20	Current Service Charges - Water Construction	10,605	7,000	12,370	12,370
	5620-50-50-345-01-30	Current Service Charges - Water Fire Lines	236,658	103,600	120,600	140,400
	5620-50-50-345-01-40	Current Service Charges - Water SCSWSP Facilities Charge	566,272	558,400	558,400	558,400
	5620-50-50-345-01-41	Current Service Charges - Water SCSWSP Fixed Charges	516,600	602,000	552,000	502,000
	5620-50-50-361-02-00	Specific Investment Earnings	1,822	0	0	0
	5620-50-50-371-90-00	Miscellaneous Revenue	2,659	0	0	0
	5620-80-00-372-01-00	Developer Contribution	159,854	159,900	159,900	159,900
	5620-80-00-375-01-00	Well 21 Construction	0	581,219	581,219	0
	5620-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	427,459	510,100	836,729	838,729
	Water Total		\$ 6,154,374	\$ 7,574,419	\$ 8,551,518	\$ 8,704,299
5640	Surface Water Supply CFF					
	5640-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	130	0	0	0
	5640-50-50-318-04-21	CFF - Construction Development Surface Water Supply	29,969	27,043	39,274	11,426
	5640-50-90-318-04-21	CFF - Construction Development Surface Water Supply	0	0	0	369,200
	Surface Water Supply CFF Total		\$ 30,098	\$ 27,043	\$ 39,274	\$ 380,626
5650	SRF Loan					
	5650-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	597,573	0	0	0
	SRF Loan Total		\$ 597,573	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -
5690	Water CIP					
	5690-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	11,519	0	0	0
	5690-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	656,000	2,512,123	2,009,115	529,000
	Water CIP Total		\$ 667,519	\$ 2,512,123	\$ 2,009,115	\$ 529,000
6010	MWQCF Collection System					
	6010-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	21,587	8,800	7,300	6,500
	6010-15-10-374-01-00	Late Charge Penalties	69,160	50,000	50,000	50,000
	6010-50-30-344-01-10	Current Service Charges - Wastewater Charges	2,761,924	3,020,800	3,209,900	3,393,300
	6010-50-30-344-01-12	Current Service Charges - Lot Segregation	0	0	1,200	1,200
	6010-50-30-344-01-20	Current Service Charges - Wastewater CO-GEN	70,200	70,000	70,000	70,000
	6010-50-30-379-01-00	Equipment Replacement	0	3,586	0	0
	MWQCF Collection System Total		\$ 2,922,871	\$ 3,153,186	\$ 3,338,400	\$ 3,521,000
6030	Wastewater Connection Fee					
	6030-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	7,703	0	0	0
	6030-50-30-318-04-50	CFF - Construction Development Sewer Construction	62,810	183,220	271,271	149,624
	6030-50-30-318-04-60	CFF - Construction Development Merchant Builders	25,073	0	0	0
	6030-50-90-318-04-50	CFF - Construction Development Sewer Construction	10,356	13,726	8,947	15,350
	6030-50-90-318-04-60	CFF - Construction Development Merchant Builders	29,425	0	0	0
	Wastewater Connection Fee Total		\$ 135,366	\$ 196,946	\$ 280,218	\$ 164,974
6050	Water Recycling Plant #1					
	6050-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	8,188	1,300	4,000	4,000
	6050-15-10-374-01-00	Late Charge Penalties	1,376	7,000	2,000	2,000
	6050-50-31-344-01-30	Current Service Charges - XRoads Wastewater Charges	578,672	583,000	583,000	583,000
	6050-50-31-344-01-35	Current Service Charges - XRoads Standby	29,603	30,300	30,000	30,000
	6050-50-32-371-90-00	Miscellaneous Revenue	0	10,000	10,000	10,000
	Water Recycling Plant #1 Total		\$ 617,838	\$ 631,600	\$ 629,000	\$ 629,000
6060	Wastewater System Capital Replac					
	6060-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	24,035	0	0	0

REVENUE FUNDS

Fund Number	Fund Description	Description	2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
6060	6060-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	451,150	432,700	459,174	484,850
	Wastewater System Capital Replac Total		\$ 475,185	\$ 432,700	\$ 459,174	\$ 484,850
6070	Water Recycling Plant #1 Cap Rep					
	6070-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	5,193	0	0	0
	6070-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	150,486	85,900	85,820	85,820
	Water Recycling Plant #1 Cap Rep Total		\$ 155,679	\$ 85,900	\$ 85,820	\$ 85,820
6080	MBR Plant #1 - West Sewer					
	6080-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	15,279	6,900	10,000	10,000
	6080-15-10-374-01-00	Late Charge Penalties	32,553	27,546	33,000	33,000
	6080-50-34-344-01-10	Current Service Charges - Wastewater Charges	1,690,352	2,109,400	2,578,830	2,578,830
	6080-50-34-379-01-00	Equipment Replacement	0	4,564	0	0
	6080-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	440,946	0	0	0
	MBR Plant #1 - West Sewer Total		\$ 2,179,131	\$ 2,148,410	\$ 2,621,830	\$ 2,621,830
6090	Wastewater CIP					
	6090-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	25,586	0	0	0
	6090-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	2,016,875	20,218,116	4,560,091	85,820
	Wastewater CIP Total		\$ 2,042,461	\$ 20,218,116	\$ 4,560,091	\$ 85,820
6110	MBR Plant #1 Capital Replacement					
	6110-15-10-361-01-00	Investment Earnings	5,536	0	0	0
	6110-99-00-393-00-00	Transfers In	204,510	295,300	356,300	385,000
	MBR Plant #1 Capital Replacement Total		\$ 210,046	\$ 295,300	\$ 356,300	\$ 385,000
Grand Total			\$ 64,773,773	\$ 112,739,512	\$ 93,989,529	\$ 62,126,669

OPERATING EXPENDITURES BY FUND

		2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
1010	General Fund	\$ 18,103,903	\$ 23,229,799	\$ 18,401,591	\$ 18,970,545
1060	Measure C	3,199,063	3,538,710	3,308,101	3,522,042
2010	LMFD Measure C	1,269,554	1,200,000	1,340,000	1,420,000
2030	Gas Tax	1,251,382	768,795	715,993	775,526
2070	Traffic Safety	32,618	37,449	30,000	34,531
2080	Local Street	670,874	1,042,721	926,523	950,510
2090	Public Nuisance	959	25,036	4,000	4,000
2100	Asset Forfeiture	587	0	0	0
2110	Measure K	2,585,062	398,602	433,602	450,000
2120	Public Transit	0	19,783	19,955	0
2130	State/Recycling & Recovery	0	63,660	63,660	0
2140	LTF-Streets & Roads Apport (COG)	182,315	2,027,008	2,692,330	416,500
2150	Federal Grant	198,726	4,667,456	4,155,387	674,000
2160	State Grants	0	0	512,548	0
2190	Office of Traffic Safety (OTS)	17,968	29,376	93,700	93,700
2220	State COPS	108,537	110,005	110,000	110,000
2270	City Services	2,186,250	646,250	368,467	381,454
2280	Storm Drain CFF	180,000	0	0	0
2290	Administration	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2320	W/C Lathrop Local Trans CFF	57,350	0	57,350	503,406
2330	WLSP Regional Trans CFF	57,350	308,400	57,350	200,000

OPERATING EXPENDITURES BY FUND

		2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2340	RTIF-Lathrop Local East	184,983	5,000	885,000	5,000
2350	RTIF-San Joaquin County 10%	0	107,507	140,779	131,711
2360	RTIF-Lathrop Local West	60,324	5,000	62,350	508,406
2370	RTIF-San Joaquin 15% COG	0	161,262	211,168	197,566
2390	CLSP Services CFD 2006-2	292,794	391,258	376,500	378,487
2400	Recycling - 3% AB 939	50,026	60,666	69,687	70,876
2420	North Lathrop Transportation	0	763,120	0	0
2490	XRoads Storm Drain Cap Repl	0	5,931	20,000	0
2500	Crossroads Storm Drain Zone 1A	131,825	157,132	166,388	153,850
2510	Storm Drain City Zone 1	196,433	286,314	264,818	286,915
2520	Street Lighting	137,642	191,934	180,118	180,570
2530	Woodfield Landscape	59,865	91,232	75,555	80,925
2550	Stonebridge Landscape	175,840	266,240	231,747	232,561
2560	Stonebridge Drain/Lighting	211,007	343,625	305,332	312,803
2570	Mossdale CFD 2004-1	2,033,423	2,550,999	2,243,752	2,409,875
2580	Mossdale Landscape & Lighting	390,799	563,883	585,951	599,327
2590	Mossdale CFD Capital Replacement	7,500	24,820	0	45,000
2610	Mossdale LLMD Cap Replacement	0	16,846	0	0
2630	Historic Lathrop CFD 2005-1	34,276	46,090	50,482	61,787
2640	River Islands CFD 2013-1	6,981	290,267	296,337	296,337

OPERATING EXPENDITURES BY FUND

		2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
2650	CDBG	0	186,380	136,211	0
2700	Scholarship	2,730	6,500	5,000	2,500
2710	Developer Projects	3,117,072	19,860,798	3,409,354	1,236
2900	DWR Grant - ULOP Project	0	0	5,000,000	0
3010	General CIP	996,985	1,437,292	1,254,851	35,288
3310	Streets and Road CIP	1,820,046	13,322,904	15,062,096	2,627,445
3910	Storm Drain CIP	491,067	905,743	5,810,295	1,073
4010	Saybrook CLSP LLC	(332,535)	618,225	1,000,000	1,000,000
4020	Gateway	358	2,000	1,000	1,000
4030	Watt Lathrop II	413	2,000	0	0
4060	South Lathrop Richland	22,756	30,000	50,000	50,000
4080	Xroads Richland	1,258,203	855,589	630,000	20,000
4100	Pacific Union Homes	422	0	0	0
4130	Pulte Homes	0	700	1,000	1,000
4150	River Islands	491,867	289,854	200,000	200,000
4160	Robinson Property	0	50	100	100
4170	TCN Properties	181	0	2,000	2,000
4180	Watt Lathrop I	7,067	50	100	100
4200	Ramona Chace LLC	(18,224)	0	500	500
5400	Surface Water Supply - CLSP	392,729	401,100	514,229	514,229
5410	Mossdale Village CFD 2003-1	0	1,385,604	1,268,896	0

OPERATING EXPENDITURES BY FUND

		2016 Actual	2017 Amended Budget	2018 Adopted Budget	2019 Adopted Budget
5600	Water System Capital Replacement	596,700	592,071	326,242	696,242
5620	Water	5,852,599	7,724,117	7,934,953	7,428,977
5640	Surface Water Supply CFF	10,000	10,000	100,000	100,000
5690	Water CIP	241,226	3,539,660	3,232,178	530,392
6010	MWQCF Collection System	2,266,662	4,301,015	3,243,847	3,276,004
6050	Water Recycling Plant #1	768,305	861,683	1,377,950	878,465
6060	Wastewater System Capital Replac	2,672	12,604	2,905	2,905
6070	Water Recycling Plant #1 Cap Rep	(93,127)	187,007	889,298	86,448
6080	MBR Plant #1 - West Sewer	2,075,027	2,665,444	2,650,976	2,687,027
6090	Wastewater CIP	2,180,316	23,152,559	21,542,327	88,912
6110	MBR Plant #1 Capital Replacement	24,266	519,549	669	669
Grand Total		\$ 56,351,997	\$ 127,412,674	\$ 115,203,498	\$ 54,790,722

Biennial Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2018

EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT RESERVE BALANCES BY DEPARTMENT

General Fund 1010

Beginning Balance 17/18	\$	549,259
17/18 Reserves		0
17/18 Expenses		(152,838)
Ending Balance 17/18	\$	<u>396,421</u>

Measure C 1060

Beginning Balance 17/18	\$	65,000
17/18 Reserves		30,000
17/18 Expenses		0
Ending Balance 17/18	\$	<u>95,000</u>

Traffic Safety 2070

Beginning Balance 17/18	\$	14,274
17/18 Reserves		0
17/18 Expenses		0
Ending Balance 17/18	\$	<u>14,274</u>

Storm Drain 2510

Beginning Balance 17/18	\$	2,039
17/18 Reserves		0
17/18 Expenses		0
Ending Balance 17/18	\$	<u>2,039</u>

Stonebridge Drainage/Lighting District 2560

Beginning Balance 17/18	\$	44,338
17/18 Reserves		0
17/18 Expenses		(7,000)
Ending Balance 17/18	\$	<u>37,338</u>

Sewer 6010

Beginning Balance 17/18	\$	32,505
17/18 Reserves		0
17/18 Expenses		0
Ending Balance 17/18	\$	<u>32,505</u>

Sewer West I-5 6080

Beginning Balance 17/18	\$	8,355
17/18 Reserves		0
17/18 Expenses		0
Ending Balance 17/18	\$	<u>8,355</u>

Grand Total

Beginning Balance 17/18	\$	650,770
17/18 Reserves		30,000
17/18 Expenses		(159,838)
Ending Balance 17/18	\$	<u>520,932</u>

Biennial Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019

EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT RESERVE BALANCES BY DEPARTMENT

General Fund 1010

Beginning Balance 18/19	\$	396,421
18/19 Reserves		0
18/19 Expenses		(195,000)
Ending Balance 17/18	\$	<u>201,421</u>

Measure C 1060

Beginning Balance 18/19	\$	95,000
18/19 Reserves		30,000
18/19 Expenses		0
Ending Balance 18/18	\$	<u>125,000</u>

Traffic Safety 2070

Beginning Balance 18/19	\$	14,274
18/19 Reserves		0
18/19 Expenses		(4,531)
Ending Balance 17/18	\$	<u>9,743</u>

Storm Drain 2510

Beginning Balance 18/19	\$	2,039
18/19 Reserves		0
18/19 Expenses		0
Ending Balance 17/18	\$	<u>2,039</u>

Stonebridge Drainage/Lighting District 2560

Beginning Balance 18/19	\$	373,338
18/19 Reserves		0
18/19 Expenses		0
Ending Balance 17/18	\$	<u>373,338</u>

Sewer 6010

Beginning Balance 18/19	\$	32,505
18/19 Reserves		0
18/19 Expenses		0
Ending Balance 17/18	\$	<u>32,505</u>

Sewer West I-5 6080

Beginning Balance 18/19	\$	8,355
18/19 Reserves		0
18/19 Expenses		0
Ending Balance 17/18	\$	<u>8,355</u>

Grand Total

Beginning Balance 18/19	\$	826,932
18/19 Reserves		30,000
18/19 Expenses		(199,531)
Ending Balance 17/18	\$	<u>657,401</u>

Biennial Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2019

INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS - OPERATING TRANSFERS

	BUDGETED FY 2015-2016	BUDGETED FY 2016-2017	BUDGETED FY 2017-2018	BUDGETED FY 2018-2019
General Fund 1010				
Operating Transfers In				
Measure C 1060	10,000	0	0	0
City Services 2270	686,250	626,250	368,467	381,454
Administration CFF 2290	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Scholarship Fund 2700	6,500	6,500	5,000	2,500
Historic CFD 2630	1,500	1,500	2,500	2,500
River Islands CFD 2640	0	282,127	282,127	282,127
Total Operating Transfers In	804,250	1,016,377	758,094	768,581
Operating Transfers Out				
Public Nuisance 2090	(24,000)	(24,000)	0	0
Subsidy Xroad Storm Drain 2500	(9,860)	(17,019)	(2,852)	(40,486)
General Benefit Steet Lights 2520	(18,059)	(18,632)	(19,212)	(19,831)
Subsidy Woodfield Park 2530	(26,819)	(10,847)	0	(22,819)
General Benefit Stonebridge Landscaping 2550	(3,667)	(3,850)	(4,043)	(4,245)
General Benefit Stonebridge Drain/Lighting 2560	(3,667)	(3,850)	(4,043)	(4,245)
General CIP 3010	0	(30,000)	0	0
Streets CIP 3310	0	0	(400,000)	0
Total Operating Transfers Out	(86,072)	(108,198)	(430,150)	(91,626)
Measure C Essential City Services 1060				
Operating Transfers Out				
General Fund 1010	(10,000)	0	0	0
LMFD Measure C Fund 2010	(1,120,000)	(1,200,000)	(1,340,000)	(1,420,000)
Streets Fund 2080	0	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)
General CIP 3010	(464,135)	0	0	0
Total Operating Transfers Out	(1,594,135)	(1,250,000)	(1,390,000)	(1,470,000)
Measure C LMFD 2010				
Operating Transfers In				
General Fund 1010	1,120,000	1,200,000	1,340,000	1,420,000
Gas Tax Fund 2030				
Operating Transfers Out				
Streets Fund 2080	(300,000)	(350,000)	(385,000)	(450,000)
Streets & Roads CIP Fund 3310	(1,035,419)	(418,000)	(330,467)	(325,000)
Total Operating Transfers Out	(1,335,419)	(768,000)	(715,467)	(775,000)
Streets Fund 2080				
Operating Transfers In				
Measure C 1060	0	50,000	50,000	50,000
Gas Tax 2105 Fund 2030	300,000	350,000	385,000	450,000
Measure "K" Fund 2110	300,000	350,000	385,000	450,000
Total Operating Transfers In	600,000	750,000	820,000	950,000
Public Nuisance 2090				
Operating Transfers In				
General Fund 1010	24,000	24,000	0	0

Biennial Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2019

INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS - OPERATING TRANSFERS

	BUDGETED FY 2015-2016	BUDGETED FY 2016-2017	BUDGETED FY 2017-2018	BUDGETED FY 2018-2019
Measure "K" Fund 2110				
Operating Transfers Out				
Streets Fund 20800	(300,000)	(350,000)	(385,000)	(450,000)
Streets & Roads CIP Funds 3310	(2,667,504)	(48,602)	(48,602)	0
Total Operating Transfers Out	(2,967,504)	(398,602)	(433,602)	(450,000)
State/Recycling and Recovery Grant Fund 2130				
Operating Transfers Out				
Streets & Roads CIP Fund 3310	0	(63,660)	(63,660)	0
Total Operating Transfers Out	0	(63,660)	(63,660)	0
LTF - Streets & Roads Fund 2140				
Operating Transfers Out				
General CIP Fund 3010	0	0	0	0
Streets & Roads CIP Fund 3310	(1,390,736)	(2,007,008)	(2,692,330)	(416,500)
Storm Drain CIP Fund 3910	0	0	0	0
Total Operating Transfers Out	(1,390,736)	(2,007,008)	(2,692,330)	(416,500)
Federal Grant 2150				
Operating Transfers Out				
Streets & Roads CIP Fund 3310	(4,126,182)	(4,667,456)	(4,155,387)	(674,000)
State Grant 2160				
Operating Transfers Out				
General CIP Fund 3010	0	0	0	0
Streets & Roads CIP Fund 3310	0	0	(512,548)	0
Traffic Mitigation Fund 2250				
Operating Transfers Out				
Streets & Roads CIP Fund 3310	0	0	0	0
City Services 2270				
Operating Transfers Out				
General Fund 1010	(686,250)	(626,250)	(368,467)	(381,454)
General CIP Fund 301	0	(20,000)	0	0
Total Operating Transfers Out	(686,250)	(646,250)	(368,467)	(381,454)
Storm Drain CFF 2280				
Operating Transfers Out				
Streets & Roads CIP Fund 3310	(180,000)	0	0	0
Administration CFF 2290				
Operating Transfers Out				
General Fund 1010	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)

Biennial Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2019

INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS - OPERATING TRANSFERS

	BUDGETED FY 2015-2016	BUDGETED FY 2016-2017	BUDGETED FY 2017-2018	BUDGETED FY 2018-2019
W/C Lathrop Local Trans CFF 2320				
Operating Transfers Out				
Streets & Roads CIP Fund 3310	(57,350)	0	(57,350)	(503,406)
WLSP Regional Trans CFF 2330				
Operating Transfers Out				
Streets & Roads CIP Fund 3310	(57,350)	(308,400)	(57,350)	(200,000)
RTIF - Lathrop Local East 2340				
Operating Transfers Out				
Streets & Roads CIP Fund 3310	0	0	(880,000)	0
RTIF - Lathrop Local West 2360				
Operating Transfers Out				
Streets & Roads CIP Fund 3310	(57,350)	0	(57,350)	(503,406)
North Lathrop Trans CFF 2420				
Operating Transfers Out				
Streets & Roads CIP Fund 3310	0	(763,120)	0	0
Xroads Storm Drain Cap Replace 2490				
Operating Transfers Out				
Xroad Storm Drain Cap Replace Fund 2490	0	(5,931)	(20,000)	0
Crossroads Storm Drain Zone 1A 2500				
Operating Transfers In				
Subsidy General Fund 1010	9,860	17,019	2,852	40,486
Xroad Storm Drain Cap Replace 2490	0	5,931	20,000	0
	9,860	22,950	22,852	40,486
Street Lights 2520				
Operating Transfers In				
General Benefit & Subsidy 1010	18,059	18,632	19,212	19,831
Operating Transfers Out				
Woodfield Park 2530				
Operating Transfers In				
Subsidy General Fund 1010	26,819	10,847	0	22,819
Stonebridge Landscaping 2550				
Operating Transfers In				
General Benefit 1010	3,667	3,850	4,043	4,245
Stonebridge Drainage/Lighting 2560				
Operating Transfers In				
General Benefit 1010	3,667	3,850	4,043	4,245

Biennial Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2019

INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS - OPERATING TRANSFERS

	BUDGETED FY 2015-2016	BUDGETED FY 2016-2017	BUDGETED FY 2017-2018	BUDGETED FY 2018-2019
Mossdale CFD 2570				
Operating Transfers In				
Mossdale CFD Cap Replace 2590	7,500	24,820	0	45,000
Operating Transfers Out				
Mossdale CFD Cap Replace 2590	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
Total Operating Transfers Out	<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>
Mossdale Landscape & Lighting 2580				
Operating Transfers In				
Mossdale L & L Cap. Replace 2610	0	16,846	0	0
Operating Transfers Out				
Mossdale L & L Cap. Replace 2610	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
Mossdale CFD Capital Replace 2590				
Operating Transfers In				
Mossdale CFD 2570	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Operating Transfers Out				
Mossdale CFD 2570	(7,500)	(24,820)	0	(45,000)
Mossdale L & L Cap. Replace 2610				
Operating Transfers In				
Mossdale Landscape & Lighting 2580	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Operating Transfers Out				
Mossdale Landscape & Lighting 2580	0	(16,846)	0	0
Historical CFD 2005-1 2630				
Operating Transfers Out				
General Fund 1010	(1,500)	(1,500)	(2,500)	(2,500)
River Islands CFD 2013-1 2640				
General Fund 1010	0	(282,127)	(282,127)	(282,127)
CDBG 2650				
Operating Transfers Out				
General CIP Fund 3010	(68,500)	(117,211)	(136,211)	0
Standby District 2660				
Operating Transfers Out				
MBR Recycled Plant Fund 6080	(440,946)	0	0	0
Scholarship Fund 2700				
Operating Transfers Out				
General Fund 1010	(6,500)	(6,500)	(5,000)	(2,500)

Biennial Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2019

INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS - OPERATING TRANSFERS

	BUDGETED FY 2015-2016	BUDGETED FY 2016-2017	BUDGETED FY 2017-2018	BUDGETED FY 2018-2019
Developer Projects Fund 2710				
Operating Transfers Out				
General CIP Fund 3010	(68,024)	(57,529)	(47,966)	0
Streets & Roads CIP Fund 3310	(975,121)	0	0	0
Storm Drain CIP Fund 3910	(1,500,000)	(250,000)	(192,682)	0
WasteWater CIP Fund 6090	(21,760,952)	(18,683,316)	(3,167,470)	0
Total Operating Transfers Out	(24,304,097)	(18,990,845)	(3,408,118)	0
DWR Grant - ULOP Fund 2900				
Operating Transfers Out				
Streets & Roads CIP Fund 3310	0	0	(5,000,000)	0
General CIP Fund 3010				
Operating Transfers In				
General Fund 1010	0	30,000	0	0
Measure C Fund 1060	464,135	0	0	0
STIP Augmentation Fund 2160	0	0	0	0
City Services Fund 2270	0	20,000	0	0
CDBG Fund 2650	68,500	117,211	136,211	0
Developer Projects Fund 2710	68,024	57,529	47,966	0
Total Operating Transfers In	600,659	224,740	184,177	0
Streets & Roads CIP Fund 3310				
Operating Transfers In				
General Fund 1010	0	0	400,000	0
Gas Tax 2105 Fund 2030	1,035,419	418,000	330,467	325,000
Measure "K" Fund 2110	2,667,504	48,602	48,602	0
State/Recycling and Recovery Fund 2130	0	63,660	63,660	0
LTF-Streets & Roads Fund 2140	1,390,736	2,007,008	2,692,330	416,500
Federal Grant Fund 2150	4,126,182	4,667,456	4,155,387	674,000
State Grant Fund 2160	0	0	512,548	0
Storm Drain Fund 2280	180,000	0	0	0
W/C Lathrop Local Trans CFF 2320	57,350	0	57,350	503,406
WLSR Regional Trans CFF 2330	57,350	308,400	57,350	200,000
RTIF - Lathrop Local West 2340	0	0	880,000	0
RTIF - Lathrop Local West 2360	57,350	0	57,350	503,406
N. Lathrop Trans Fund 2420	0	763,120	0	0
Developer Projects Fund 2710	975,121	0	0	0
Total Operating Transfers In	10,547,012	8,276,246	9,255,044	2,622,312
Storm Drain CIP 3910				
Operating Transfers In				
DWR Grant - ULOP Fund 2900	0	0	5,000,000	0
Storm Drain CIP Fund 3910	1,500,000	250,000	192,682	0
Total Operating Transfers In	1,500,000	250,000	5,192,682	0

Biennial Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2019

INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS - OPERATING TRANSFERS

	BUDGETED FY 2015-2016	BUDGETED FY 2016-2017	BUDGETED FY 2017-2018	BUDGETED FY 2018-2019
Surface Water Supply CSLP 5400				
Operating Transfers Out				
Water Fund 5620	(391,940)	(401,100)	(514,229)	(514,229)
Mossdale Village CFD 2003-1 5410				
Operating Transfers Out				
Water Fund 5620	0	0	0	0
Water CIP Fund 5690	(1,385,604)	(1,385,604)	(1,268,896)	0
Total Operating Transfers Out	(1,385,604)	(1,385,604)	(1,268,896)	0
Water System Capital Replacement 5600				
Operating Transfers In				
Water Fund 5620	701,428	780,900	821,000	880,000
Operating Transfers Out				
Water Fund 5620	(97,000)	(99,000)	(222,500)	(224,500)
Water CIP Fund 5690	(570,000)	(50,000)	(102,000)	(470,000)
	(667,000)	(149,000)	(324,500)	(694,500)
Water Fund 5620				
Operating Transfers In				
Surface Water Supply CSLP Fund 5400	391,940	401,100	514,229	514,229
Mossdale CFD 2003-1 Fund 5410	0	0	0	0
Water Capital Replacement Fund 5600	97,000	99,000	222,500	224,500
Surface Water Supply CFF Fund 5640	10,000	10,000	100,000	100,000
Total Operating Transfers In	498,940	510,100	836,729	838,729
Operating Transfers Out				
Water System Capital Replacement Fund 5600	(701,428)	(780,900)	(821,000)	(880,000)
Water CIP Fund 5690	(667,219)	(635,219)	(638,219)	(59,000)
Total Operating Transfers Out	(1,368,647)	(1,416,119)	(1,459,219)	(939,000)
Surface Water Supply CFF Fund 5640				
Operating Transfers Out				
Water 5620	(10,000)	(10,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)
Water CIP Fund 5690				
Operating Transfers In				
Mossdale Village CFD 2003-1 Fund 5410	1,385,604	1,385,604	1,268,896	0
Water Capital Replacement Fund 5600	570,000	50,000	102,000	470,000
Water Fund 5620	667,219	635,219	638,219	59,000
Total Operating Transfers In	2,622,823	2,070,823	2,009,115	529,000
Wastewater Fund 6010				
Operating Transfers Out				
Wastewater Capital Replacement Fund 6060	(451,150)	(432,700)	(459,174)	(484,850)

Biennial Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2019

INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS - OPERATING TRANSFERS

	BUDGETED FY 2015-2016	BUDGETED FY 2016-2017	BUDGETED FY 2017-2018	BUDGETED FY 2018-2019
Water Recycling Plant #1 6050				
Operating Transfers Out				
Water Recycle Plant #1 Cap Replace Fund 6070	(150,486)	(85,900)	(85,820)	(85,820)
Wastewater CIP Fund 6090	0	0	(503,951)	
Total Operating Transfers Out	<u>(150,486)</u>	<u>(85,900)</u>	<u>(589,771)</u>	<u>(85,820)</u>
Wastewater Capital Replacement 6060				
Operating Transfers In				
Wastewater Fund 6010	451,150	432,700	459,174	484,850
Operating Transfers Out				
Wastewater CIP Fund 6090	0	(10,000)	0	0
Water Recycling Plant #1 Cap Replace 6070				
Operating Transfers In				
Water Recycling Plant #1 Fund 6050	150,486	85,900	85,820	85,820
Operating Transfers Out				
Wastewater CIP Fund 6090	0	0	(888,670)	(85,820)
WW Recycled Water 6080				
Operating Transfers In				
Standby District Fund 2660	440,946	0	0	0
Operating Transfers Out				
Recycled Water Capital Replacement Fund 6110	(204,510)	(295,300)	(356,300)	(385,000)
Wastewater CIP Fund 6090				
Operating Transfers In				
Developer Projects Fund 2710	21,760,952	18,683,316	3,167,470	0
Water Recycling Plant #1 Fund 6050	0	0	503,951	0
Wastewater Capital Replacement Fund 6060	0	10,000	0	0
Xroad Capital Replacement Fund 6070	0	0	888,670	85,820
MBR Capital Replacement Fund 6110	0	300,000	0	0
Total Operating Transfers In	<u>21,760,952</u>	<u>18,993,316</u>	<u>4,560,091</u>	<u>85,820</u>
Recycled Water Capital Replacement 6110				
Operating Transfers In				
Recycled Water Fund 6080	204,510	295,300	356,300	385,000
Operating Transfers Out				
Wastewater CIP Fund 6090	0	(300,000)	0	0
Net Operating Transfers	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

Biennial Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2019

INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS - INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENTS

FUND NAME	BUDGET FY 2015-2016	BUDGET FY 2016-2017	BUDGET FY 2017-2018	BUDGET FY 2018-2019
General 1010	2,865,985	3,049,330	3,211,560	3,211,560
Gas Tax 2105 2030	(632)	(795)	(526)	(526)
Traffic Safety 2070	(7,181)	(4,499)	(4,031)	(4,031)
Streets 2080	(117,146)	(123,999)	(166,444)	(166,444)
Public Nuisance 2090	(959)	(36)	0	0
Asset Forfeiture 2100	(36)	0	0	0
LTF - Streets & Roads 2140	0	0	0	0
Universal Hiring Grant 2190	(65)	0	0	0
CLSP 2006-2 2390	(40,305)	(58,875)	(42,137)	(42,137)
Recycling AB 939 2400	(9,916)	(13,076)	(17,977)	(17,977)
Crossroads Storm Drain 2500	(35,590)	(25,210)	(23,161)	(23,161)
Storm Drain 2510	(44,232)	(45,723)	(45,123)	(45,123)
Street Lighting 2520	(16,983)	(22,329)	(21,805)	(21,805)
Woodfield 2530	(14,821)	(11,863)	(12,795)	(12,795)
Stonebridge Landscaping 2550	(30,391)	(29,492)	(29,802)	(29,802)
Stonebridge Drainage & Lighting 2560	(46,728)	(59,283)	(52,064)	(52,064)
Mossdale CFD 2570	(276,842)	(300,063)	(290,512)	(290,512)
Mossdale Landscape/Lighting 2580	(56,326)	(51,460)	(68,395)	(68,395)
Historical Lathrop CFD 2630	(3,271)	(3,562)	(6,883)	(6,883)
River Islands CFD 2640	0	(72)	(420)	(420)
Standy District 2005-1 2660	(58)	(31)	0	0
Developer Projects 2710	(644)	(553)	(1,236)	(1,236)
General Government CIP 3010	(50,000)	0	(35,288)	(35,288)
Streets CIP 3310	(4,225)	(4,408)	(5,133)	(5,133)
Storm Drain CIP 3910	(58)	(876)	(1,073)	(1,073)
Mossdale Village CFD 2003-1 5410	(2,749)	0	0	0
Water System Capital Replacement 5600	(1,970)	(1,771)	(1,742)	(1,742)
Water 5620	(969,808)	(981,886)	(985,780)	(985,780)
Water CIP 5690	(1,314)	(1,038)	(1,392)	(1,392)
Wastewater 6010	(649,904)	(629,019)	(606,010)	(606,010)
Wastewater Connection Fees 6030	0	0	0	0
Water Recycling Plant #1 6050	(110,176)	(185,910)	(257,556)	(257,556)
Wastewater Capital Replacement 6060	(2,672)	(2,604)	(2,905)	(2,905)
Water Recycling Plant #1 Cap Repl 6070	(555)	(507)	(628)	(628)
WW Recycled Water 6080	(363,310)	(485,622)	(526,981)	(526,981)
Wastewater CIP 6090	(6,175)	(4,119)	(3,092)	(3,092)
Recycled Water Cap Replacement 6110	(943)	(649)	(669)	(669)
NET INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0	0

All of the City's General Government programs are initially accounted and budgeted for in the General Fund. However, these support service programs also benefit the City's special revenue and agency funds, and accordingly, transfers are made from these funds to reimburse the General Fund for these services. These transfers are based on a Cost Allocation Plan prepared for this purpose which distributes these shared costs in a uniform consistent manner in with generally accepted accounting principles. Copies of the most current Cost Allocation Plan are available for review in the Finance Department.

FISCAL POLICIES

The overall goal of the City's budget is to establish and maintain effective management of the City's resources. Formal statements of budget policy and major goals provide the foundation for effective planning.

OVERVIEW

Budget Basis of Accounting

The City's budget is prepared on a modified accrual basis of accounting for all funds, including proprietary funds. Capital outlays and debt service principal payments are budgeted as expenditures. Debt proceeds, capital grants, inter-fund transfers and inter-fund loans are budgeted as revenues. For accounting purposes, however, these transactions are reported at year-end on the full accrual basis of accounting in proprietary funds in the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

Upon approval of the City Manager, encumbrances may be carried forward to the next fiscal year.

Appropriations are adopted for the general, special revenue and capital project funds. Annually appropriations are adopted separately for each project as shown in the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) schedules. Funding sources are shown on the schedules as well.

Budget Level of Control

The budget level of control is at the detail expenditure level. Once the budget is adopted, the City Council by affirmative vote of a majority of the Council, upon the recommendation of the City Manager, may by resolution make additional or supplementary appropriations from unexpended and unencumbered funds set aside in the reserves in the City budget. The City Manager is authorized to approve transfers of appropriations between expenditure accounts in the operating budget within the same department and within the same fund.

Budget Process

The annual City budget process is as follows:

MONTH	TASK
<i>DECEMBER</i>	The City Council approves the budget calendar
<i>JANUARY</i>	Departments estimate revenues and expenditures for FY 2014-2015 through June 30 th Indirect Cost Plan
<i>FEBRUARY</i>	City Manager reviews Non-218 Assessment District Budgets Finance prepares beginning estimated fund balances



FISCAL POLICIES

MONTH	TASK
	Departments prepare Capital Improvement Program with Funding Sources
<i>MARCH</i>	<p>City Council adopts Landscape and Lighting Non-218 Assessment District Resolution of Intent</p> <p>City Manager reviews Capital Improvement</p> <p>Departments prepare estimated revenues</p> <p>City Council reviews Capital Improvement Program</p> <p>Departments prepare estimated appropriations</p>
<i>APRIL</i>	<p>Parks and Recreation Commission reviews Recreation budget</p> <p>Planning Commission reviews Capital Improvement Program for conformity with General Plan</p>
<i>MAY</i>	<p>City Council holds public hearing for Non-218 Assessment Districts</p> <p>Preliminary Budget delivered to City Council</p>
<i>JUNE</i>	<p>City Council reviews Preliminary Budget and Capital Improvement Program</p> <p>City Council adopts Final Budget</p> <p>City Council adopts Final Gann Limit</p>

FUND DESCRIPTIONS

GOVERNMENTAL FUND CATEGORY

Fund 1010 – General. The general fund accounts for the financial resources not required to be accounted for in another fund. This fund consists primarily of general government type activities.

Fund 1060 – Measure C Essential City Services. Established to account for revenue and expenditures for the City’s Measure C Essential City Services portion.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds account for the financial activity of specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes. The individual special revenue funds are as follows:

Fund 1050 – Economic Development. Established to account for revenues and expenditures for the City’s economic development division.

Fund 2010 – Measure C LMFD. Established to account for revenues and expenditures for the City’s Measure C LMFD portion.

Fund 2030 – Gas Tax. Established to account for revenues apportioned to the City under the Streets and Highway Code, Sections 2105, 2106, 2107, and 2107.5 of the State of California, which are legally restricted for the acquisition, construction, improvement and maintenance of public streets.

Fund 2070 – Traffic Safety. Established to account for the fines and forfeitures received under Section 1463 of the Penal Code, which are restricted for the use of official traffic control devices and for some street construction purposes.

Fund 2080 – Local Street. Established to account for revenues and expenditures for the City’s street division.

Fund 2090 – Public Nuisance. Established to account for revenues and expenditures for code compliance activities.

Fund 2100 – Asset Forfeiture. Established to account for revenues obtained from the sale of forfeited property in drug related cases. These funds can only be used by the police department for police-related equipment.

Fund 2110 – Measure “K”. Established to account for revenues generated from a ½ cent sales tax for local street repairs. These funds are restricted for maintenance and construction on street-related projects.

FUND DESCRIPTIONS

Fund 2120 – Public Transit. Established to account for local transportation funds received for transit purposes from San Joaquin County Council of Governments.

Fund 2140 – Streets & Roads Local Transportation. Established to account for the local transportation funds received for street and road purposes from the San Joaquin County Council of Governments.

Fund 2150 – Federal Grant. Established to account for federal grant revenues and expenditures.



FUND DESCRIPTIONS

Fund 2160 – State Grant. Established to account for revenues and expenditures for transportation projects included in the State Transportation Improvement Program.

Fund 2190 – Universal Hiring Grant. Established to account for the State of California Office of Traffic Safety “Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP)” Grant.

Fund 2220 – State COPS. Established to account for California State Supplemental Law Enforcement Services Fund (SLESF) grants. Funds received in fiscal year 2012-13 must be spent by June 30, 2013.

Fund 2240 – Historic Lathrop Loan Program (HLLP). Established to account for loan activity for the Historic Lathrop Loan Program.

Fund 2250 – Traffic Mitigation. Established to account for the financial resources collected from traffic mitigation capital facility fees.

Fund 2260 – Culture & Leisure. Established to account for the financial resources associated with the capital facility fees for the Library, Cultural Center, Park Improvements to Community Center and Neighborhood Parks.

Fund 2270 – City Service. Established to account for the financial resources associated with the capital facility fees for City Hall, Corporate Yard, Animal Services Facility and the Police Station.

Fund 2280 – Storm Drain Capital Facility Fee. Established to account for capital facility fees collected from storm drains.

Fund 2290 – Administration. Established to account for a percentage of all capital facility fees collected for the staff to manage/administer capital facility fees.

Fund 2310 – Environmental Mitigation CFF. Established to account for capital facility fees collected for the brush rabbit habitat mitigation.

Fund 2320 – W / C Lathrop Transportation CFF. Established to account for capital facility fees collected for local and regional road and freeway projects in West Central Lathrop.

Fund 2330 – WLSP Regional Transportation CFF. Established to account for capital facility fees collected for regional road and freeway projects in the West Lathrop Specific Plan area.

Funds 2340-2370 – Regional Transportation Impact Fee (RTIF). Established to account for capital facility fees collected for regional projects in San Joaquin County. A portion of the fees collected are payable to San Joaquin County & San Joaquin County of Governments.

Fund 2390 – Central Lathrop Specific Plan (CLSP) Services CFD. Established to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the CLSP Community Facilities District 2006-2.

Fund 2400 – AB939 Recycling. Established to account for the financial resources associated with the preparation, implementation and administration of the City’s Integrated Solid Waste Management Plan in accordance with AB939.



Fund 2420 – North Lathrop Transportation CFF. Established to account for capital facility fees collected for North Lathrop area.

FUND DESCRIPTIONS

Fund 2430 – Stewart Economic Development 80% CFF. Established to account for capital facility fees collected to support development both on and off the Stewart Tract that will provide to the City and its citizens.

Fund 2440 – Citywide Economic Development 20% CFF. Established to account for capital facility fees collected to support development both on and off the Stewart Tract that will provide to the City and its citizens.

Fund 2490 – Crossroads Storm Drain Capital Replacement. Established to account for revenues and expenditures related to capital replacement expenditures within the Crossroads Subdivision.

Fund 2500 – Crossroads Storm Drain. Established to account for revenues and expenditures related to the maintenance and operations of the storm drains and improvements within the Crossroads Subdivision.

Fund 2510 – Storm Drain Benefit Assessment District. Established to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the maintenance and operations of storm drains for residential, commercial and industrial areas within Historic Lathrop.

Fund 2520 – Street Light. Established to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the maintenance and operations of street lighting for residential,

commercial and industrial areas within Historic Lathrop.

Fund 2530 – Woodfield Landscape Maintenance. Established to account for revenues and expenditures associated with specific park maintenance and operations within the Woodfield Landscape District.

Fund 2550 – Stonebridge Landscape Maintenance. Established to account for revenues and expenditures associated with specific park maintenance and operations within the Stonebridge Landscape District.

Fund 2560 – Stonebridge Drainage and Lighting. Established to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the storm drainage and lighting activities within the Stonebridge District.

Fund 2570 – Mossdale CFD. Established to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the Mossdale Community Facilities District 04-1.

Fund 2580 – Mossdale Landscape and Lighting District. Established to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the lighting and landscaping activities within the Mossdale District.

Fund 2590 – Mossdale CFD Capital Replacement. Established to account for revenues and expenditures related to capital replacement expenditures within the Mossdale Community Facilities District 04-1.

Fund 2610 – Mossdale Landscape & Lighting Capital Replacement. Established to account for revenues and expenditures related to capital replacement expenditures within the Mossdale Landscape & Lighting District.



Fund 2630 – Historic Lathrop CFD. Established to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the Historic Lathrop Community Facilities District 2005-1.

FUND DESCRIPTIONS

Fund 2640 – River Islands CFD. Established to account for revenue and expenditures associated with the River Islands Community Facilities District 2013-1

Fund 2650 – Community Development Block Grant (CDBG). Established to account for the annual federal grant that provides for development of a viable urban community.

Fund 2660 – Mossdale Standby 2005-1. Established to account for standby charges related to the Operation and Maintenance of the Wastewater Recycling Plant-1 MBR.

Fund 2700 – Scholarship. Established to account for the revenues provided by businesses/organizations to provide assistance with tuition of qualified parks and recreation participants.

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Capital project funds account for the financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds.

Fund 3010 – General. Established to account for the expenditure of funds for projects funded from the General Fund.

Fund 3310 – Streets and Roads. Established to account for capital project expenditures related to streets and roads occurring over more than one Fiscal Year. There is more than one fund used to fund this account.

Fund 3410 – Park In-Lieu. Established to account for revenues and expenditures that can legally be made under the Quimby Act. The revenue is collected from residential developers to offset the impact on parks and can only be used for new park development.

Fund 3910 – Storm Drain. Established to account for capital project expenditures related to storm drain improvements occurring over more than one Fiscal Year.

DEVELOPER PROJECT FUNDS

Developer project funds account for revenues and expenditures related to capital projects funded by developers.

Fund 2710 – Developer Project. Established to account for the deposits held for multiple developers in accordance with agreements with the City.

Fund 4010 – Saybrook CLSP. Established to account for the deposits held for Saybrook CLSP in accordance with agreements with the City.

Fund 4020 – Gateway Business Park. Established to account for the deposits held for South Lathrop LLC Gateway Business Park in accordance with agreements with the City.

Fund 4030 – Watt / Lathrop Marketplace II. Established to account for the deposits held



for Watt / Lathrop Marketplace II in accordance with agreements with the City.

Fund 4050 – South Lathrop Richland. Established to account for the deposits held for South Lathrop Richland in accordance with agreements with the City.

FUND DESCRIPTIONS

Fund 4080 – Crossroads Richland. Established to account for the deposits held for Crossroads Richland in accordance with agreements with the City.

Fund 4100 – Pacific Union Homes. Established to account for the deposits held for Pacific Union Homes in accordance with agreements with the City.

Fund 4130 – Pulte Homes. Established to account for the deposits held for Pulte Homes in accordance with agreements with the City.

Fund 4150 – River Islands. Established to account for the deposits held for River Islands in accordance with agreements with the City.

Fund 4160 – Robinson Property. Established to account for the deposits held for Robinson Property in accordance with agreements with the City.

Fund 4170 – TCN Properties. Established to account for the deposits held for TCN Properties in accordance with agreements with the City.

Fund 4180 – Watt / Lathrop Marketplace I (Mossdale). Established to account for the deposits held for Watt / Lathrop

Marketplace I (Mossdale) in accordance with agreements with the City.

Fund 4200 – Pegasus Development. Established to account for the deposits held for Pegasus Development in accordance with agreements with the City.

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise funds account for the financial activity related to services provided to those living within the city limit. The primary source of revenue is collections for the services provided.

Fund 5400 – Surface Water Supply – CLSP. Established to account for capital facility fees collected for Central Lathrop's share of the debt service payment for the 2003 COPs.

Fund 5410 – Mossdale Village CFD 2003-1. Established to account for the Community Facilities District share of the debt service payment for the 2003 COPs.

Fund 5600 – Water System Capital Replacement. Established to account for revenues and expenditures for capital replacement improvements to the water system.

Fund 5610 – Water Connection Fee. Established to account for capital facility fee revenues and expenditures related to the expansion of the water system.

Fund 5620 – Water. Established to account for the activities associated with the production and distribution of potable water by the City to its' residents and businesses.



Fund 5640 – Surface Water Supply CFF. Established to account for capital facility fee revenue and expenditures related to the surface water projects.

Fund 5690 – Water Capital Improvement Program. Established to account for capital project expenditures related to water system improvements occurring over more than one fiscal year.

FUND DESCRIPTIONS

Fund 6010 – MRWQCF Collection System. Established to account for the activities associated with operating and maintaining the City’s wastewater collection system, and the treatment and disposal of wastewater at the Manteca Regional Water Quality Control Facility.

Fund 6030 – Wastewater Connection Fee. Established to account for capital facility fee revenues and expenditures related to the expansion of the wastewater system.

Fund 6050 – Crossroads Recycling Plant. Established to account for the activities associated with operating and maintaining the City’s wastewater collection system, and the treatment and disposal of wastewater at the Water Recycling Plant #1 Schreiber.

Fund 6060 – Wastewater System Capital. Established to account for revenues and expenditures for capital replacement improvements to the wastewater facilities related to the MRWQCF.

FUND DESCRIPTIONS

Fund 6070 – Crossroads Recycling Plant #1 Capital Replacement. Established to account for revenues and expenditures for capital replacement improvements to the wastewater facilities related to the Water Recycling Plant #1 Schreiber.

Fund 6080 – MBR #1 – Wastewater Recycling Plant. Established to account for the activities associated with operating and maintaining the City’s wastewater collection system, and the treatment and disposal of wastewater at the Water Recycling Plant #1 – MBR.

Fund 6090 – Wastewater Capital Improvement Projects. Established to account for capital project expenditures related to wastewater system improvements occurring over more than one fiscal year.

Fund 6100 – Phase III Manteca RWQCF Expansion. Established to account for proceeds received from the issuance of bonds for the installation of a sewer collection system in the City for Phase III Capacity from the City of Manteca Regional Water Quality Control Facility.

Fund 6110 – Wastewater Recycling Plant #1-MBR Capital Replacement. Established to account for revenues and expenditures for capital replacement improvements to the wastewater facilities related to the Water Recycling Plant #1-MBR.



THE END

